



Office of the Chicago City
Clerk



O2011-8448

Office of the City Clerk

City Council Document Tracking Sheet

Meeting Date: 10/5/2011
Sponsor(s): Emanuel, Rahm (Mayor)
Type: Ordinance
Title: Redevelopment agreement with North and Talman Elderly
L.P.
Committee(s) Assignment: Committee on Finance



OFFICE OF THE MAYOR
CITY OF CHICAGO

RAHM EMANUEL
MAYOR

October 5, 2011

TO THE HONORABLE, THE CITY COUNCIL
OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO

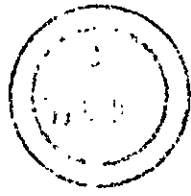
Ladies and Gentlemen:

At the request of the Commissioner of Housing and Economic Development, I transmit herewith an ordinance amending a previously authorized redevelopment agreement with North and Talman Elderly L.P.

Your favorable consideration of this ordinance will be appreciated.

Very truly yours,

Mayor



ORDINANCE

WHEREAS, as a home rule unit of government under Section 6(a), Article VII of the 1970 Constitution of the State of Illinois, the City of Chicago (the "**City**") has the power to regulate for the protection of the public health, safety, morals and welfare of its inhabitants, and pursuant thereto, has the power to encourage private development in order to enhance the local tax base, create employment opportunities and to enter into contractual agreements with private parties in order to achieve these goals; and

WHEREAS, the City is authorized under the provisions of the Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act, 65 ILCS 5111-74.4-1 et seq., as amended from time to time (the "**Act**"), to finance projects that eradicate blighted conditions through the use of tax increment allocation financing for redevelopment projects; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to an ordinance adopted by the City Council of the City ("City Council") on June 27, 2001 and published at pages 62056-62192, inclusive, of the Journal of Proceedings (the "**Journal**"), a certain redevelopment plan and project (the "**Plan**") for the Humboldt Park Commercial Redevelopment Project Area (the "**Area**") was approved pursuant to the Act; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to an ordinance adopted by the City Council on June 27, 2001 and published at pages 62193-62204, inclusive, of the Journal, the Area was designated as a redevelopment project area pursuant to the Act; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to an ordinance adopted by the City Council on June 27, 2001 and published at pages 62205-62215, inclusive, of the Journal, tax increment allocation financing ("**TIF**") was adopted pursuant to the Act as a means of financing certain Area redevelopment project costs (as defined in the Act) incurred pursuant to the Plan; and

WHEREAS, the Congress of the United States has enacted the Cranston-Gonzalez National Affordable Housing Act, 42 U.S.C. Section 12701 et seq., authorizing, inter alia, the HOME Investment Partnerships Program pursuant to which the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development ("**HUD**") is authorized to make funds (the "**HOME Funds**") available to participating jurisdictions to increase the number of families served with decent, safe, sanitary and affordable housing and to expand the long-term supply of affordable housing; and

WHEREAS, the City received an allocation from HUD of HOME Funds to make loans and grants for the purposes enumerated above and such HOME Funds are administered by the City's Department of Housing and Economic Development ("**HED**"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to an ordinance adopted by the City Council on December 13, 2006, the City (i) entered into that certain North and Talman Elderly Limited Partnership Redevelopment Agreement (the "**Agreement**") with North and Talman Elderly Limited Partnership, an Illinois limited partnership (the "**Developer**"), dated as of August 8, 2007 and recorded on August 10, 2007, as Document Number 0722226217 in the Office of the Cook County Recorder of Deeds (the "**Recorder's Office**") providing TIF to assist the Developer in completing the Project (as defined in the Agreement), also

known as the North and Talman Senior Apartments, which is located on the property described in **Exhibit A** attached hereto, and (ii) made a HOME loan to the Developer on August 8, 2007 in the principal amount of \$1,700,000 (the "**Loan**"); and

WHEREAS, in connection with the Loan, the City and the Developer, whose general partner is North and Talman Corporation, an Illinois corporation (the "**General Partner**") executed a certain Housing Loan Agreement, dated August 8, 2007 (the "**Housing Agreement**") and the Developer executed a certain Note in the principal amount of \$1,700,000 in favor of the City (the "**Note**"), which is secured by, among other things, that certain Junior Mortgage, Security Agreement and Financing Statement dated August 8, 2007 and recorded on August 8, 2007 and recorded on August 10, 2007 as Document Number 0722226223 in the Recorder's Office (the "**Mortgage**" together with the Housing Agreement, the Note and related loan documents are collectively referred to herein as the "**Loan Documents**"); and

WHEREAS, the Developer, as required by the Agreement, failed to meet the required percentage of hard construction work performed by Women-Owned Businesses certified by the City in the amount of \$307,545 (the "**WBE Shortfall**"); and

WHEREAS, as a result of the WBE Shortfall, the Developer has been unable to obtain a Certificate of Completion, as defined in the Agreement, and to receive subsequent TIF payments; and

WHEREAS, Hispanic Housing Development Corporation ("HHDC"), an affiliate of the Developer, plans to purchase parcels and existing improvements located at 2656 West North Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60647 from the City, and through North & Talman III Limited Partnership, an Illinois limited partnership (the "**Affiliate**") shall construct thereon 27 affordable housing units, and on certain adjacent land shall construct another 6 affordable housing units for a total of 33 new units (the "**Phase III Project**"); and

WHEREAS, the Developer is willing to offer and HED is willing to accept as a settlement of the WBE Shortfall the withholding by HED of the amount of the WBE Shortfall from the 2009-2011 annual TIF payments, which will be placed into an escrow account held by the City until the Affiliate completes the construction of the Phase III Project and the City can determine whether the WBE Shortfall has been eliminated through the Phase III Project; and

WHEREAS, once the Affiliate completes the Phase III Project and HED confirms that the Phase III Project has met its increased WBE requirement (4% of Phase III budget plus the amount of the WBE Shortfall, the "**Increased WBE Requirement**"), then the escrowed funds will be released to the Developer. Otherwise, if the Affiliate fails to meet its increased WBE requirement, then HED will retain the escrowed funds as a settlement of the WBE Shortfall on the Phase II Project; and

WHEREAS, the parties desire to amend the Agreement to enable the Developer to receive TIF Payments by modifying the terms for the issuance of the Certificate of Completion to include (i) a written acknowledgement by the Developer of the WBE Shortfall, (ii) creation of an escrow account held by HED and funded by \$307,545 deducted from the 2009-2011 TIF payments payable to the Developer as security until the completion of the Phase III Project and a compliance review by HED of the Phase III

Project, (iii) the Affiliate's commitment to remedy the WBE Shortfall by utilizing Women Owned Businesses certified by the City to construct the Phase III Project with the Increased WBE Requirement, and (i)-(iii) herein are referred to as the "Remedy", now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO:

SECTION 1. The above recitals are incorporated herein and made a part hereof.

SECTION 2. The Commissioner of HED (the "Commissioner") or a designee of the Commissioner are each hereby authorized, with the approval of the City's Corporation Counsel as to form and legality, to negotiate, execute and deliver an amendment to the Agreement and the Loan Documents that describes the Remedy for the WBE Shortfall, substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit B and made a part hereof (the "Amendment"), and such other supporting documents as may be necessary to carry out and comply with the provisions of the Amendment, with such changes, deletions and insertions as shall be approved by the persons executing the Amendment. The Commissioner or a designee of the Commissioner is each hereby authorized to give such approvals and consents on behalf of the City as are expressly provided for in the Amendment.

SECTION 3. If any provision of this ordinance shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect any of the other provisions of this ordinance.

SECTION 4. All ordinances, resolutions, motions or orders in conflict with this ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 5. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect immediately upon its passage.

EXHIBIT A

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

Legal Description:

LOTS 18 THROUGH 22 (EXCEPT THE NORTH 8 FEET OF EACH OF SAID LOTS) IN CHARLES PROEBSTING'S SUBDIVISION OF LOTS 4, 5, 6, AND THE SOUTH 60 FEET OF LOT 7 IN BLOCK 8 IN BORDEN'S SUBDIVISION OF THE WEST HALF OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 36, TOWNSHIP 40 NORTH, RANGE 13, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

Permanent Index Numbers: 13-36-427-035-0000; 13-36-427-036-0000; 13-36-427-037-0000; 13-36-427-038-0000; 13-36-427-039-0000

Common Address: 2634-44 W. North Avenue/1600 N. Talman Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60647

EXHIBIT B

FIRST AMENDMENT TO REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT
WITH NORTH AND TALMAN ELDERLY LIMITED PARTNERSHIP

(See Attached)

**FIRST AMENDMENT TO REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT
WITH NORTH AND TALMAN ELDERLY LIMITED PARTNERSHIP
FOR PROPERTY WITHIN HUMBOLDT PARK COMMERCIAL
TAX INCREMENT FINANCING REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT AREA**

This First Amendment (this "Amendment") is made and entered into this _____ day of _____, 2011, by and between the CITY OF CHICAGO, an Illinois municipal corporation (the "**City**"), acting by and through its Department of Housing and Economic Development, or successor department thereto ("**HED**"), and North and Talman Elderly Limited Partnership, an Illinois limited partnership (the "**Developer**") whose sole general partner is North and Talman Corporation, an Illinois Corporation (the "**General Partner**").

RECITALS

WHEREAS, pursuant to an ordinance adopted by the City Council on December 13, 2006, the City entered into that certain North and Talman Elderly Limited Partnership Redevelopment Agreement dated as of August 8, 2007 and recorded on August 10, 2007, as Document Number 0722226217 in the Office of the Cook County Recorder of Deeds (the "**Original Agreement**") with North and Talman Elderly Limited Partnership ("**Developer**").

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Original Agreement, the City provided additional financing to assist the Developer in completing the Project, also known as the North and Talman Senior Apartments, (as defined in the Original Agreement), which is located on the property described as Property A in Exhibit A attached hereto ("**Property A**"). Capitalized terms not otherwise defined in this Amendment shall have the meanings given them in the Original Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Developer, as required by the Original Agreement, failed to meet the required percentage of hard construction work performed by Women-Owned Businesses certified by the City in the amount of \$307,545 (the "**WBE Shortfall**"); and

WHEREAS, as a result of the WBE Shortfall, the Developer has been unable to obtain a Certificate of Completion, as defined in the Original Agreement, and to receive subsequent TIF Payments (as defined below); and

WHEREAS, Hispanic Housing Development Corporation ("**HHDC**"), an affiliate of the Developer, plans to purchase parcels and existing improvements located at 2656 West North Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60647 from the City ("**Property B**") and through North & Talman III Limited Partnership, an Illinois limited partnership (the "**Affiliate**"), shall construct thereon 27 affordable housing units, and on certain adjacent land shall construct another 6 affordable housing units for a total of 33 new units (the "**Phase III Project**"); and

WHEREAS, the Developer is willing to offer and HED is willing to accept as a settlement of the WBE Shortfall the withholding by HED of the amount of the WBE Shortfall from the 2009-2011 annual TIF Payments, which will be placed into an escrow account held by the City until the Affiliate completes the construction of the Phase III Project and the City can determine whether the WBE Shortfall has been eliminated through the Phase III Project; and

WHEREAS, once the Affiliate completes the Phase III Project and HED confirms that the Phase III Project has met its increased WBE requirement (4% of Phase III budget plus the amount of the WBE Shortfall, the "**Increased WBE Requirement**"), then the escrowed funds will be released to the Developer. Otherwise, if the Affiliate fails to meet its increased WBE requirement, then HED will retain the escrowed funds as a settlement of the WBE Shortfall on the Phase II Project; and

WHEREAS, the parties desire to amend the Original Agreement to enable the Developer to receive TIF Payments by modifying the terms for the issuance of the Certificate of Completion to include (i) a written acknowledgement by the Developer of the WBE Shortfall, (ii) creation of an escrow account held by HED and funded by \$307,545 deducted from the 2009-2011 TIF Payments payable to the Developer as security until the completion of the Phase III Project and a compliance review by HED of the Phase III Project, (iii) the Affiliate's commitment to remedy the WBE Shortfall by utilizing Women Owned Businesses certified by the City to construct the Phase III Project with the Increased WBE Requirement, and (i)-(iii) herein are referred to as the "**Remedy**",

Now, therefore in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements contained herein and for other good and valuable consideration the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows.

ARTICLE 1. RECITALS

Incorporation of Recitals. The foregoing recitals constitute an integral part of this Amendment and are incorporated herein by this reference with the same force and effect as if set forth herein as agreements of the parties.

ARTICLE 2. AMENDMENTS TO ORIGINAL AGREEMENT

A. Section 2 Definitions. Add the following definition:

1. "**Affiliate**" means North & Talman III Limited Partnership, an Illinois limited partnership, whose general partner is North and Talman III Corporation, and whose general partner interest is owned directly or indirectly by HHDC. HHDC also owns directly or indirectly North and Talman Corporation, which is the general partner of North and Talman Elderly Limited Partnership.
2. "**Agreement**" means the Original Agreement as amended by this Amendment.
3. "**Department Housing and Economic Development**" or "**HED**" means the former "Department of Planning and Development" or "DPD", and the former "Department of Housing" or "DOH", as applicable.
4. "**Increased WBE Requirement**" means 4% of the Phase III Project Budget, as defined in the Phase III Project Redevelopment Agreement, plus the amount of the WBE Shortfall
5. "**Phase II Project**" shall have the same meaning as "Project" in the Original Agreement.
5. "**Phase III Project**" means acquisition of Property B, as described on Exhibit A, attached hereto, and the construction of an affordable housing project as described in the Recitals herein.
5. "**TIF Payments**" means the annual payments due on the City Note to the Developer, as further described in Section 4.03(b) of the Original Agreement.
6. "**WBE Shortfall**" means the required percentage of hard construction costs of the Phase II Project Budget performed by Women Owned Businesses certified by the City that the Developer failed to meet in the amount of \$307,545.

B. Section 4.03(b) Sources of City Funds (ii) – delete all text before the first semicolon in (ii) and replace with the following:

"the second payment shall be of principal and interest and shall be made after the Certificate is issued and includes payments in arrear beginning with the payment due as of March 1, 2009";

B. Section 7.01 Certificate of Completion of Construction is amended as follows:

1. In 7.01(c) add the following language at the end of this subsection
“, except as provided in 7.01(g) herein;”
2. Add Section 7.01(g) to the Original Agreement with the following text:

“To address the WBE Shortfall, as a condition to the Closing of this Amendment (i) the Developer will submit in writing an acknowledgment of its WBE Shortfall, (ii) HED will create an escrow account funded by \$307,545, the WBE Shortfall, deducted from the 2009-2011 TIF Payments payable to the Developer, (iii) the Affiliate commits to utilize Women Owned Business certified by the City to construct the Phase III Project with the Increased WBE Requirement, as evidenced by its consent to this Amendment.”

C. Section 15.0 Remedies. After the first paragraph, add a second paragraph as follows:

“As a result of the Developer’s failure to comply with the WBE requirement in Section 10.03 of the Agreement, (i) the Developer will accept a reduction in its 2009-2011 TIF Payments and the \$307,545 deducted will be escrowed by HED, (ii) the Affiliate commits to utilize WBEs certified by the City to construct the Phase III Project with the Increased WBE Requirement, as evidenced by its consent to this Amendment, and (iii) if the Phase III Project meets the Increased WBE Requirement, as evidenced by an HED compliance review, then escrowed funds will be released to the Developer; otherwise, HED will retain the escrowed funds as a settlement of the WBE Shortfall.”

ARTICLE 3. MISCELLANEOUS.

A. Limitation of Liability.

No member, official or employee of the city shall be personally liable to any party to this Amendment or any successor in interest in the event of any default or breach by the City or any successor in interest or for any amount which may become due to any party to this Amendment or the Agreement.

With a copy to:

Marcus Nunes
Chico & Nunes, P.C.
333 W. Wacker Drive
Suite 1800
Chicago, IL 60606

North & Talman III Limited Partnership
c/o North and Talman III Corporation
325 North Wells Street 8th Floor
Chicago, IL 60654

Any notice, demand or communication given pursuant to either clause (a) or (b) hereof shall be deemed received upon such personal service or upon confirmed transmission by facsimile, respectively, provided that such facsimile transmission is confirmed as having occurred prior to 5:00 p.m. on a business day. If such transmission occurred after 5:00 p.m. on a business day or on a non-business day, it shall be deemed to have been given on the next business day. Any notice, demand or communication given pursuant to clause (c) shall be deemed received upon receipt of such notice. Any notice, demand or communication sent pursuant to clause (d) shall be deemed received upon receipt of such notice. The parties, by notice given hereunder, may designate any further or different addresses to which subsequent notices, demands or communications shall be given. The refusal to accept delivery by any party or the inability to deliver any communication because of a changed address of which no notice has been given in accordance with this Section shall constitute delivery.

F. Governing Law.

This Amendment shall be construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois.

G. Headings.

The headings of the various sections and subsections of this Amendment have been inserted for convenience of reference only and shall not in any manner be construed as modifying, amending or affecting in any way the express terms and provisions hereof.

I. Binding Effect of this Amendment.

The covenants, agreements, and obligations contained in this Amendment shall extend to, bind, and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their legal representatives, heirs, successors, and assigns.

J. Time is of the Essence.

Time is of the essence of this Amendment and of each and every provision hereof.

K. Authorization to Execute this Amendment.

The parties executing this Amendment hereby represent and warrant that they are duly authorized and acting representatives of the City and Developer respectively and that by their execution of this Amendment, it became the binding obligation of the City and Developer respectively, subject to no contingencies or conditions except as specifically provided herein.

L. Counterparts.

This Amendment may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which, taken together, shall constitute a single, integrated instrument.

N. Exhibits.

All exhibits referred to herein and attached hereto shall be deemed part of this Amendment.

O. Amendments.

From time to time, the parties hereto may amend any provisions of this Amendment which are related only to the City's administration of this Amendment; provided, however, such amendments may not materially alter the essential provisions contained herein. Such amendments shall be in writing, shall establish the factual background necessitating such alteration, and shall be duly executed by both the City and Developer and consented to by the Affiliate. Such amendments shall only take effect upon execution by all parties. Upon execution, such amendments shall become a part of this Amendment and all other provisions of this Amendment shall remain in full force and effect.

P. Property B.

Neither the Original Agreement nor this Amendment creates a lien or encumbrance or other use restriction upon or affecting Property B. A failure by the Affiliate to redress the WBE Shortfall through construction of the Phase III Project shall not affect or encumber title to Property B in any manner.

(Signatures appear on subsequent page)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Amendment as of the day and year first above written.

CITY:

CITY OF CHICAGO, a municipal corporation, acting by and through its Department of Housing and Economic Development

By: _____
Print Name: _____
Title: Commissioner

DEVELOPER:

North and Talman Elderly Limited Partnership, an Illinois limited partnership

By: **North and Talman Corporation**, an Illinois corporation

By: _____
Print Name: Hipolito Roldan
Title: President

CONSENTED TO AND AGREED BY

AFFILIATE:

North & Talman III Limited Partnership, an Illinois limited partnership

By: **North and Talman III Corporation**, an Illinois corporation, its general partner

By: _____
Print Name: Hipolito Roldan
Title: President

Exhibit A

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

Property A

Legal Description:

LOTS 18 THROUGH 22 (EXCEPT THE NORTH 8 FEET OF EACH OF SAID LOTS) IN CHARLES PROEBSTING'S SUBDIVISION OF LOTS 4, 5, 6, AND THE SOUTH 60 FEET OF LOT 7 IN BLOCK 8 IN BORDEN'S SUBDIVISION OF THE WEST HALF OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 36, TOWNSHIP 40 NORTH, RANGE 13, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

Permanent Index Numbers: 13-36-427-035-0000; 13-36-427-036-0000; 13-36-427-037-0000; 13-36-427-038-0000; 13-36-427-039-0000

Common Address: 2634-44 W. North Avenue/1600 N. Talman Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60647

Property B

Building Address:

LOTS 27 AND 28, (EXCEPT THE NORTH 8 FEET TAKEN FOR ALLEY) IN CHARLES PROEBSTING'S SUBDIVISION OF LOTS 4, 5, 6 AND THE SOUTH 60 FEET OF LOT 7 IN BLOCK 8 IN JAHN BORDEN'S SUBDIVISION OF THE WEST ½ OF THE SOUTHEAST ¼ OF SECTION 36, TOWNSHIP 40 NORTH, RANGE 13 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK, ILLINOIS.

Commonly Known As: 2656 West North Avenue
Chicago, Illinois

Permanent Index Number. 13-36-427-032-0000

Parking Lot Parcel:

LOTS 9 AND 10 IN C. BOETTCHER'S SUBDIVISION OF LOTS 8 AND 10 AND THAT PART OF LOT 7 OF THE SOUTH 60 FEET THEREOF IN BLOCK 8 IN BORDEN'S SUBDIVISION OF THE WEST ½ OF THE SOUTHEAST ¼ OF SECTION 36, TOWNSHIP 40 NORTH, RANGE 13 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

Commonly Known As: 1617-19 North Washtenaw Avenue
Chicago, Illinois

Permanent Index Numbers: 13-36-427-014-0000
13-36-427-040-0000 (part of)

**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT**

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

North and Talman Elderly Limited Partnership

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. the Applicant

OR

2. a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____

OR

3. a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party:

325 N. Wells, 8th Floor

Chicago, IL 60654

C. Telephone: (312)602-6500 Fax: (312)602-6530 Email: mkruse@hhdevcorp.com

D. Name of contact person: Mark Kruse

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): [REDACTED]

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Tax Increment Financing Amendment

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? HED

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # NA and Contract # _____

████████████████████

SECTION II – DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Person | <input type="checkbox"/> Limited liability company |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Publicly registered business corporation | <input type="checkbox"/> Limited liability partnership |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Privately held business corporation | <input type="checkbox"/> Joint venture |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sole proprietorship | <input type="checkbox"/> Not-for-profit corporation |
| <input type="checkbox"/> General partnership | (Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))? |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Limited partnership | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Trust | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify) |

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

- Yes No N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity.

NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
<u>North and Talman Corporation</u>	<u>General Partner</u>
<u>Hispanic Housing Development Corporation</u>	<u>Sole Shareholder of the GP</u>

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
North and Talman Corporation	325 N. Wells, 8th Fl. Chicago, IL 60654	.01%
FNBC Leasing Corp.	c/o JPMorgan Capital 10 South Dearborn, 12th Floor Chicago, IL 60601	99.99%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

Yes No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
--	------------------	--	---

(Add sheets if necessary)

Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

- Yes No No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

- Yes No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;
- d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
- b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
- c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
- d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

is is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

Yes No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

Yes No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

 X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI – CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

Yes No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

Yes No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

Yes No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

Yes No

If you checked "No" to question 1, or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

North and Talman Elderly Limited Partnership

(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Hipolito Roldan
(Sign here)

Hipolito Roldan

(Print or type name of person signing)

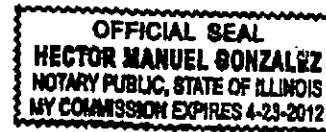
By: North and Talman Corporation, its: general partner
Hipolito Roldan, President

(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) August 17, 2011,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

[Signature] Notary Public.

Commission expires: 4-23-2012



**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A**

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

Yes

No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT**

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

North and Talman Corporation

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. the Applicant

OR

2. a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: North and Talman Elderly

OR

Limited Partnership

3. a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 325 N. Wells, 8th Floor

Chicago, IL 60654

C. Telephone: (312)60206500 Fax: (312)602-6530 Email: mkruse@hhdevcorp.com

D. Name of contact person: Mark Kruse

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Tax Increment Financing Amendment

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? HED

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

NA

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Person | <input type="checkbox"/> Limited liability company |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Publicly registered business corporation | <input type="checkbox"/> Limited liability partnership |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Privately held business corporation | <input type="checkbox"/> Joint venture |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sole proprietorship | <input type="checkbox"/> Not-for-profit corporation |
| <input type="checkbox"/> General partnership | (Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))? |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Limited partnership | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Trust | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify) |

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

- Yes No N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity.

NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party.

NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
<u>Hipolito Roldan</u>	<u>President</u>

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Hispanic Housing Development Corporation	325 N. Wells, 8th Fl. Chicago, IL 60654	sole shareholder

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

Yes No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
--	------------------	--	---

(Add sheets if necessary)

Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

Yes No No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

Yes No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;
- d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
- b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
- c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
- d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

is is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

NA

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

Yes No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

Yes

No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI – CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

Yes No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (Sec 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

Yes No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

Yes No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

Yes No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

North and Talman Corporation

(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Hipolito Roldan
(Sign here)

Hipolito Roldan

(Print or type name of person signing)

President

(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 08/16/11
at Coon County, IL (state).

[Signature] Notary Public.

Commission expires: 04-23-12



**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A**

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

Yes

No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT**

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Hispanic Housing Development Corporation

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. the Applicant
OR

2. a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: North and Talman Elderly
OR
Limited Partnership

3. a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 325 N. Wells, 8th Floor
Chicago, IL 60654

C. Telephone: (312)602-6500 Fax: (312)602-6530 Email: mkruse@hhdevcorp.com

D. Name of contact person: Mark Kruse

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Tax Increment Financing Amendment

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? HED

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # NA and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

- | | |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Person | <input type="checkbox"/> Limited liability company |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Publicly registered business corporation | <input type="checkbox"/> Limited liability partnership |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Privately held business corporation | <input type="checkbox"/> Joint venture |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sole proprietorship | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not-for-profit corporation |
| <input type="checkbox"/> General partnership | (Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))? |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Limited partnership | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Trust | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify) |
-

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

- Yes No N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity.

NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party.

NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name no members Title

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
None		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

Yes No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be <u>retained</u>)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
Weese Langley Weese	9 W. Hubbard, CHI	architect	\$450,000 estimated
Applegate & Thorne-Thomsen	626 W. Jackson, #400, CHI	tax Attorney	\$80,000 estimated
Chico & Nunes	333 W. Wacker, CHI	zoning attorney	\$50,000 estimated

(Add sheets if necessary)

Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

Yes No No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

Yes No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article 1 ("Article 1")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article 1 is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article 1 applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article 1 supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;
- d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
- b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
- c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
- d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

is is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

NA

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

Yes No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

Yes

No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

Yes No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

Yes No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

Yes No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

Yes No

If you checked "No" to question 1, or 2, above, please provide an explanation:

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available online at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Hispanic Housing Development Corporation
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: *Hipolito Roldan*
(Sign here)

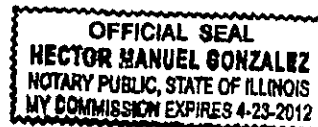
Hipolito Roldan
(Print or type name of person signing)

President
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 9/7/11,
at COON County, IL (state).

[Signature] Notary Public.

Commission expires: 4-23-12



**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A**

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

Yes

No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

HISPANIC HOUSING DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
BOARD OF DIRECTORS

<u>Name</u>	<u>Elected Term Expires</u>
Assir R. DaSilva Vice Chairman/Director (1990-Present) Retired Executive – Excelon	March 31, 2013
Paul Slade, Chairman Treasurer/Director (1994-Present) Old Plank Trail Community Bank	March 31, 2013
Dr. Wilfredo Cruz Director (1997-Present) Columbia College	March 31, 2013
Hank Mendoza Director (2000-Present) Rightfield Solutions, LLC Casualty Recovery Group	September 28, 2013
Jacquelyne Huerta Director (2005-Present) Pactiv Corporation	September 30, 2013
Jeffrey Greenberger Director (2006-Present) Brewster Real Estate Advisors	September 28, 2013
Oswaldo (Ozzie) Rodriguez Director (2007-Present) Rodriguez & Associates	February 15, 2012
Eduardo Camacho Secretary (2007-Present)	March 31, 2013

**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT**

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. the Applicant
OR

2. a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: North and Talman Elderly Limited Partnership
OR

3. a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party:

270 Park Avenue

New York, New York 10017

C. Telephone: (312) 732-6929 Fax: (312) 336-2847 Email: damian.warshall@jpmorgan.com

D. Name of contact person: Damian F. Warshall

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): [REDACTED]

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):
The applicant is seeking a TIF amendment

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Dept. of Housing and Economic Development

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

1920

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

- Person
- Publicly registered business corporation
- Privately held business corporation
- Sole proprietorship
- General partnership
- Limited partnership
- Trust
- Limited liability company
- Limited liability partnership
- Joint venture
- Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
 Yes No
- Other (please specify)
national banking association

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

No state. Disclosing party is organized under the federal laws of the United States of America

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

- Yes
- No
- N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity.

NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party:

NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
<u>SEE ATTACHMENT A</u>	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE:** Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
JPMorgan Chase & Co.	270 Park Avenue New York, New York 10017	100%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

Yes No SEE ATTACHMENT B

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SEE ATTACHMENT B

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
--	------------------	--	---

(Add sheets if necessary)

Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

Yes No No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

Yes No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

SEE ATTACHMENT B

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;
- d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
- b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
- c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
- d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

SEE ATTACHMENT B

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

is is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

Yes No SEE ATTACHMENT B

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

Yes

No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee. SEE ATTACHMENT B

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

 X 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SEE ATTACHMENT C

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

Yes No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

Yes No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

Yes No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

Yes No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

SEE ATTACHMENT B

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Mark J. McCann
(Sign here)

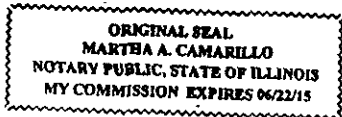
MARK McCANN
(Print or type name of person signing)

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 8/18/11,
at Cook County, IL (state).

[Signature] Notary Public.

Commission expires: 6/22/15



**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A**

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

Yes

No

To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge and belief after reasonable inquiry.

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

**ATTACHMENT A
TO
CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
FILED BY
JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION
(as an Entity Holding an Interest in an Applicant)**

DIRECTORS

James Dimon
Frank J. Bisignano
Douglas L. Braunstein
James S. Crown
Laban P. Jackson, Jr.
Barry L. Zubrow

EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

James Dimon	Chairman of the Board, President and Chief Executive Officer
Frank J. Bisignano	Chief Administrative Officer
Douglas L. Braunstein	Chief Financial Officer
Michael J. Cavanagh	Chief Executive Officer of Treasury & Securities Services
Stephen M. Cutler	General Counsel
John L. Donnelly	Director of Human Resources
Ina R. Drew	Chief Investment Officer
Mary Callahan Erdoes	Chief Executive Officer of Asset Management
Samuel Todd Maclin	Chief Executive Officer of Commercial Banking
Jay Mandelbaum	Head of Strategy and Business Development
Heidi Miller	President of International
Gordon A. Smith	Chief Executive Officer of Card Services
James E. Staley	Chief Executive Officer of Investment Bank
Barry L. Zubrow	Chief Risk Officer

**ATTACHMENT B
TO
CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
FILED BY
JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION
(as an Entity holding an Interest in an Applicant)**

SECTION III: BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

The Disclosing Party has knowledge of a “business relationship” during the 12 months prior to the date of execution of the foregoing Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit between JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. and the law firm of Klafter and Burke. Klafter and Burke has provided real estate tax protest legal services on behalf of JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. Alderman Edward M. Burke is a partner of the firm of Klafter and Burke. This information is updated on a semi-annual basis.

SECTION V: CERTIFICATIONS

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

The Disclosing Party certifies the accuracy of the statements contained in Section V, paragraph B.2.a. through and including B.2.e. only as to itself. The Disclosing Party certifies that to the best of the Disclosing Party’s knowledge after due inquiry such statements are accurate with respect to the executive officers and directors of the Disclosing Party. With respect to Section V, paragraph B.2.b. and B.2.e., the Disclosing Party may have been found liable in a civil judgment or proceeding(s) within the five years preceding the date of this EDS instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government. The Disclosing Party certifies that none of these judgments, individually or in the aggregate, would have a material adverse effect on its financial condition or its ability to perform under its contract with the City. In addition, to the best of the Disclosing Party’s knowledge and belief after reasonable inquiry, the Disclosing Party has not, in the past five years, been found after a judicial or administrative hearing to be in violation of any environmental law or regulation, except for possible violations related to (i) property mortgaged to the Disclosing Party, (ii) property owned by the Disclosing Party and leased to others, (iii) foreclosed property now owned by the Disclosing Party, and (iv) property owned or held by the Disclosing Party as a fiduciary or nominee. The Disclosing Party’s operations are conducted at numerous owned and leased locations throughout the world. From time to time, the Disclosing Party is cited for not being in compliance with an environmental law or regulation. These matters are generally routine and are promptly addressed by the Disclosing Party

The Disclosing Party certifies the accuracy of the statements contained in Section V, paragraphs B.3. and B.4. only as to itself. The Disclosing Party also certifies that to the best of the Disclosing Party’s knowledge after due inquiry such statements are accurate with respect to any Affiliated Entity or any responsible official of the Disclosing Party or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party or any Affiliated Entity acting in

such capacity pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party or any Affiliated Entity.

The Disclosing Party does not make any certification whatsoever with respect to any Applicable Party other than the Disclosing Party. The Disclosing Party also certifies that it has not engaged any sub-contractor with respect to the Matter.

D. INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

As to the disclosure set forth in Section V, paragraph D.1., to the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge no official or employee of the City of Chicago has a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person in the Matter.

As to the disclosure set forth in Section V, paragraph D.4., the Disclosing Party cannot (and does not) make the certification required because the Disclosing Party does not and will not have control over all means of acquiring a financial interest in the Matter.

SECTION VII – ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

F.1. The Disclosing Party certifies the statements contained in Section VII, paragraph H.1. that it is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, except for taxes that are being contested in good faith by the Disclosing Party or any of its affiliates by appropriate legal proceeding. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge and belief after reasonable inquiry, neither the Disclosing Party nor its affiliates are delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City except for possible delinquencies in paying a fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City related to (i) property mortgaged to the Disclosing Party or its affiliates, (ii) property owned by the Disclosing Party or its affiliates and leased to others, (iii) foreclosed property now owned by the Disclosing Party or its affiliates, (iv) property owned or held by the Disclosing Party or its affiliates as a fiduciary or nominee, and (v) fines, fees, taxes or other charges that are being contested in good faith by the Disclosing Party or its affiliates by appropriate legal proceeding.

**ATTACHMENT C
TO
CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
FILED BY
JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION
(as an Entity Holding an Interest in an Applicant)**

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS.

The Disclosing Party assumed its current name on November 13, 2004, when JPMorgan Chase Bank, a New York banking corporation, was converted into a national banking association under the name JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association, and both Bank One, National Association (main office Chicago) and Bank One, National Association (main office Columbus) merged into it with the Disclosing Party being the surviving entity.

With regard to predecessors of the Disclosing Party as it existed prior to such merger ("JPMorgan Chase"), the Disclosing Party reports that J. Pierpont Morgan, Sr. was associated with George Peabody & Company and J.S. Morgan & Company (the "Peabody Firms") before he founded Drexel Morgan & Company, which ultimately became part of JPMorgan Chase. Capital supplied by Junius S. Morgan and J. Pierpont Morgan, Sr. appears to have been used to capitalize Drexel Morgan & Company in 1871. Upon the death of Junius S. Morgan, J.S. Morgan & Company came under the control of J. Pierpont Morgan, Sr. and became affiliated with J.P. Morgan & Co. Records indicate that the Peabody Firms had customers that appear to have used enslaved individuals.

JPMorgan Chase and the Bank One banks referred to above (collectively, "Bank One") had predecessor banks in states outside the South that purchased notes issued by, issued letters of credit or made loans to, and/or maintained correspondent accounts with municipalities, banks, companies and individuals located in Southern states where slavery was practiced during the slavery era. These municipalities, banks, companies and individuals are listed on Attachment 1.

Bank One had predecessor banks before 1866 in three Southern states: Kentucky, Louisiana and Virginia. Searches revealed slavery-related information about two Louisiana banks, the Canal Bank (formed in 1831) and the Citizens Bank (formed in 1833), and the Lexington branch of the second Bank of Kentucky (formed in 1835). In 1924 Citizens Bank and Canal Bank merged. Predecessors of JPMorgan Chase had longstanding banking relationships with Canal Bank and its predecessors (see Attachment 1), were creditors of Canal Bank and, in 1931, it appears that a predecessor of JPMorgan Chase led a group of investors that provided capital to Canal Bank and this predecessor of JPMorgan Chase became a shareholder and took a controlling management interest in the Canal Bank. The Canal Bank was placed into liquidation in March-May 1933 based on actions by the State of Louisiana and the federal government. In May 1933, The National Bank of Commerce in New Orleans was formed pursuant to an executive order approved by President Roosevelt and its assets included some of the deposits and loans of the old Canal Bank. Most of the capital for The National Bank of Commerce was provided by the Reconstruction Finance Corporation (owned by the U.S. government), with the remainder coming from new shareholders. The U.S. government also provided over \$13 million toward the liquidation of the old Canal Bank. In 1947 and 1969, The National Bank of Commerce in New Orleans made two grants to Tulane University, which included

archives of the Citizens Bank and Canal Bank. These materials are held at the Tulane Manuscripts Department, Special Collections Division, Howard-Tilton Memorial Library at Tulane University in New Orleans, Louisiana (collectively, the "Tulane Records"). In 1865, the First National Bank of Lexington (subsequently a part of First Security Corporation of Kentucky which was acquired by Bank One in 1992) was formed and assumed the operations of the Lexington Branch of the second Bank of Kentucky. Public records pertaining to the Lexington Branch of the second Bank of Kentucky have been discovered that contain records relevant to this certification (the "Lexington Records"). The Tulane Records, the Lexington Records and other records indicate that:

1. Citizens Bank and Canal Bank provided credit to plantation owners and accepted mortgages from them. The collateral covered by these mortgages included land, equipment and/or enslaved individuals. The available records do not always provide the names of enslaved individuals. The Disclosing Party, however, estimates that, from 1831 to 1865, taking into account the duplication and/or absence of exact data, approximately 21,000 enslaved individuals were listed among the collateral covered by mortgages given to the Louisiana banks.
2. The Lexington Branch of the second Bank of Kentucky also provided credit to plantation owners and accepted mortgages from them. The collateral covered by these mortgages included land, equipment and/or enslaved individuals. The available records do not always provide the names of enslaved individuals. The Disclosing Party, however, estimates that, from 1835 to 1865, taking into account the duplication and/or absence of exact data, approximately 55 enslaved individuals were listed among the collateral covered by mortgages given to the Lexington Branch of the second Bank of Kentucky.
3. When mortgages went unpaid, the banks could initiate foreclosure proceedings. When this occurred, the bank could take ownership of the collateral. The available records do not always provide the names of enslaved individuals. The Disclosing Party, however, estimates that, from 1831 to 1865, taking into account the duplication and/or absence of exact data, approximately 1,300 enslaved individuals were listed among the collateral that the Louisiana banks came to own. There is no evidence of foreclosure proceedings initiated by the Lexington Branch of the second Bank of Kentucky.

Attachment 2 lists information on mortgages as to which one of the Louisiana banks came to own enslaved individuals through foreclosure proceedings, including, where available, the names of those individuals and their prior or subsequent owners. Attachment 3 lists information on mortgages as to which one of the three banks held collateral that included enslaved individuals, including, where available, the names of those individuals and their prior or subsequent owners. The attachments will be supplemented as necessary to reflect any additional information located.

On September 25, 2008, the Disclosing Party acquired from the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, as the Receiver of Washington Mutual Bank, Henderson, NV (the "Receiver") certain assets of Washington Mutual Bank.

A review of the records of Washington Mutual Bank, including the records of its predecessor entities, has disclosed no evidence that Washington Mutual Bank nor any of its predecessors had any investments or profits from slavery, any direct involvement in the slave trade, any direct ownership in slaves, or any slaveholder insurance policies from the slavery era. There is evidence, however, that one predecessor entity, The Bowery Savings Bank, New York (1834) ("Bowery Savings"), purchased a \$100,000 bond of a slave holding state, North Carolina. A total of \$44,000 was paid to Bowery Savings by North Carolina in 1868 on account of the bond.

**ATTACHMENT 1
TO
ATTACHMENT C
TO
CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
FILED BY
JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION
(as an Entity Holding an Interest in an Applicant)**

Agricultural Bank of Mississippi
Baltimore & Ohio Rail Road Company
Bank of Alabama
Bank of Alexandria (Virginia)
Bank of Ashland at Shelbyville
Bank of Augusta (Georgia)
Bank of Kentucky
Bank of Louisiana
Bank of Louisville
Bank of Metropolis
Bank of Mobile
Bank of Missouri
Bank of North Carolina
Bank of South Carolina
Bank of the State of Missouri
Bank of Tennessee
Bank of Virginia
Barnett, Ellison & Co.
Beers & Brunell
Beers & Co.
Canal & Rail Road Bank of Vicksburg
Carrolton Bank of New Orleans
Charleston Fire & Marine Insurance Company
Chattahoochee Rail Road and Banking Company
City Bank of New Orleans
Commercial & Rail Road Bank of Vicksburg
Commercial Bank of Manchester (Mississippi)
Commercial Bank of New Orleans
Commercial Bank of Selma
Corporation of the City of New Orleans
Corporation of the City of Savannah
Davis & Davis
Delaware & Hudson Canal Company
E.I. Forestall of New Orleans
ER Tyler of New Orleans
E. Warfield, Lexington, Kentucky
Exchange & Banking Company of New Orleans
Exchange Bank of Virginia at Richmond
Franklin Bank of Baltimore

First Bank of Richmond
Hunt, Morton & Quigby of Louisville (Kentucky)
J.D. Beers & Co.
Louisiana & Nashville Railroad Company
Mechanics & Traders Bank of New Orleans
Merchant & Planters Bank of Savannah
Merchants Bank of Baltimore
Mississippi Sound Company
Mr. Pastoret
Mr. S. Reid Irving & Co. (Cotton)
Nashville and Northwestern Rail Road Co.
New Orleans Canal & Banking Company
North Western Bank of Virginia
Philadelphia, Wilmington & Baltimore Rail Road Company
Planters & Mechanics Bank of Charleston
Planters & Mechanics Bank of Mobile
Planters & Merchants Bank of Charleston
Planters Bank of Jackson (Mississippi)
Planters Bank of Natchez
Planters Bank of Savannah
Planters Bank of Tennessee
Robert Kinder House
Ross & Coleman
South Western Rail Road Bank of Charleston
Southern Bank of Alabama
Southern Bank of Kentucky
Southern Life Insurance & Trust Company of Florida
Southern Trust Company
Southwestern Rail Road Bank (South Carolina)
S. Reid Irving & Company
State & Metcalf of Gainsville, Georgia
State of Alabama
State of Florida
State of Georgia
State of Mississippi
T.T. Crittenden, Lexington and Huntsville, Kentucky
Tuscumbice and Decatur Rail Road Company
Union Bank of Charleston
Union Bank of Florida
Union Bank of Tennessee

**ATTACHMENT 2
TO
ATTACHMENT C
TO
CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
FILED BY
JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION
(as an Entity Holding an Interest in an Applicant)**

**ENSLAVED INDIVIDUALS OWNED BY
CITIZENS BANK OF LOUISIANA AND
NEW ORLEANS CANAL & BANKING COMPANY**

**ATTACHMENT 3
TO
ATTACHMENT C
TO
CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
FILED BY
JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION
(as an Entity Holding an Interest in an Applicant)**

**ENSLAVED INDIVIDUALS MORTGAGED TO
CITIZENS BANK OF LOUISIANA,
NEW ORLEANS CANAL & BANKING COMPANY AND
LEXINGTON BRANCH OF THE SECOND BANK OF KENTUCKY**

Due to their voluminous size, Attachments 2 and 3 are not attached hereto.

Please see the Economic Disclosure Statement of JPMorgan Chase & Co. for Attachments 2 and 3 in their entirety.

**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT**

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS: Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

FNBC Leasing Corporation

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. the Applicant

OR

2. a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: North and Talman Elderly Limited Partnership

OR

3. a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party:

10 South Dearborn Street

Chicago Illinois 60603

C. Telephone: (312) 732-6929 Fax: (312) 336-2847 Email: damian.warshall@jpmorgan.com

D. Name of contact person: Damian F. Warshall

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): [REDACTED]

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

The applicant is seeking a TIF amendment

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Dept. of Housing and Economic Development

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

1927-1928

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

- | | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Person | <input type="checkbox"/> Limited liability company |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Publicly registered business corporation | <input type="checkbox"/> Limited liability partnership |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Privately held business corporation | <input type="checkbox"/> Joint venture |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sole proprietorship | <input type="checkbox"/> Not-for-profit corporation |
| <input type="checkbox"/> General partnership | (Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))? |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Limited partnership | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Trust | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify) |
-

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

- Yes No N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity.

NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party.

NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name

Title

SEE ATTACHMENT A

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE:** Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
JPMorgan Chase Bank, NA	270 Park Avenue New York, New York 10017	100%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

Yes No SEE ATTACHMENT B

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SEE ATTACHMENT B

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
--	------------------	--	--

(Add sheets if necessary)

Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

Yes No No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge and belief after reasonable inquiry

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

Yes No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. **NOTE:** If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS: SEE ATTACHMENT B

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;
- d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
- b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
- c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
- d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

SEE ATTACHMENT B

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

is is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

Yes No SEE ATTACHMENT B

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

Yes

No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee. SEE ATTACHMENT B

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

Yes No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

Yes No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

Yes No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

Yes No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

SEE ATTACHMENT B

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

FNBC LEASING CORPORATION
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

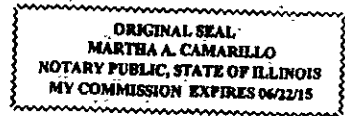
By: Mark J. McCann
(Sign here)

MARK McCANN
(Print or type name of person signing)

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 8/18/11,
at COOK County, IL (state).

[Signature] Notary Public.



Commission expires: 6/22/15

**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A**

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

Yes

To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge and belief after
 No reasonable inquiry.

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

**ATTACHMENT A
TO
CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
FILED BY
FNBC LEASING CORPORATION
(as an Entity Holding an Interest in an Applicant)**

DIRECTORS

William P. Kusack, Jr.

EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

William P. Kusack Jr.
Ellen J. Manola
Colleen A. Meade

Chairman and President
Treasurer
Secretary

**ATTACHMENT B
TO
CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
FILED BY
FNBC LEASING CORPORATION
(as an Entity holding an Interest in an Applicant)**

SECTION III: BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

The Disclosing Party has knowledge of a "business relationship" during the 12 months prior to the date of execution of the foregoing Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit between JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. and the law firm of Klafter and Burke. Klafter and Burke has provided real estate tax protest legal services on behalf of JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. Alderman Edward M. Burke is a partner of the firm of Klafter and Burke. This information is updated on a semi-annual basis.

SECTION V: CERTIFICATIONS

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

The Disclosing Party certifies the accuracy of the statements contained in Section V, paragraph B.2.a. through and including B.2.e. only as to itself. The Disclosing Party certifies that to the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after due inquiry such statements are accurate with respect to the executive officers and directors of the Disclosing Party. With respect to Section V, paragraph B.2.b. and B.2.e., the Disclosing Party may have been found liable in a civil judgment or proceeding(s) within the five years preceding the date of this EDS instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government. The Disclosing Party certifies that none of these judgments, individually or in the aggregate, would have a material adverse effect on its financial condition or its ability to perform under its contract with the City. In addition, to the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge and belief after reasonable inquiry, the Disclosing Party has not, in the past five years, been found after a judicial or administrative hearing to be in violation of any environmental law or regulation, except for possible violations related to (i) property mortgaged to the Disclosing Party, (ii) property owned by the Disclosing Party and leased to others, (iii) foreclosed property now owned by the Disclosing Party, and (iv) property owned or held by the Disclosing Party as a fiduciary or nominee. The Disclosing Party's operations are conducted at numerous owned and leased locations throughout the world. From time to time, the Disclosing Party is cited for not being in compliance with an environmental law or regulation. These matters are generally routine and are promptly addressed by the Disclosing Party

The Disclosing Party certifies the accuracy of the statements contained in Section V, paragraphs B.3. and B.4. only as to itself. The Disclosing Party also certifies that to the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after due inquiry such statements are accurate with respect to any Affiliated Entity or any responsible official of the Disclosing Party or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party or any Affiliated Entity acting in

such capacity pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party or any Affiliated Entity.

The Disclosing Party does not make any certification whatsoever with respect to any Applicable Party other than the Disclosing Party. The Disclosing Party also certifies that it has not engaged any sub-contractor with respect to the Matter.

D. INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

As to the disclosure set forth in Section V, paragraph D.1., to the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge no official or employee of the City of Chicago has a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person in the Matter.

As to the disclosure set forth in Section V, paragraph D.4., the Disclosing Party cannot (and does not) make the certification required because the Disclosing Party does not and will not have control over all means of acquiring a financial interest in the Matter.

SECTION VII – ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

F.1. The Disclosing Party certifies the statements contained in Section VII, paragraph H.1. that it is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, except for taxes that are being contested in good faith by the Disclosing Party or any of its affiliates by appropriate legal proceeding. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge and belief after reasonable inquiry, neither the Disclosing Party nor its affiliates are delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City except for possible delinquencies in paying a fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City related to (i) property mortgaged to the Disclosing Party or its affiliates, (ii) property owned by the Disclosing Party or its affiliates and leased to others, (iii) foreclosed property now owned by the Disclosing Party or its affiliates, (iv) property owned or held by the Disclosing Party or its affiliates as a fiduciary or nominee, and (v) fines, fees, taxes or other charges that are being contested in good faith by the Disclosing Party or its affiliates by appropriate legal proceeding.

This page was intentionally left blank.

**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT**

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

JPMorgan Chase & Co.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. the Applicant
OR

2. a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: North and Talman Elderly Limited Partnership
OR

3. a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party:

270 Park Avenue

New York, New York 10017

C. Telephone: (312) 732-6929 Fax: (312) 336-2847 Email: damian.warshall@jpmorgan.com

D. Name of contact person: Damian F. Warshall

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): [REDACTED]

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

The applicant is seeking a TIF amendment

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Dept. of Housing and Economic Development

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

- | | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Person | <input type="checkbox"/> Limited liability company |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Publicly registered business corporation | <input type="checkbox"/> Limited liability partnership |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Privately held business corporation | <input type="checkbox"/> Joint venture |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sole proprietorship | <input type="checkbox"/> Not-for-profit corporation |
| <input type="checkbox"/> General partnership | (Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))? |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Limited partnership | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Trust | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify) |
-

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

- Yes No N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity.

NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party.

NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
------	-------

SEE ATTACHMENT A

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE:** Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
<u>None, to the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge and belief after reasonable inquiry</u>		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

Yes No SEE ATTACHMENT B

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):
SEE ATTACHMENT B

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
--	------------------	--	---

(Add sheets if necessary)

Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V – CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

Yes No No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge and belief after reasonable inquiry.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

Yes No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS: SEE ATTACHMENT B

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;
- d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
- b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
- c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
- d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

SEE ATTACHMENT B

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

is is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

Yes No SEE ATTACHMENT B

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

Yes

No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee. SEE ATTACHMENT B

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SEE ATTACHMENT C

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

Yes No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

Yes No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

Yes No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

Yes No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

SEE ATTACHMENT B

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

JPMORGAN CHASE & CO.

(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: 
(Sign here)


ERIC ROCKHOLD

(Print or type name of person signing)

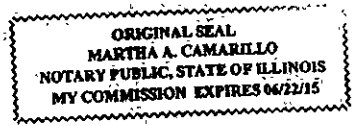
MANAGING DIRECTOR

(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 8-18-2011,
at COOK County, IL (state).

 Notary Public.

Commission expires: 6/22/2015



**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A**

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

Yes

To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge and belief after
 No reasonable inquiry.

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

**ATTACHMENT A
TO
CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
FILED BY
JPMORGAN CHASE & CO.
(as an Entity Holding an Interest in an Applicant)**

DIRECTORS

Crandall C. Bowles
Stephen B. Burke
David M. Cote
James S. Crown
James Dimon
Ellen V. Futter
William H. Gray, III
Laban P. Jackson, Jr.
David C. Novak
Lee R. Raymond
William C. Weldon

EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

James Dimon	Chairman of the Board, President and Chief Executive Officer
Frank J. Bisignano	Chief Administrative Officer
Douglas L. Braunstein	Chief Financial Officer
Michael J. Cavanagh	Chief Executive Officer of Treasury & Securities Services
Stephen M. Cutler	General Counsel
John L. Donnelly	Director of Human Resources
Ina R. Drew	Chief Investment Officer
Mary Callahan Erdoes	Chief Executive Officer of Asset Management
Samuel Todd Maclin	Chief Executive Officer of Commercial Banking
Jay Mandelbaum	Head of Strategy and Business Development
Heidi Miller	President of International
Gordon A. Smith	Chief Executive Officer of Card Services
James E. Staley	Chief Executive Officer of Investment Bank
Barry L. Zubrow	Chief Risk Officer

**ATTACHMENT B
TO
CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
FILED BY
JPMORGAN CHASE & CO.
(as an Entity Holding an Interest in an Applicant)**

SECTION III: BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

The Disclosing Party has knowledge of a “business relationship” during the 12 months prior to the date of execution of the foregoing Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit between JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. and the law firm of Klafter and Burke. Klafter and Burke has provided real estate tax protest legal services on behalf of JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. Alderman Edward M. Burke is a partner of the firm of Klafter and Burke. This information is updated on a semi-annual basis.

SECTION V: CERTIFICATIONS

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

The Disclosing Party certifies the accuracy of the statements contained in Section V, paragraph B.2.a. through and including B.2.e. only as to itself. The Disclosing Party certifies that to the best of the Disclosing Party’s knowledge after due inquiry such statements are accurate with respect to the executive officers and directors of the Disclosing Party. With respect to Section V, paragraph B.2.b. and B.2.e., the Disclosing Party may have been found liable in a civil judgment or proceeding(s) within the five years preceding the date of this EDS instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government. The Disclosing Party certifies that none of these judgments, individually or in the aggregate, would have a material adverse effect on its or the Applicant’s financial condition or the ability of the Applicant to perform under its contract with the City. In addition, to the best of the Disclosing Party’s knowledge and belief after reasonable inquiry, the Disclosing Party has not, in the past five years, been found after a judicial or administrative hearing to be in violation of any environmental law or regulation, except for possible violations related to (i) property mortgaged to the Disclosing Party, (ii) property owned by the Disclosing Party and leased to others, (iii) foreclosed property now owned by the Disclosing Party and (iv) property owned or held by the Disclosing Party as a fiduciary or nominee. The Disclosing Party’s operations are conducted at numerous owned and leased locations throughout the world. From time to time, the Disclosing Party is cited for not being in compliance with an environmental law or regulation. These matters are generally routine and are promptly addressed by the Disclosing Party.

The Disclosing Party certifies the accuracy of the statements contained in Section V, paragraphs B.3. and B.4. only as to itself. The Disclosing Party also certifies that to the best of the Disclosing Party’s knowledge after due inquiry such statements are accurate with respect to any

Affiliated Entity or any responsible official of the Disclosing Party or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party or any Affiliated Entity acting in such capacity pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party or any Affiliated Entity.

The Disclosing Party does not make any certification whatsoever with respect to any Applicable Party other than the Disclosing Party. The Disclosing Party also certifies that it has not engaged any sub-contractor with respect to the Matter.

D. INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

As to the disclosure set forth in Section V, paragraph D.1., to the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge no official or employee of the City of Chicago has a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person in the Matter.

As to the disclosure set forth in Section V, paragraph D.4., the Disclosing Party cannot (and does not) make the certification required because the Disclosing Party does not and will not have control over all means of acquiring a financial interest in the Matter.

SECTION VII – ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

F.1. The Disclosing Party certifies the statements contained in Section VII, paragraph H.1. that it is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, except for taxes that are being contested in good faith by the Disclosing Party or any of its affiliates by appropriate legal proceedings. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge and belief after reasonable inquiry, neither the Disclosing Party nor its affiliates are delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City except for possible delinquencies in paying a fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City related to (i) property mortgaged to the Disclosing Party or its affiliates, (ii) property owned by the Disclosing Party or its affiliates and leased to others, (iii) foreclosed property now owned by the Disclosing Party or its affiliates, (iv) property owned or held by the Disclosing Party or its affiliates as a fiduciary or nominee, and (v) fines, fees, taxes or other charges that are being contested in good faith by the Disclosing Party or its affiliates by appropriate legal proceeding.

**ATTACHMENT C
TO
CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
FILED BY
JPMORGAN CHASE & CO.
(as an Entity Holding an Interest in an Applicant)**

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS.

The Disclosing Party was formed on July 1, 2004, when JPMorgan Chase & Co. acquired Bank One Corporation ("Bank One").

With regard to predecessors of the Disclosing Party as it existed prior to the Bank One Corporation acquisition ("JPMorgan Chase"), the Disclosing Party reports that J. Pierpont Morgan, Sr. was associated with George Peabody & Company and J.S. Morgan & Company (the "Peabody Firms") before he founded Drexel Morgan & Company, which ultimately became part of JPMorgan Chase. Capital supplied by Junius S. Morgan and J. Pierpont Morgan, Sr. appears to have been used to capitalize Drexel Morgan & Company in 1871. Upon the death of Junius S. Morgan, J.S. Morgan & Company came under the control of J. Pierpont Morgan, Sr. and became affiliated with J.P. Morgan & Co. Records indicate that the Peabody Firms had customers that appear to have used enslaved individuals.

JPMorgan Chase and Bank One had predecessor banks in states outside the South that purchased notes issued by, issued letters of credit or made loans to, and/or maintained correspondent accounts with municipalities, banks, companies and individuals located in Southern states where slavery was practiced during the slavery era. These municipalities, banks, companies and individuals are listed on Attachment 1.

Bank One had predecessor banks before 1866 in three Southern states: Kentucky, Louisiana and Virginia. Searches revealed slavery-related information about two Louisiana banks, the Canal Bank (formed in 1831) and the Citizens Bank (formed in 1833), and the Lexington branch of the second Bank of Kentucky (formed in 1835). In 1924 Citizens Bank and Canal Bank merged. Predecessors of JPMorgan Chase had longstanding banking relationships with Canal Bank and its predecessors (see Attachment 1), were creditors of Canal Bank and, in 1931, it appears that a predecessor of JPMorgan Chase led a group of investors that provided capital to Canal Bank and this predecessor of JPMorgan Chase became a shareholder and took a controlling management interest in the Canal Bank. The Canal Bank was placed into liquidation in March-May 1933 based on actions by the State of Louisiana and the federal government. In May 1933, The National Bank of Commerce in New Orleans was formed pursuant to an executive order approved by President Roosevelt and its assets included some of the deposits and loans of the old Canal Bank. Most of the capital for The National Bank of Commerce was provided by the Reconstruction Finance Corporation (owned by the U.S. government), with the remainder coming from new shareholders. The U.S. government also provided over \$13 million toward the liquidation of the old Canal Bank. In 1947 and 1969, The National Bank of Commerce in New Orleans made two grants to Tulane University, which included

archives of the Citizens Bank and Canal Bank. These materials are held at the Tulane Manuscripts Department, Special Collections Division, Howard-Tilton Memorial Library at Tulane University in New Orleans, Louisiana (collectively, the "Tulane Records"). In 1865, the First National Bank of Lexington (subsequently a part of First Security Corporation of Kentucky which was acquired by Bank One in 1992) was formed and assumed the operations of the Lexington Branch of the second Bank of Kentucky. Public records pertaining to the Lexington Branch of the second Bank of Kentucky have been discovered that contain records relevant to this certification (the "Lexington Records"). The Tulane Records, the Lexington Records and other records indicate that:

1. Citizens Bank and Canal Bank provided credit to plantation owners and accepted mortgages from them. The collateral covered by these mortgages included land, equipment and/or enslaved individuals. The available records do not always provide the names of enslaved individuals. The Disclosing Party, however, estimates that, from 1831 to 1865, taking into account the duplication and/or absence of exact data, approximately 21,000 enslaved individuals were listed among the collateral covered by mortgages given to the Louisiana banks.
2. The Lexington Branch of the second Bank of Kentucky also provided credit to plantation owners and accepted mortgages from them. The collateral covered by these mortgages included land, equipment and/or enslaved individuals. The available records do not always provide the names of enslaved individuals. The Disclosing Party, however, estimates that, from 1835 to 1865, taking into account the duplication and/or absence of exact data, approximately 55 enslaved individuals were listed among the collateral covered by mortgages given to the Lexington Branch of the second Bank of Kentucky.
3. When mortgages went unpaid, the banks could initiate foreclosure proceedings. When this occurred, the bank could take ownership of the collateral. The available records do not always provide the names of enslaved individuals. The Disclosing Party, however, estimates that, from 1831 to 1865, taking into account the duplication and/or absence of exact data, approximately 1,300 enslaved individuals were listed among the collateral that the Louisiana banks came to own. There is no evidence of foreclosure proceedings initiated by the Lexington Branch of the second Bank of Kentucky.

Attachment 2 lists information on mortgages as to which one of the Louisiana banks came to own enslaved individuals through foreclosure proceedings, including, where available, the names of those individuals and their prior or subsequent owners. Attachment 3 lists information on mortgages as to which one of the three banks held collateral that included enslaved individuals, including, where available, the names of those individuals and their prior or subsequent owners. The attachments will be supplemented as necessary to reflect any additional information located.

On September 25, 2008, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. (a subsidiary of the Disclosing Party) acquired from the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, as the Receiver of Washington Mutual Bank, Henderson NV, certain assets of Washington Mutual Bank.

A review of the records of Washington Mutual Bank, including the records of its predecessor entities, has disclosed no evidence that Washington Mutual Bank nor any of its predecessors had any investments or profits from slavery, any direct involvement in the slave trade, any direct ownership in slaves, or any slaveholder insurance policies from the slavery era. There is

evidence, however, that one predecessor entity, The Bowery Savings Bank, New York (1834) ("Bowery Savings"), purchased a \$100,000 bond of a slave holding state, North Carolina. A total of \$44,000 was paid to Bowery Savings by North Carolina in 1868 on account of the bond.

**ATTACHMENT 1
TO
ATTACHMENT C
TO
CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
FILED BY
JPMORGAN CHASE & CO.
(as an Entity Holding an Interest in an Applicant)**

Agricultural Bank of Mississippi
Baltimore & Ohio Rail Road Company
Bank of Alabama
Bank of Alexandria (Virginia)
Bank of Ashland at Shelbyville
Bank of Augusta (Georgia)
Bank of Kentucky
Bank of Louisiana
Bank of Louisville
Bank of Metropolis
Bank of Mobile
Bank of Missouri
Bank of North Carolina
Bank of South Carolina
Bank of the State of Missouri
Bank of Tennessee
Bank of Virginia
Barnett, Ellison & Co.
Beers & Brunell
Beers & Co.
Canal & Rail Road Bank of Vicksburg
Carrolton Bank of New Orleans
Charleston Fire & Marine Insurance Company
Chattahoochee Rail Road and Banking Company
City Bank of New Orleans
Commercial & Rail Road Bank of Vicksburg
Commercial Bank of Manchester (Mississippi)
Commercial Bank of New Orleans
Commercial Bank of Selma
Corporation of the City of New Orleans
Corporation of the City of Savannah
Davis & Davis
Delaware & Hudson Canal Company
E.I. Forestall of New Orleans
ER Tyler of New Orleans
E. Warfield, Lexington, Kentucky
Exchange & Banking Company of New Orleans

Exchange Bank of Virginia at Richmond
Franklin Bank of Baltimore
First Bank of Richmond
Hunt, Morton & Quigby of Louisville (Kentucky)
J.D. Beers & Co.
Louisiana & Nashville Railroad Company
Mechanics & Traders Bank of New Orleans
Merchant & Planters Bank of Savannah
Merchants Bank of Baltimore
Mississippi Sound Company
Mr. Pastoret
Mr. S. Reid Irving & Co. (Cotton)
Nashville and Northwestern Rail Road Co.
New Orleans Canal & Banking Company
North Western Bank of Virginia
Philadelphia, Wilmington & Baltimore Rail Road Company
Planters & Mechanics Bank of Charleston
Planters & Mechanics Bank of Mobile
Planters & Merchants Bank of Charleston
Planters Bank of Jackson (Mississippi)
Planters Bank of Natchez
Planters Bank of Savannah
Planters Bank of Tennessee
Robert Kinder House
Ross & Coleman
South Western Rail Road Bank of Charleston
Southern Bank of Alabama
Southern Bank of Kentucky
Southern Life Insurance & Trust Company of Florida
Southern Trust Company
Southwestern Rail Road Bank (South Carolina)
S. Reid Irving & Company
State & Metcalf of Gainsville, Georgia
State of Alabama
State of Florida
State of Georgia
State of Mississippi
T.T. Crittenden, Lexington and Huntsville, Kentucky
Tuscumbice and Decatur Rail Road Company
Union Bank of Charleston
Union Bank of Florida
Union Bank of Tennessee

**ATTACHMENT 2
TO
ATTACHMENT C
TO
CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
FILED BY
JPMORGAN CHASE & CO.
(as an Entity Holding an Interest in an Applicant)**

**ENSLAVED INDIVIDUALS OWNED BY
CITIZENS BANK OF LOUISIANA AND
NEW ORLEANS CANAL & BANKING COMPANY**

Attachment 2

The following list identifies enslaved individuals owned by Citizens Bank of Louisiana and New Orleans Canal & Banking Company in Louisiana from 1831 to 1865.¹ The information is drawn from two sources. The first is a collection of Citizens Bank minute books and papers held at Tulane University. The second is a survey of conveyance and land records held either at the New Orleans Public Library or at local parishes throughout Louisiana.

The list includes every reference to ownership of enslaved individuals by the banks located in these records. The list is arranged by parish and thereafter by date. General references to ownership that did not indicate a specific parish are listed separately.

Each entry includes information on previous (P) and subsequent (S) owners where known. Any available information on the location of the plantation is also recorded and appears in brackets after the previous and subsequent owners. Each entry includes a reference identifying the historical sources used to compile the information:

The information on individuals includes all names identified in the records. In some cases, the same individuals appear to have been involved in several different transactions. However, the records are often not consistent in the spelling of names and are often only partially or poorly indexed. Accordingly, each transaction is listed separately. The names in italics are ones that were difficult to decipher because of handwriting or because the records have faded over time.

¹ This list was prepared by History Associates Incorporated at the direction of JPMorgan Chase & Co.

Citizens Bank of Louisiana

General References..... page 3
Ascension Parish..... page 3
Assumption Parish..... page 3
Claiborne Parish..... page 4
East Feliciana Parish..... page 4
Iberville Parish..... page 5
Lafourche Parish..... page 5
Natchitoches Parish..... page 6
Orleans Parish..... page 6
Plaquemines Parish..... page 7

Pointe Coupee Parish..... page 8
Rapides Parish..... page 8
St. Bernard Parish..... page 8
St. Charles Parish..... page 8
St. John the Baptist Parish..... page 9
St. Martin Parish..... page 10
St. Mary Parish..... page 11
St. Tammany Parish..... page 11
Washington Parish..... page 11

New Orleans Canal & Banking Company

Ascension Parish..... page 12
Avoyelles Parish..... page 12
East Feliciana Parish..... page 12
Jefferson Parish..... page 12

Natchitoches Parish..... page 13
Orleans Parish..... page 13
West Feliciana Parish..... page 14

Citizens Bank of Louisiana

General References

Date	Previous/Subsequent Owners [Plantation Location]	Information on Individuals	Source
Apr 1842	Mr. Pim (S)	Nelson, Philip, Sylvester, Sally and her two children	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5, 1842/04/04
Jan 1845 - Mar 1845	J. R. Thomas (P)	unnamed individuals	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5, 1845/01/18 and 1845/03/27
Jul 1845	Mary Hoey (P)	Lucretia and Joe	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5, 1845/07/31
Aug 1847	Unknown	unnamed individuals	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6, 1847/08/17
Feb 1847	J. Lawson (P)	Edward	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6, 1849/03/23
Jul 1850	G. Hiriard (P)	unnamed individuals	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6, 1850/07/02

Ascension Parish

Date	Previous/Subsequent Owners [Plantation Location]	Information on Individuals	Source
c. 1839	Trasimon Landry (P)	unnamed individuals	New Orleans Public Library (NOPL), Ascension Parish Vendee Index

Assumption Parish

Date	Previous/Subsequent Owners [Plantation Location]	Information on Individuals	Source
Sep 1840	Francis Boutelou de St. Aubin (P) Adolphe Wenceslas Pichot (S)	Jean	Assumption Parish, Sheriffs Sale Book A, p. 232, 1840/09/023; Conveyance Record 6, p. 232, 1841/07/26

Aug 1844 - Jan 1846	Marius Albagnac (P) John Billsen (S) [left bank of Bayou Lafourche]	Peggy, <i>Barnalby</i> , Magdelaine	Assumption Parish, Conveyance Book 11, p. 297, 1846/01/10; Sheriff's Sale Book B, p. 178, 1884/08/03; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5, 1846/01/07
Mar 1853- Apr 1853	Alfred Tete (P) Mrs. Clodis Gourdan (S) [Bayou Lafourche]	Henry, Jacob, Abraham, George, Moses, <i>Anais</i>	Assumption Parish, Conveyance Book 19, p. 190, 1853/04/26; Sheriff's Sale Book B, p. 426, 1853/03/06; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7, 1853/03/31

Claiborne Parish

Date	Previous/Subsequent Owners [Plantation Location]	Information on Individuals	Source
c. 1848	R. H. Basset (P)	4 unnamed individuals	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Property Management Book

East Feliciana Parish

Date	Previous/Subsequent Owners [Plantation Location]	Information on Individuals	Source
Dec 1845 - Feb 1846	John D. McDonald (P) Robert Perry (S) [Black Creek]	Hampton, Joe; Laura and her child Jane; Emily and her child John; Hester	East Baton Rouge Parish, Sheriff's Book E, p. 137, 1845/12/13; East Feliciana Parish, Conveyance Book K, pp. 111-113, 1846/02/18; Tulane University, M-1847, Citizens Bank Mortgage Book; Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5, 1846/02/12
Feb 1847 - Dec 1848	Robert Pool (P)	Jim and other unnamed individuals	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6, 1847/02/04, 1848/6/028, 1848/12/18
Jun 1848	Thorton Lawson (P)	Edmund	East Feliciana Conveyance Book L, pp. 219-225, 1848/06/03; Tulane University, M-1847, Citizens Bank Mortgage Book
c. 1848	Carter Harvil (S)	7 unnamed individuals	Tulane University, M-1847, Citizens Bank Mortgage Book
c. 1848	B. Myers (P)	5 unnamed individuals	Tulane University, M-1847, Citizens Bank Mortgage Book

c. 1848	Unknown [Bayou Teche]	14 unnamed individuals	Tulane University, M-1847, Citizens Bank Mortgage Book
Jan 1853	Stephen Yarborough (P)	8 unnamed individuals	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book E, p. 543, 1853/01/21
Feb 1854	John L. DeLee (S)	13 unnamed individuals	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book E, p. 544, 1853/02/15

Iberville Parish

Date	Previous/Subsequent Owners [Plantation Location]	Information on Individuals	Source
Feb 1840	Botts and Abner Robinson (S)	Frank, Anthony, Jim, Dirk, Isaac, Joe Gray, Martin, Jacob <i>McNayer</i> , Lewis, Nat, Jacob, George <i>McNayer</i> , Ben, William, Joe, Plato, Washington, Big Davy, Davy, Moses, <i>Wapping</i> , Rachel and her child Daphny; Nelly; Lucy and her child Charlotte; Susan and her three children Jacob, Nelly and Lewis; Patsy and her daughter Caroline; <i>Chancy</i> , Elizabeth, Maria; Luckey and her children Harriet and Abraham; Spencer, Esau, Fanny; Sarah and her two children William and Martha; Daphny, Abby, Phillis, Mary, George, Anne, Big Maria; Fanny and her unnamed infant; Kitty, Charity; Susan and her unnamed son; George, Matilda, Edmund, Peter, Ben, <i>Bandals</i> , Sam, Archibald, York, John, Peter, Abraham, Fielding, Sam, David, Gras, Eliza, Lucy, Robert, Francis, Emily, Caroline, Henry, Patsy, William, Alexander, Wyatt, Anderson, Hannah, Ceyley, Milly, Letty, Tom, Maria, Mary, Harriet, Louisa, Tom, Ned, Juliet, Ned, Nancy	Iberville Parish, Conveyance Book T, Entry 223, 1840/02/07; Lafourche Parish Conveyance Book P, p. 438, 1840/02/17
Feb 1843	Lewis LeSassin (P)	unnamed individuals	Tulane University, Citizens Minute Book No. 5, 1843/02/07

Lafourche Parish

Date	Previous/Subsequent Owners [Plantation Location]	Information on Individuals	Source
Dec 1842	G. A. Botts (P)	unnamed individuals	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5, 1842/12/30

Jul 1845 - May 1849	J. Nicholas (P) R. P Gaillard (S)	Andre, Jean Baptiste, Clairville, Francis, Joseph, Sylvester, Benito, Bonaranture, Theophile, Marie, Cecile, William, Honore, Marianne, Orelina, Catherine, Celestin, Helene, Agathe, Domstele, Celestine, Mary, Solby, Anna, Suzette, Estele, Henriette, Odile, Lutelia, Baptiste, Diek, Randall, James, Sam, Melite, Madeleine	Lafourche Parish, Conveyance Book AA, p. 380, 1849/05/01
------------------------	--------------------------------------	---	---

Natchitoches Parish

Date	Previous/Subsequent Owners [Plantation Location]	Information on Individuals	Source
Feb 1838	Michael Boyce (P)	36 unnamed individuals	Natchitoches Parish, Book 23, p. 2, 1838/02/07
Feb 1840	Adolphe Sampayrac (P)	Alfred, Ovide, Honore, <i>Michot</i> , Frederic, Sam, William, <i>Flem</i> , Nelson, Ned, Mary, <i>Fanny</i>	Natchitoches Parish, Book 27, p. 18, 1840/02/29
Mar 1841	Joseph T. Robinson (S)	Moses, <i>Asariah</i> , Lewis, Joe, Harrison, Henry West, <i>Elsy</i> , Green, Reid, York, Allen, Daniel, Harriet, Judy, Julia, Charlotte, <i>Sirah</i> , Nancy Elliot, <i>Chaney</i> , <i>Emi</i> and her child, Louisa and her unnamed child	Natchitoches Parish, Book 32, p. 50, 1841/03/27

Orleans Parish

Date	Previous/Subsequent Owners [Plantation Location]	Information on Individuals	Source
Jan 1842	Christopal de Armas (P)	Marie, Anne	Orleans Parish, Conveyance Record Book 29, p. 698, 1842/01/06
Aug 1842	Leopold J. Rocquet (S)	Tom Mason and his wife Lucy	Orleans Parish, Conveyance Record Book 32, p. 421, 1842/08/03
Aug 1842	Antione Bausset (S)	<i>Peter</i>	Orleans Parish, Conveyance Record Book 32, p. 440, 1842/08/18
Aug 1842	Marais Gautier (S)	<i>Archy</i> , <i>Tably</i> and her two children Joseph and an unnamed infant	Orleans Parish, Conveyance Record Book 31, p. 447, 1842/08/21
May 1843	Valiour Fortier (S)	Jacob	Orleans Parish, Conveyance Record Book 33, p. 171, 1843/05/20

Sep 1845	Charles Nicaud (P) V. and B. Bouny (S)	John Richardson, Moses Lewis, Peter, Joe Phoebe, Jim Phoebe, Robert, Saul, Ben, Edmond, Jim Bouny, Narcisse, Thomas Side, Victor, Sheldrick, Moses Guerin, Tom Guerin, Jim O. Duhigg, Figaro, Ned Rackoon, Big Joe, Richard, Eugene, Jim Bullfrog, Bob, Henry Charleston, Belly Boy, William Chaigneau, Peter, Big Ned, Alfred, Mathilde, Nancy, Phoebe, Fany, and Jack Richmond	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Papers, Loans, Box 1
c. 1846	Daniel Holliday (S)		Orleans Parish, Conveyance Record Book 38, p. 484
Mar 1849	Mrs. Lafayette Saunders (S)	James	Orleans Parish, Conveyance Record Book 46, p. 411, 1849/03/06
Sep 1852	Felix Garcia (P) Auguste Montegut (S)	Arthemise	Orleans Parish, Conveyance Record Book 60, p. 111, 1852/9/6; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7, 1852/08/26
Oct 1852	Felix Garcia (P) William and Heywood Stackhouse (S)	Basile, Llyod, Adam, Laurent, Pegui, Camille, Marguerite, Philomene, Charles, Ursine, Marianne, Pierre, Constance, Celestine, <i>Sanon</i> , Dotreville, Dorothee, Melite, Rose, Sue, Fox, Therese, Edouard, Baptiste, Eulalie, Peter, Jean Bongo, Bill, Lucile Sue, Thebe, Mary, Olivia, Jean, Charies, Raymond, Rachel, Honore, Theodore, Petion, Raymond, Celeste, Joseph, <i>Henriette</i> , <i>Heloise</i> , <i>Antoine</i> , <i>Celestine</i> , <i>Frosine</i> , <i>Casimin</i> , <i>Joseph</i> , <i>Francoise</i> , Victor, Poline, Louise, Alexis, James, Mamette, Augustine, Francois, Birsson, Dick, Tom, Lucille, Anny, Rachel, Lidy, Charlotte, Valcour, Albert	Orleans Parish, Conveyance Book 59, p. 174, 1852/10/20; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5, 1852/09/09

Plaquemines Parish

<u>Date</u>	<u>Previous/Subsequent Owners [Plantation Location]</u>	<u>Information on Individuals</u>	<u>Source</u>
Oct 1852	Felix Garcia (P) W. and H. Stackhouse (S)	Bazile, Raymond, Lloyde, Rachel, Adam, Honore, Laurent, Theodore, <i>Regan</i> , Petion, Camille, Raymonde, Marguerite, <i>Eclante</i> , Babet, Joseph, Philemon, Henrietta, Charles, Helios, Ursin, Antonio, Marianne, Celestin, Pierre, Frazine, Constance, Casimir, Celestine, Joseph, Janen, Francoise, <i>Patreville</i> , Carter, <i>Porachi</i> , Bob, <i>Neclite</i> , <i>Zanlin</i> , Rose, Louise, Zoe, <i>Hiers</i> , Fox, James, Theresa, Henriette, Edward, Augustine, Baptiste, Francis, Evalie, Risson, Peter, Criske, Jean Congo, Tom, Bill, Lucille, Lucille Joe, <i>Fanny</i> , Phoebe, Rachel, Mary, Liddy, Olivia, Charlotte, Jean, Valcour, Charles, Alberte	Plaquemines Parish, Conveyance Book 6, p. 430, 1852/10/13; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5, 1852/09/09

Pointe Coupee Parish

Date	Previous/Subsequent Owners [Plantation Location]	Information on Individuals	Source
Jul 1839 - Sep 1839	Montgomery Smith (P) A. Ledoux & Co., George O. Hall (S)	Gilbert, Randall, Lorenzo; Maria and her two unnamed children; Anne, Eliza, Ellen,	Pointe Coupee Parish, Mortgage Book C, No. 1177, 1839/07/22, no. 1189, 1839/09/25

Rapides Parish

Date	Previous/Subsequent Owners [Plantation Location]	Information on Individuals	Source
Mar 1843 - c. 1848	A. B. Gill (P) J. Huie (S) [Bayou Marteau]	37 unnamed individuals	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5, 1843/03/23, 1843/03/25, 1843/4/18; M-1847, Citizens Bank Mortgage Book

St. Bernard Parish

Date	Previous/Subsequent Owners [Plantation Location]	Information on Individuals	Source
c. 1848	S. Peyroux (S)	11 unnamed individuals	Tulane University, M-1847, Citizens Bank Mortgage Book
Sep 1850	G. Peyroux (P) Albert Faber (S)	14 unnamed individuals	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6, 1850/09/10

St. Charles Parish

Date	Previous/Subsequent Owners [Plantation Location]	Information on Individuals	Source
c. 1848	C. Roselle (S)	22 unnamed individuals	Tulane University, M-1847, Citizens Bank Mortgage Book
Jul 1852	Felix Garcia (P) [Lorio Plantation on the right bank of the Mississippi River]	Abraham, Bill, Jacob, Peter, Jordan, Madison, Captain Fish, Baptiste, Sam, Philippe, Edmund, Marianne; Suzanne and her two children John and Nelly; Rachel and her two children Augile and Victor; Liza, Sally, Caroline	St. Charles Parish, Conveyance Book A&B, 1852/07/07

Jan 1853
 Felix Garcia (P)
 Charles Rousell, Theodell
 Rousell, and Julian Vienne
 (S)
 [Lorio Plantation]

Abraham, Bill, Jacob, Peter, Jordan, Madison, Captain Fish,
 Baptiste, Sam, Philippe, Edmund, Marianne; Suzanne and her two
 children John and Nelly; Rachel and her two children Augile and
 Victor; Liza, Sally, Caroline, Toby, Tallyrand, Nelly, Nathan, Arthur
 Field, Sam Carroll, Alexander Jackson, Archer Carroll, George
 McHenry, Moses Haris, Henry Hardith, Compthoes; Betsey
 Galinos and her two children Nathan and James; July Ann
 Johnson and her unnamed child; Eppo Johnson, Solomon Jones,
 William Lansing, Henry Waterson, Lan Thomas, Moses Nawell,
 Jody Flagg, Major Gillsion, John Asbby, Nancy Reses, Sam Red,
 Amy, Washington Spencer

Tulane University, Citizens Bank
 Minute Book 7, 1852/08/26;
 St. Charles Parish, Conveyance
 Book A, p. 174, 1853/01/03

St. John the Baptist Parish

Date **Previous/Subsequent
 Owners [Plantation
 Location]**

Information on Individuals

Source

Apr 1846 Mrs. Jean Arnauld (P)

Thisa, James, Raymond, Alexis, Baker, Fox, *Samsnow*, Adam,
 Solomon, Honore, Celestin, Charley, Laurent, Pierre, Joe,
 Theodore, Raymond, Ursin, Camille, Antoinne, Bresson, Bebe,
 Peter, Dick, Basille, Francois, William, Jim Magnan, Casimer,
 Loyd, Daniel, Rose; Thereze and her child Manette; Celeste and
 her three children Louis, Joseph, and Philomele; Francoise and
 her children Detreville and an unnamed infant; *Phiosone* and her
 three children Celestine, Joseph, and *Joalsin*; Louise, Adelaide;
 Marianne and her child Estelle; Nathan, John Magnan, Basile,
 Raymond, Loyld, Rachel, Adam, Laurent, Honore, Theodore,
 Pegui, Petion, Camille, Raymond, Artemise, Celeste, Marguerite,
 Babes, Louis, Joseph, Eloise, Ursin, Antoine, Adelaide, Coralie,
 Marianne, Celestin, Pierre, Casimir, Clara, Estelle, Constance,
 Frosine, Claire, Sansnow, Francoise, Detreville, Victor, Dorothee,
 Pauline, Ferdinand, Rose; Louise and her son Joseph
 Nathan exchanged for Francois, son of Marie *Rosette*

St. John the Baptist Parish,
 Conveyance Book X, pp.
 327-328, 1846/4/29, and
 Conveyance Book Y, pp. 145-
 147, 1847/03/09; Tulane
 University, Citizens Bank Minute
 Book No. 6, 1847/01/27

Aug 1846 Jean Arnauld (P)
 Marie *Rosette* (S)

St. John the Baptist Parish,
 Conveyance Book Y, pp. 72-74,
 1846/08/19; Tulane University,
 Citizens Bank Minute Book
 No. 6, 1846/08/06

Sep 1846	Mrs. Jean Arnauld (P) Felix Garcia (S)	Louis (also known as Bebe), Alexis, Fox, Salomon, Daniel, James, William, Celestine, Joseph, Joalsin, Therese, Manette, Auguste, Marie, Augustine, Baptiste, Francois, Eulalie, Bulsin, <i>illegible</i> , Dick, Thisa, Baker, Charley, Ardina, Jean, <i>illegible</i> , Bill, Lucille, Rachel, Lucille Joe, <i>illegible</i> , Hanny, Phebe, Mary, Eugene, Mary, Charlotte, Jean, <i>illegible</i> , <i>illegible</i>	St. John the Baptist Parish, Conveyance Book Y, pp. 83-108, 1846/09/30; Tulane University, M-1847, Citizens Bank Mortgage Book
Jun 1852 - Mar 1853	Felix Garcia (P) Dominique Bouligny (S)	Nathan, Basille, Raymond, <i>illegible</i> , Rachel, Adam, Laurent, Honore, Theodore, Peggy, Petion, Camille, Raymond, Artemise, Celeste, Marguerite, Babette, Joseph, Philomene, Eloise, Ursin, Antoine, Marianne, Celestine, Pierre, Cisimir, Constance, Frasine, Claire, <i>illegible</i> , Francois, Detreville, Victor, Dorothee, Rose, Louisa, Joseph, Pauline, Alexis, Fox, James, Celestine, Joseph, Jason, Thereza, Manette, Augustine, Auguste, Baptiste, Francois, Eulalie, Banson, Peter, Jack, Jean, Leon, Bill, Louisa, Rachel, Hanny, Phalia, Mary, Charlotte, Jean, Faloir, Allant, Theresa, Dorothee, Celeste; Mary and her children Laby and Mary Dick	St. John the Baptist Parish, Conveyance Book Z, pp. 183-185, 1852/07/06, and Conveyance Book Z, pp. 216-217, 1853/03/04; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5, 1852/09/09
May 1852	Felix Garcia (P)	Claire	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7, 1852/05/20
Sep 1852	Felix Garcia (P) Joseph <i>illegible</i> (S)	Claire	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7, 1852/09/09

St. Martin Parish

Date	Previous/Subsequent Owners [Plantation Location]	Information on Individuals	Source
Jul 1849	Charles Fagot (P) Charles Grevinberg (S) [Ilse L'abbe]	Nick, <i>Laine</i> , Bill, Etienne, <i>Donhouis</i> ; Julie; Charlotte and her three children Frances, Sophie, and Marie; Peggy, Larina; Kitty and her child Pauline; Celeste, Honorine	St. Martin Parish, Sheriff Book 2, p. 163, 1849/07/10; Conveyance Record I-D, p. 260, 1849/10/02; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6, 1849/06/20, 1849/07/07; Tulane University, M-1847, Citizens Bank Mortgage Book
Jul 1849	Joseph Eysallenne (P) Victor Delahoussaye (S) [Bayou Ceche]	Fernanda, Alfred, Dick, Thomas, Jim, Grace, Julie, Edouarde, Juliet, Patsy, Ophelia, Lilia, Marie, Maria, Dickson, Patsy, Sophie, Fransisque	St. Martin Parish, Sheriff Book 2, p. 163, 1849/07/10; Conveyance Book I-D, p. 261, 1849/10/02; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6, 1849/07/07

St. Mary Parish

Date	Previous/Subsequent Owners [Plantation Location]	Information on Individuals	Source
May 1845 - Apr 1846	Robert Nicholas (P) Samuel Ogden and John Huger (S) [Cote Blanche]	Jacob, Little Mayor, Stephen, Little Jacob, Nelson, Edmond, Armisted, Monday, Big Harry, Washington, Peyton, John, Young Jon, Big Mayor, Bill, Peter, Fersh, Richmond, Eliza, Tammy, Charity, Caroline, Nelly, Violet, Diana, Tubby, Nancy, Harriett, Nicy, Milly, Lacy, Little Mary, Rhony, Sally, Minty, Saunders, Jefferson, Minerva, Dickson, Harry, Davy, Tom, Naney, Courtney, Eddy, Pully, Susanna, Jacob, Barley, Patrick, Coleman, Frederick, Minerva, Cintly, Molly, Penina, Abraham, Buster, Leah, Vina, Solomon, Joe, Calvin, Martha, Amy, Jane, Edmond, Modilla, Alexander, Handy, Little Tim, Charles, Sorberton, Sophia, Lindy, Elizabeth, Albert, Minerva, Jack, Cerias, Betsy, Thomas, Casey, Tomy, Lewis, Marthon, Rindey, Emily, Artemis, Patrick, Becky, Louisa, Margaret, Sam, George, Peggy, Harold, Willy, Mamah, Jackson, Spencer, Charlotte, Lorean, unnamed individual, Harnby, Robinson, Hisam, Virginia Richmond	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5, 1845/05/05 and 1846/04/16; St. Mary Parish Records, Conveyance Book F, p. 401, 1845/08/03; Mortgage Book 12, p 89, 1845/07/24; NOPL, New Orleans Deed Book, 1845/08/08
Jul 1845	R. C. Nicholas (P)		Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5, 1845/07/31

St. Tammany Parish

Date	Previous/Subsequent Owners [Plantation Location]	Information on Individuals	Source
Apr 1849	M. G. Penn (P) [Palestine Plantation]	9 unnamed individuals	Tulane University, M-1847, Citizens Bank Mortgage Book and Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6, 1849/04/19

Washington Parish

Date	Previous/Subsequent Owners [Plantation Location]	Information on Individuals	Source
Jun 1847	G. Penn (P)	unnamed individuals	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6, 1847/06/15

New Orleans Canal & Banking Company

Ascension Parish

Date	Previous/Subsequent Owners [Plantation Location]	Information on Individuals	Source
1845	William C. Randall (S)	Reuben	Ascension Parish, Book 19, p. 401, c. 1845
Oct 1845 - Nov 1845	David Randall (P) Christopher Ford (S) [left bank of Bayou Lafourche]	Jack, Matthew, Henry, Randall, Gus, Jack, Richard, Brown, Squire, Elijah, Caesar, Charles, MaryAnn, Virginia, Hannah, Julie, Aime; Martha and her two children Letitia and Ralf; Sarah and her three children Reubin, Louisa, and Henry; Mary, Suzane, Aglace, Carol, and William	Ascension Parish, Conveyance Book 19, p. 379, 1845/10/28, p. 387, 1845/11/13, and p. 401, 1845/11/024

Ayouelles Parish

Date	Previous/Subsequent Owners [Plantation Location]	Information on Individuals	Source
Dec 1846	Edmond Briggs (P) James Satterfield (S)	Hanah and her child Hester; Susan, Henrietta	Ayouelles Parish, Conveyance Book T, p. 32, 1846/12/23

East Feliciana Parish

Date	Previous/Subsequent Owners [Plantation Location]	Information on Individuals	Source
Jan 1849	Mary Bostwick (P)	Cattie	NOPL, East Feliciana Conveyance Book L, p. 366, 1849/01/06

Jefferson Parish

Date	Previous/Subsequent Owners [Plantation Location]	Information on Individuals	Source
------	--	----------------------------	--------

Dec 1831 Eleonore M. MacCarty (P)
[left bank of Mississippi
River]

Narcisse, Adonis, Alexander, Creole, Amedee, Azenor, Alexander, Aisseu, Anthony, Bernard, Bison, Biard, Brutus, Bonjeau, Battist, Big Billy, Little Billy, Billy, Cesar, Charles, Charles, Daniel, Erasti, Etienne, Evariste, Edmund, Francois, George, Hector, Honore, Honore, Henry, Jacinthe, Jacques Jardinier, Jean Baptiste, Jeffrey, Joseph, John, John, Jean, Jerry, Joshua, Jeffrey, Leon, Ludon, Louis Ficher, Louis Ketto, Marcellus, Michel, Michael, Oresti, Orsher, Pair, Pierre, Pierre Congo, Pacide, Pompey, Puyo, Philimon, Paul, Solimon, Sanbo, Stephen, Stephney, Tisi, Mulatto Tom, Turner, Tine Tanba, Little Tom, Victor, Little Victor, Washington, Rosimond, Garlin Blacksmith, Bensieur, Jim, Simon, Felix, Anlaid, Athimide, Arseisne, Charlotte, Christian, Constance, Poumonne, Rose, Sarah, Sophie, Venus Congo, Venus Banbarra, Virginia, Victoire, Clarissa, Labelle, Sarah, Eliza, Marie Brine, Nelly, Edward, Vincent, Alexis, Figaro, La, Jerry, Antoinette, Helen, Arsuli, Celestina, Desiree, Dylarouie, Dalmyre, Marie Noel, Arsisne, Virginia, Marie Daluph, Jacques Cap, Little Jacques, Cleopatra, Charlotte, Charity, Dalphine, Flora, Big Maria, Maria Trusty, Little Maria, Maria Congo, Marie Francoise, Marianne, Mina; Pouponne and her child Celest; Pelagis

NOPL, East Feliciana
Conveyance Book L, p. 366,
1831/12/19; Louisiana State
Archives, Jefferson Parish
Mortgage Book 2, p. 387,
1832/1/10

Natchitoches Parish

**Date Previous/Subsequent
Owners [Plantation
Location]**
May 1834 Michael Boyce (P)

Information on Individuals

Reuben, Hamish, Peter, Lewis, Jesse, Archy, Anthony, Patrick,
Prince, *Larrisa* and her son Martin, unnamed boy, Mary

Source

Natchitoches Parish, Book 18, p.
296, 1834/05/05

Orleans Parish

**Date Previous/Subsequent
Owners [Plantation
Location]**
Nov 1838 Martial Dupierris (P)
Jun 1839 J. L. Bogert (P)
Feb 1844 Benjamin Davis (P)

Information on Individuals

Billy Christian
Bill
Zachariah, *illegible*, Frank, John

Source

Orleans Parish, Conveyance
Book 23, p. 692, 1838/11/12
Orleans Parish, Conveyance
Book 26, p. 410, 1839/06/25
Orleans Parish, Conveyance
Book 35, p. 93, 1844/02/24

Feb 1844	Mark Davis (P)	John, Albert, Issac, Peter, Aaron, Nelson	Orleans Parish, Conveyance Book 36, p. 97, 1844/02/24
Dec 1847	John Currin (P)	Andrew, Quinn	Orleans Parish, Conveyance Book 43, p. 275, 1847/12/28
Apr 1850	James Gilmer (S)	Terry, James	Orleans Parish, Conveyance Book 49, p. 442, 1850/04/09
Apr 1850	John Hoey (S)	Hubbard	Orleans Parish, Conveyance Book 50, p. 437, 1850/04/09
Sep 1850	Mrs. Laure Wilkinson (S)	Susan	Orleans Parish, Conveyance Book 53, p. 127, 1850/09/20
May 1851	Manuel Blasco (S)	Priscilla and her daughter Mary Rose	Orleans Parish, Conveyance Book 29, p. 342, 1841/05/29

West Feliciana Parish

Date	Previous/Subsequent Owners [Plantation Location]	Information on Individuals	Source
Sep 1843	John Holmes (P and S) [Bayou Sarah]	Albert, Edmond, Wilson, Robin, Harriet	NOPL, West Feliciana Conveyance Book H, p. 452, 1843/09/02, and p. 461, 1843/09/02
Sep 1843	A. Dunbar (P)	Harry, Baptiste, Albert, Harry, Lowry, Randall, John, Jane; Mariah and her three children Baptiste, Albert, and Edward	NOPL, West Feliciana conveyance Book H, p. 455, 1843/09/02
Apr 1845 - Dec 1845	Guillaume Ramon (P) W. H. Barrow (S) [Rio River]	Hampton Stokes, Carter Hampton, Bill O'Conner, Ned Carter, Sam O'Conner, Giles, Joshua, Aaron, Roden, Eddward Long, Peter, Overton, Ben, Walter, Bill, Nat, Solomon, Booker; Adeline and her child Dan; Lot, Joe, Joshua, Island Ben, Harry, Sophia, Kathy, Bidy; Stella and her child Rumsey; Nancy, Annette and her child Eveline; Rachael, Ellen, Lettie, Dorcas and her child Rachael, Jane, Sally, Carey, Patty, Becky; Harriett and her child Elizabeth; Lucy, Susan	NOPL, West Feliciana Conveyance Book I, p. 168, 1845/12/20; West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book N, p. 225, 1845/04/09
Mar 1849	Uriah B. and Edward Phillips (S)	Catherine	West Feliciana, Conveyance Book I, p. 559, 1849/03/21
Nov 1849	S. H. Lurty (S)	Lucinda, Harriet, Ann Marie, Isobel, and unnamed infant	NOPL, West Feliciana Conveyance Book I, p. 620, 1849/11/15
Nov 1849	P. Lebret (S)	John	NOPL, West Feliciana Conveyance Book I, p.622, 1849/11/15

**ATTACHMENT 3
TO
ATTACHMENT C
TO
CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
FILED BY
JPMORGAN CHASE & CO.
(as an Entity Holding an Interest in an Applicant)**

**ENSLAVED INDIVIDUALS MORTGAGED TO
CITIZENS BANK OF LOUISIANA,
NEW ORLEANS CANAL & BANKING COMPANY AND
LEXINGTON BRANCH OF THE SECOND BANK OF KENTUCKY**

Attachment 3

The following list identifies cases where enslaved individuals were pledged to Citizens Bank of Louisiana, the New Orleans Canal Bank, or the Bank of Kentucky (Lexington Branch) as collateral for mortgages or loans from 1831 to 1865.¹ The information is drawn from three sources. The first is a collection of Citizens Bank minute books and papers held at Tulane University. The second consists of conveyance and mortgage records held at local parishes throughout Louisiana. The final source consists of conveyance records held at the Fayette County Courthouse in Lexington, Kentucky.

The list includes every reference to Citizens Bank, Canal Bank, or Bank of Kentucky (Lexington Branch) customers who secured loans or mortgages with enslaved individuals. The list is arranged alphabetically by parish or county and thereafter by owner. Each entry also includes information on the property and individual names included in the records. Names in italics reflect places where the documents were difficult to decipher because of the handwriting or because the documents have faded over time. The final column identifies the source for the information.

Many loans or mortgages were recorded more than once, including when borrowers died and plantations were sold or passed to others by will or other conveyance, or when loans were changed and had to be re-recorded. The existing records do not always provide enough information to identify when this occurred. Thus, related transactions may appear in separate entries listed under separate individuals. Complicating matters, there was no standardized spelling for many names in the source materials, and no standardized descriptions for many of the properties involved. Duplicate entries were avoided wherever possible, but where there was doubt, multiple entries were provided. Accordingly, some enslaved individuals listed may appear in several different entries.

¹ This list was prepared by History Associates Incorporated at the direction of JPMorgan Chase & Co.

Citizens Bank of Louisiana

General References.....	page 1	Ouachita Parish.....	page 37
Ascension Parish.....	page 7	Plaquemines Parish.....	page 37
Assumption Parish.....	page 10	Pointe Coupee Parish.....	page 41
Avoyelles Parish.....	page 15	Rapides Parish.....	page 45
Bienville Parish.....	page 15	St. Bernard Parish.....	page 45
Caldwell Parish.....	page 16	St. Charles Parish.....	page 48
Claiborne Parish.....	page 16	St. Helena Parish.....	page 51
Concordia Parish.....	page 16	St. James Parish.....	page 51
East Baton Rouge Parish.....	page 19	St. John the Baptist Parish.....	page 59
East Carroll Parish.....	page 20	St. Landry Parish.....	page 60
East Feliciana Parish.....	page 21	St. Martin Parish.....	page 61
Iberville Parish.....	page 23	St. Mary Parish.....	page 65
Jefferson Parish.....	page 30	St. Tammany Parish.....	page 68
Lafayette Parish.....	page 31	Tensas Parish.....	page 72
Lafourche Parish.....	page 31	Terrebonne Parish.....	page 72
Madison Parish.....	page 34	Washington Parish.....	page 73
Morehouse Parish.....	page 34	West Baton Rouge Parish.....	page 73
Natchitoches Parish.....	page 34	West Feliciana Parish.....	page 79
Orleans Parish.....	page 35		

New Orleans Canal & Banking Company

Ascension Parishpage 81
Assumption Parishpage 85
Avoyelles Parishpage 85
Concordia Parishpage 86
East Baton Rouge Parish.....page 86
East Carroll Parishpage 87
East Feliciana Parishpage 87
Iberville Parishpage 89
Lafayette Parishpage 90

Lafourche Parish..... page 90
Ouachita Parish..... page 91
Pointe Coupee Parishpage 91
St. James Parish..... page 93
St. Landry Parish..... page 94
St. Martin Parish..... page 94
St. Mary Parish..... page 95
Terrebonne Parishpage 100
West Feliciana Parishpage 100

Bank of Kentucky (Lexington Branch)

Fayette Countypage 109

Citizens Bank of Louisiana

General References

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Allard, R.	unnamed individuals	1834	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/10/07
Allard, S.	the following individuals: Judy; Emmanuel; Peter	1838-1845	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1838/06/21; Minute Book No. 5: 1845/08/30
Andry, H.	unnamed individuals	1843	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 1843/02/08
Andry, Mrs. Joe	land; brickyard; and 47 unnamed individuals	1845	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 1845/11/20
Andry, M. and H.	unnamed individuals	1834	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/10/07
Avant, F. R.	unnamed individuals	1841	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 4: 1841/12/22
Bailey, Littleton	plantation and unnamed individuals	1839	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1839/05/02
Bergron, W.	property and unnamed individuals	1838	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1838/06/11
<i>Bienvenu, Neuville</i>	Hanisthe; Eliza; Eloise; Sophie; Ansin; Hugner; Robert; Alfred; William; Pleasance	1847	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1847/03/25
Bouny, Widow	bakery and unnamed individuals	1845	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 1845/06/05
Bouny, William	Minerva and Mathilda	1851	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1851/06/17
<i>Briny, Mrs. W.</i>	Phebe and Milie	1846	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1846/12/30
<i>Buisseau, M. Auville</i>	21 unnamed individuals	1839	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 3: 1839/10/03
Bujai, J.	land and 22 unnamed individuals.	1850	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1850/10/22

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
<i>Calfion, P. H.</i>	unnamed individuals	1838	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1838/11/12
Caulfield, William & William Noble	5 unnamed individuals	1852	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1852/01/13
<i>Chambord & Salarin</i>	land and unnamed individuals.	1841	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 4: 1841/06/03
Charbonnet, Jacques	plantation and 20 unnamed individuals	1838 - 1847	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1838/08/06; Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1847/10/19; 1847/10/12
<i>Churbanit</i>	6 unnamed individuals	1838	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1838/02/12
Cole, Mrs. Ann C.	plantation and 11 unnamed individuals	1856	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1856/02/19
<i>Curely, Mrs. Sarah</i>	unnamed individuals	1840	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 3: 1840/04/09
<i>Darly, L. Mars and LeMar Darly</i>	2 unnamed individuals	1842	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 4: 1842/05/05
<i>Daupan, J. P.</i>	plantation and unnamed individuals.	1838	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1838/05/24
Davenport, B. G.	plantation and 23 individuals; including the following: Ryley; Willis; Hannah; Big Henry; Lewis; Ann	1844-1845	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 1844/07/08, 1845/01/30
de Armas, C. G.	2 unnamed individuals	1844	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 1844/05/22
Deslondy, J.	unnamed individuals	1834	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/09/22
DeHabicourt, Mrs.	<i>Jonus</i>	1838	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1838/09/03
Doyal, Henry	Champion; Bathilde; Squire	1851	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1851/06/24
<i>Drt'orpun G.; William Arnough Amossly</i>	plantation and unnamed individuals	1841	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 4: 1841/12/11
<i>DuBuchits, W. & A. Burwin Browning</i>	unnamed individuals	1842	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 4: 1842/02/19

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
<i>Dufollut, J. S.</i>	property and the following individual: <i>Guittilly Road</i>	1839	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1839/05/09
Dugue, F.	land and six unnamed individuals	1846	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 846/02/13, 1846/03/06
<i>Dulafat, Joseph</i>	Baptiste; Dudley Washington	1847	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1847/04/08
Durand, John	land and the following individuals: Tempe; William and Mil and 6 other unnamed individuals	1850	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1850/07/08
Durond, E. D.	plantation and 6 unnamed individuals	1839	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1839/04/11
Faber, Albert	Kidose; Jacques; Theodore; Cecila; Milby; Augustine	1850	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1850/10/15
Farrar, C. C.	12 unnamed individuals	1845	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 1845/08/30
Forbes, Joseph	2 unnamed individuals	1841	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 4: 1841/12/22
Forstall, Edward J. and Placide	Grande Terre plantation and 53 unnamed individuals	1843	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 1843/08/03
Fortier, Edward	plantation and 100 unnamed individuals.	1839	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1839/04/04
Fortin, Charles	land and unnamed individuals	1837	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1837/05/13
Fortin, O.	unnamed individuals	1843	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 1843/02/07
<i>Frexet brothers</i>	land and unnamed individuals	1847	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1847/12/28
<i>Gabaruche, John</i>	plantation and unnamed individuals	1838	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1838/10/22
<i>Garniers, F.</i>	land and 15 unnamed individuals	1841	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 3: 1841/04/22
<i>Goza & Griffin</i>	Henry; Anderson; Thomas Henry; Charles; James; Lewis Smith; Joe; Henry Richmond; Charles Smith; Phil; Eliza; Madison; Mary; Isaac; Hager; and Sandy	n.d.	Citizens Bank of Louisiana Papers, 1834-1914, Folder 5, n.d.

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
<i>Harper, John F. and Elliott, C. W.</i>	Adam; Ben; Buck; Cleggett; George; Guss; Henry; Isaiah; July; Jacob; John; Joshua; Jim; Randolph; Peter; Theodore; West; Joe Smith; Bill Brown; Sam; Isaac; Jeffrey; Ellis; Calvin; Lewis; Sam; Edmond; Speede; Lewis; Bob; Andrew; Nathan; Davè; Sandy; Airey; Adline; Bell; Betsy; Charity; Cynthia; Charlotte; Cilia; Eliza Green; Ellen; Frances; Frances; Henney; Josephine; Mary; Mary Brown; Malinda; Margaret; Martha; illegible; Louisa; Liz; Nancy; Sopha; Silla; Susan; Sally; Milly; Sarah; Wrina; Patsy; Nancy; Toby; Levenia; Rebecca; Jinny; Anna; Diana; Rosette; Tempe; Edward; Low; Joe; Jane; Wash; Davis; Moses; Charles; Letty; Ike Edmond; Taylor; William; Lucy; Celia		Tulane University, Citizens Bank of Louisiana Papers, 1834-1914, Folder 5
Heriandy, Jacques	10 unnamed individuals	1842	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 4: 1842/12/16
<i>Hilles, J. H.</i>	<i>Orangeland plantation; New Hisia plantation at Bayou Luke; and 52 unnamed individuals</i>	1859	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8: 1859/12/05
Hughes, D.	plantation and unnamed individuals	1849	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1849/11/07
<i>Huie, Joshua</i>	16 unnamed individuals	1849-1850	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1849/02/13, 1850/02/19
Johnson, Sty.	plantation and unnamed individuals	1837	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1837/05/24
Jordan, B.	unnamed individual and Marguerite	1838	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1838/02/12
Keyes & Roberts	plantation and unnamed individuals	1840	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 3: 1840/07/02
Kittridge & Knox	19 unnamed individuals	1844	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 1844/07/08
Landreaux, Honoré	Dorcas and her four children Celia, Moses, Martha and Judah; Ned; George; Terry; Little Archy; Sidney; Davy and his wife Lucinda; Henry; Epps; Joe; Harry; Nathan; Daniel; Ben; Jacob; Dolly; Johanna	1847	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1847/02/18
Lapin, P.M.B.	plantation and 35 unnamed individuals	1856	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1856/02/15
Le Breton, B. S. M. and Louis	land and 9 unnamed individuals.	1845	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 1845/11/13
Marim	6 unnamed individuals	1838	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1838/02/12

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Martin, K. C.	Rhodu and unnamed individuals	1841	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 3: 1841/03/29
Nicaud, Michel	Stephen; Henry Guerin; Robert; Samite; Becky; Maria; Suzanne; Eliza; Hanna; Julia; Isabelle; Mary; Congo; Moses; <i>Gani</i> ; Ganett; John Minor; Ferdinand; Sam; Daniel; Denis; Manuel; David; Roll; Jerry Ridan	1845	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1838/09/06, 1838/11/08; Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 1845/10/24
O'Deshigy, Mr.	property and 60 unnamed individuals	1841	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 4: 1841/06/29
Parker, A.	property and 2 unnamed individuals	1841	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 4: 1841/12/24
Paruit, Charles	plantation and unnamed individuals	1838	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1838/03/14
Peyroux, Aime	Jaik and Marguerite	1845	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 1845/07/31
Pim, W. M.	the following individuals: Nelson; Philip; Sylvester; Sally and her two unnamed two children	1841	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 4: 1841/11/29, 1842/04/04
Poincy, D.	Petre; Caroline	1844	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1844/07/30
Pontchartrain Rail Road Company	land and 28 unnamed individuals	1843 -1846	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 1843/02/01, 1843/02/04, 1846/03/26
Poupono, Fifi	land and individual named Marianne	1838	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1838/03/27
Reggio, Mrs. Augustin	Arthemise; Marie; Clarisse; Martha Hampton; Mary Dorsey; Rosalie	1849	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1849/02/13
Riggio, Adolphi, Charles and Eusebe	plantation and unnamed individuals	1845	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 1845/05/01
Ring, N. D.	plantation and 150 unnamed individuals	1841	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 3: 1841/05/27
Robert and Allard	3 unnamed individuals	1835	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1835/06/09
Sandós, L. P.	Costalina.	1845	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 1845/01/02
<i>Sandrian, P.</i>	plantation and unnamed individuals	1838	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1838/10/22

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Smith, Rev. Ian	two plantations and unnamed individuals	1842	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 4: 1842/05/19, 1842/08/11
<i>Soniat, E.</i>	two plantations at Little Bayou Sara and 117 unnamed individuals	1852	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1852/01/27
Soniat, Joseph	unnamed individuals	1843	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 1843/05/17
Story, C.H. G.	20 unnamed individuals	1852	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1852/03/23
<i>Sumir, V.</i>	plantation and unnamed individuals	1838	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1838/07/19
<i>Sundurnn, Arvlin</i>	plantation and unnamed individuals	1837	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1837/05/27
<i>Sundurnn, J. W.</i>	plantation and unnamed individuals	1837	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1837/05/27
<i>Sundurnn, P</i>	plantation and unnamed individuals	1837	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1837/05/27
Supin, P. M.	plantation and unnamed individuals	1838	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1838/02/12
<i>Supris, Mr.</i>	two plantations and 121 unnamed individuals	1841	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 3: 1841/04/26
<i>Suttel, Henry</i>	plantation and unnamed individuals	1859	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8: 1859/06/27
<i>Suvilan, G. S.</i>	plantation and 16 unnamed individuals at Sicily Island on Bayou Fluron	1837	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1837/07/15
Thomas, J. R.	plantation and unnamed individuals	1845	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 1845/01/18, 1845/03/27
Todd, John	plantation and unnamed individuals	1859	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8: 1859/05/16
Trémé, Benoit	land and 7 unnamed individuals	1849	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1849/06/20
<i>Turing, William and Charles Strong</i>	plantation and unnamed individuals	1841	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 4: 1841/11/29

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
<i>Vaigar, Honore</i>	9 unnamed individuals	1842	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 1842/12/16
Villard, D.	6 unnamed individuals	1846	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 1846/03/06
Virret, C.	Charles and David	1838	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1838/08/10
White & Hughes; L. Barly	plantation and unnamed individuals	1841	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 4: 1841/12/11
Whitney, B.	3 unnamed individuals	1847	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1847/05/13
Unknown	the following individuals: Leven; Lydia; John; Bob; Bili; Henry; Stephen; Tabby; Fanny; Perry; Clarissa; Isaac; Tom; Philes; Tener; Betsy; Alek; Eddy; Isaac; Moses; Susan; Lavinia; May; Artemis; Rose; April; Martha; Nancy; Adam; Jack; John; Melinda; Henry; Andrew; Letty	1835	
Unknown	William; Azor; Ben; Jim; Cuffy; Isaac; Mary and child; Emily; Fanny; White Allen; Rachel; Abraham; Xavier; Bax; Black Allen; Cornelius; Henry; Maria and her child; Black Fanny; Sally; Matilda; Lymer; Louise; Victor	nd.	Tulane University, Citizens Bank of Louisiana Papers, 1834-1914, Folder 5

Ascension Parish

<i>Blanchard, Joseph</i>	land and the following individuals: Jaquez; Adam; Julien; <i>Jacobe</i> ; Stepehn; <i>Marc</i> ; Ned; James; Blaise; George; Charles; David; John; Brown; Benjamin; <i>Nicotess</i> ; <i>Henrietta</i> ; Bitsy; Lea; Jane; Sally; <i>Domitille</i> ; Alexandre; <i>Odille</i>	1838	Ascension Parish, Conveyance Book 14, p. 298, 1838/03/08
--------------------------	---	------	--

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
De Lizardi, Manuel Julien	Orange Grove sugar plantation and the following individuals: Isaac; Anthony; Cajah; John Sildard; Louis; John Hayes; Sam; Archy; William; George Lee; Nelson; William Bonaparte; Charles Bath; Henry Johnson; Frank; Bollā; Henry Page; Stephen; Pidmalea Denis; Pierre Louis Morris; Wilson; James; Jack; Dublin; Charles Martin; David; George Benton; Ned; Alfred; David; Peggs; Rod; Tammy; Sally; Nelly; Hilty; Elisa; Letty; Violette; Mary; Rolina; Marguerite; Finny; Elada; Marguerite; Sophie; Sophia Mary; Esther; Edouard; Colla; Caroline; Flora; Mathilda; Aaron; Pauline; Robert; Lucinda; Sally; Nancy; Henry; Isaac; David; Noel; Jolyaie; Isaac; John; Horace; Lindon; Henry; Boyer; Bruce; Sam; John; Henry; Kitty; Isabelle; Henriette; Charlotte; Nat; Louisa; Suzanne; Rachel; Moses; Sally; Charlotte	1844	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 1844/04/17; Ascension Parish, Mortgage Book 8, p. 115, 1844/04/18
Duffel, Edward	plantation and the following individuals: Casimir; Charles; Elizabeth; Peter; Caleb; Baptiste; Petit Joe; Matt; Elsie; Henry; William; Joe; John; Sam; Nace; Ben; Frank; Tim; Auguste; Jean Louis; Jose; Andre; Evarist; Stephen; Colin; Terrence; Bond; Desieser; Lewis; Jack; Constance; Grand Leonard; Melanie; Sellah, her daughter Sylvie, and Sylvie's daughter Marie; Maria; Jenny; Fanchonnette; Amie; Sally and her son Baptiste; Suzette; Petit Leonaide and her five children Rose, Laurant, Tom, Lucia, and Elsie; Augustine; Louise and her son Edward; Marianne and her five children Elphonse, Augustine, Francis, Lucy, and Fortuna; Marguerite and her child Joe; Sarah; Geneviere; Mary	1834-1869	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/10/13; Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1837/05/27; Ascension Parish, Mortgage Book 11, p. 329, 1859/06/22; Ascension Parish, Mortgage Book 12, p. 6, p. 582
Kenner, Duncan F. and George B.	Sinwood Plantation and the following individuals: Daniel; Phill; Jove; <i>Shannon</i> ; Jim; Billy; Stephen; Tom; Branch; Jacob; <i>Lidge</i> ; Jake; Bolla; Alice; Harry; Clark; Davy; Big Davy; John; Dick; Nick; Billy; Sampson; Coffee; Ned; Sandy; Jaques; <i>Nut</i> ; Johnson Dan; Jerry; <i>Narapie</i> ; <i>Cigar</i> ; Jarrad; George; Clinton; <i>Levi</i> ; <i>Johnny</i> ; Bud; Robin; Sam; Tom Dugan; <i>Joisey</i> ; Nancy; Clara; Violet; Nancy; Milly; Viniz; Patty; Lara; Rose; Kitty; Molly; Reb; Eliza; Fanny; Judy; Fanny; Betty; B. Bias; Peggy; Judey; Mary; Marie; Margaret; Lucy; Ethen; Julian; Bob; Dinah; Clarissa; Branch; Celeste; <i>Cigy</i> ; <i>Nick</i> ; Ned; Ben; Pilagee; <i>Sancho</i> ; <i>Milly</i> ; Laly; Bishop; Pigy; Major; Lewis; <i>Zachach</i> ; <i>Lovauth</i> ; Sam; Sally; Tom; <i>Casucire</i> ; Ben; Phil; Sailor; William; Aby	1838-1845	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1838/02/24; Ascension Parish, Mortgage Book 6, p. 452, 1838/03/29; Ascension Parish, Mortgage Book 9, p.141, c. 1845
Keyes, Elizabeth R.	land and the following individuals: Godfrey; Charles; Henry; William; Ben; Phenix; Washington; Henry Jones; Peter; Ambroise; Ben Thompson; Marion; Lizzy; Anna; Blaire; Williams; Len; Bazile; Henry <i>Ling</i> ; Rachel; Cloe; Eliza; Maria	1839	Ascension Parish, Mortgage Book 7, p. 111, 1839/05/24

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Landry, Amadeo	land and the following individuals: Pompe; Pierre; Sambo; Jo; Mathilda Mercedi; Constance and her children Hortense and Eugenie		Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/10/14; Ascension Parish, Mortgage Book 6, p. 214, 1835/12/26
Landry, Celeste	plantation on right bank of the Mississippi and the following individuals: Baptiste; Joe; Nat; Elsi; Henry; Raphael; Francis; William; Joe; Michael, Billy; Old Sam; Brother; John; Andrew; Bill; Frank; Nace; Young Sam; Ben; Frank; Jean; Auguste; <i>illegible</i> ; Baralie; Constance; Melagie; <i>illegible</i> ; Celler; Maria; Malina; Jenny; <i>illegible</i> ; Can; Julie; Leonande; Aimee; Sally; Suzette; Laura; Augustine; Louise; Joan Louise; Susan; Jean Baptiste; Andre; Edward; Flora; Colin; Marianne; Julie; Mark; Helene; Johnson; Liza; Rose; Marguerite	1844	Ascension Parish, Mortgage Book 8, p. 138, 1844/04
Landry, Trasimon and Modeste Brand	land and the following individuals: Pompey; Lubin; Sambo; Pierre; Constance; Hortense; Eugene; Betsey Mercredi; Bouchas; Solomon; George; Ben alias Benjamin; Glacede; Squire; Jean Pierre; Suzanne; David; Tom; Sam; Barnett; Henry; Betta; Paul; Celeste; Jacob Augustine; William alias Funis; Isaac; Wiliam (alias Samdi); Milliy; James; John alias PostNote; Dick ou Juin; Elvira; William; Isaac; Charles; Celestine; Fanny; Benjamin; Caroline alias Mai; Milly; John; Sally and her child George; Fanny and her child Rachel; Sandy; John; Matt; Philippe; William; Dick; Lucinda; Black Maria; Criole Maria; Charlotte; Jenny; Allen; James; John; Benjamin Bin; Milley; Benjamin; William; Stephen; Ben; George; Honore; Gabriel; Dumas; Philippe; Jim; Julien, Harry; Harry; Abraham; Jaques; Hector; Cofas; Magloire; Louis Christophe; Pierre; Ned; Louis; Trasimon Mardi; Dick; Charles; George Jour; Simon Lundi; Basil; Darby; Raquis; Henry Vendredi; John; Nat; Thaddeus; Peter Dimanche; Cambredge; Lank; John Javier; George Semaine; Auguste; Willus; Caulin; Alexis; Silvere; Valentin; Zenon; Cesar; Jacques Night; Sophie; Lucy; Rosalie; Estella; Manon; Fanny; Clemence; Marie; July; Agar; Cynthia; Sally; Elizabeth Betsy; Mathilda; Liah; Rosalie Novembre; Mary Ann; Marie; Jean Baptiste; Lindon; Louise; Celestin; Mogueie; Séance; Juillet; Nancy; Alfred; Caroline; Audile; Aurore; Bill; Mars; Jane; Susanne; Charity; Jefferson Hope; Cueline	1838-1855	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1. 1835/04/20, 1836/05/30; Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1838/03/14, 1838/03/26, 1838/11/08, 1838/11/19; Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 1843/01/28; Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1853/11/22, 1853/12/16, 1855/05/15; Ascension Parish, Mortgage Book 6, p. 211, 1835/12/24; Mortgage Book 7, p. 18, 1838/11/23

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Landry, Trasimon and Modeste Brand	Wyatt plantation and the following individuals: Seville; Phil; Daniel; Ben; Peter; Richard; Abe; Aaron; Isaac; Christoph; Jenny; Fred; Martin; Mark; Moses; Campbell; Peter; Jack; Francois; Dick; Jacob; Mary; Caroline and her child Henry; Ginsey and her child Ore; Chloe; Nina; Nancy; Lucy; Sally and her child Frisly; Amanda; Ellen and her child Bob; Minerva; Henrietta; Sarah; Lucky; Leida; Jane; Mary Luke and her child Orange; Mariah; Mariah; Mariah; Sarah; Minerva; Peggy; Pallas; Ann; Winney; Sally; Martha and her children Mary and Jack; William; Sam; Fanny; Julien; Martin; Nelson; Pelagie; Marguerite; Draureir; Rosalie; Adile; Raphael; Elizabeth; Danielle; Charles; Tobias	1855	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1855/05/15, Ascension Parish, Mortgage Book 10, p. 313, 1855/05/03
Landry, Trasimon Modeste Brand	Sugar plantation on left bank of the Mississippi and the following individuals: Nelson; Ezekial; Melville; Taylor and children Bob, Landon, and James; Nelson; Preston Stephenson; Pompey; Potters; Eliza; Louie; Blaize; Macaire; Joseph; Dick Bently; Harry Hill; Tom Logan; Nathan Bowman; John Biveans; Cyrus; Elick; Gabriel; St. Claire; Alcide; Balin, Joe Baton Rouge; Nancy; Suzanne; Lucy; Peggy; Josephine; Mary; Louis	1850	Ascension Parish, Mortgage Book 9, p. 332, 1850/04/26
LeBlanc, Pharion	land and the following individuals: Celestin; Benjamin; Guillamme; Rosamond; Edward; Antoine; Suzanne; Sophia; Elinor; Carmelita; Emma; Nicocerine	1838	Ascension Parish, Mortgage Book 6, p. 459, 1838/04/13
Philippon, Henry	Orange Grove plantation and unnamed individuals	1843	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 1843/02/05
St. Martin, Joseph	Land and the following individuals: Joseph; Bob; Isaac; Levy; Peter; Ackin; Sam; Colas; Augustin; Betsey Dumond; Charlotte; Priscey; Sally; Petite Sally; Betsy; Lovicsy; Eliza; George; Jean; Hattieu; Aguste; Lysette; Antoine; Laure; Betsey; Betsey Smith; Charlotte; William; Philippe; Mathilda	1833-1838	Ascension Parish, Mortgage Book 7, p. 512, 1833/06/08; Mortgage Book 6, p. 433, 1838/03

Assumption Parish

Albagnac, Marius; John Billtsen and S. G. Philips	land and the following individuals: Bill; Peggy; Barnalby; Madelaine; Charity	1838-1852	Assumption Parish, Mortgage Book 1834-41, p. 134, 1838/01/18; Shenff's Sale Book B, 1841-55, p. 178, 1844/08/03; Conveyance Record 17, p. 448, 1853/02/02; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1852/01/06
Barrilleaux, Francois	land and the following individuals: Henry; Jacques; Jean; Michael; James Argitte; Jim; Dinah; Jared; Apoline	1838	Assumption Parish, Mortgage Book 1834-1841, p. 147, 1838/02/05; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1839/03/13

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Barrow, Ruffin Robert	the following individuals: Thomas Spencer; Jack Kerry; Robert Will; Aaron; Pauline; Felix; Davis; Honorine; Paul	1846	Assumption Parish, Conveyance Book 11, p. 371, 1846/02/12
Belliam, John	plantation and 4 unnamed individuals	c. 1848	Tulane University, M-1847, Citizens Bank Mortgage Book
Bertaud Brothers	plantation and unnamed individuals	1854	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1854/05/09
Bourgeois, Josephine	land and the following individuals: Fortin; Jim; Hortence; Lucien; <i>Guey</i>	1841	Assumption Parish, Conveyance Book 6, p. 173, 1841/03/17
Boyd, Julien and Robert Martin	land and the following individuals. Thomas; Abraham; Lydia; Pheebe; Big Pheebe; Julie; George; Andre; Tom; Jacques	1838-1842	Assumption Parish, Mortgage Book 1834-41, p. 145, 1838/02/05; Mortgages vol. 10, p. 239, 1842/03/26
Bradford, D.	plantation and 7 unnamed individuals	c. 1848	Tulane University, M-1847, Citizens Bank Mortgage Book
Charlet, Pierre and Estelle Landry	land and the following individuals: Daniel; Tom; Squire; Jean Baptiste; Rose; Celina; Eliza; Sophie; Marie; Pauline	1834	Assumption Parish, Mortgage Book 1831-1935, p. 217, 1834/09/08
Delano, Jean Baptiste	land and the following individuals: Edmond; Henry; Rose	1839	Assumption Parish, Mortgage Book 1834-1841, p. 229, 1839/01/22
Delavign, John; Harvey North and Clerville Himel	plantation on Bayou Laforuche and the following individuals: William; Jacob; Harrison; Betsy; Mai; Jacob; Arinda Clay and her unnamed child; Harry; Maria Jane; Auguste John; Wilson; Henry; Daniel; Anderson; Terence; Pitman; Charles; Tony; Robert; Reuben; Patsy; Aime; Louisa; Frank; Milton; Jerry; <i>Jessie</i> ; Patsy; Jose; Fanny; Henry Smith; <i>Joe Wolsy</i> ; Harris; Nelson Beasey; William Anderson; <i>Drury Gordon</i> ; Eliza; Basil Pains	1848-1854	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1848/05/23, 1848/12/27, 1851/05/20; Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1853/04/28, 1853/03/21, 1853/03/17, 1854/05/02; Assumption Parish, Mortgage Book 11B, p. 150, 1848/06/13; Mortgage Book 12A, p. 649, 1854/11/06
<i>Feto, Amedee</i>	land and 25 unnamed individuals	1856	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8: 1856/06/06
Foley, Arthur M.	land and the following individuals: William; Jerry; Henry; <i>illegible</i> ; Polly; Amelie; <i>illegible</i> ; <i>Rachel</i> ; Oscar; Clay; <i>Leonre</i> ; Lindor	1838	Assumption Parish, Mortgages 1834-1841, p. 138, 1838/08/10
Gauthereaux, Richard	plantation and the following individuals: Dick; <i>Joe Pomps</i> ; Ben Davis; Jordan Bassett; Preston Turner; Harriet Turner; William; <i>Wyatt Hason</i> ; Starling; Alick Dickinson; Silva	1847-1848	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1847/01/07; Assumption Parish, Mortgage Book 11B, p. 119, 1848/04/01; p. 122, 1848/04/08
Guillot, Jean Baptiste	land and the following individuals: Jean Louis; Jim; Peter; John; Helouise; Clementine; Gedeon	1838	Assumption Parish, Mortgage Book 1834-41, p. 157, 1838/02/09

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Isourd, Antoine	land and the following individuals: Dick; Bob; Catherine; Marie; Lucie	1838	Assumption Parish, Mortgage Book 1834-41, p. 162, 1838/02/20
Jordan, Francois and Elodie Tete	plantation and the following individuals: Henry; Jacob; Abraham; George; Moses	1853	Assumption Parish, Mortgage Book 12, p. 413, 1853/04/26
Kittredge, Ebenezer E. and Martha	plantation and the following individuals: Jesse Harris; Aaron; Anthony; Frederick; Ned; Joe; Tom; Ben; John; Adam; Aleck; Charles; Charley; Metit; Elisha; Julianne; Julie; Lyn; Peggy; Patty; Betty; Flora; Laurette; Linney; Marcelite; Harriet; Fanny; Alva; Jenny; Ninny; Silva; Leanna; Daniel	1834	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/07/22; Assumption Parish, Mortgages 1831-1835, p. 238, 1834/10/10
Knox, Charles	land and the following individuals: Harry; Hanna; Oscar; Abby; Eliza; Guay; Hanna; Julia Ann; Sophia; King; William; Charles; Jeremiah; James; Joseph	1835	Assumption Parish, Mortgage Book 1834-41, p. 140, 1835/02/05
Lalande, Joseph and Augustine	plantation and the following individuals: Thomas; Mingo; Peter; Anthony; George; Ursule; Josephine; Betsy	1834	Assumption Parish, Mortgages 1831-1835, p. 227, 1834/09/24
Landreaux, Pierre and Ursin	land and the following individuals: Brister; Lamon; Lucien; Ned; Ben; July; Alexandre; Pompe; Charles; Yorick; Janvier; Joe; B. James; Celestine; Henry; Avril; B. Simon; Mingo; Andre; Toussaint; Lewis; B. Simon; Dick; Peter; John; Ralph; Gilbert; B. James; Davy; Rhody; Diana; Marguerite; B. Suzanna; Lydia; Mary Ann; Patsy; Euphrosine; Agga; Polly; Adelaide; Eliza; Celeste; Becky; L. Swan; B. Letty; Jenny; Lellany; Bellary; Sylvia; Catherine; L. Letty; William; Leandre; Tom; Cyrille; Jacob; Winny; Magdeleine; Jessey; Handfield; Carimir; Emile; Arthemise; Thomas; Pascal; Clemence; Kitty; Mars; Barile; Justine; Aime; Vanny; Susanne; Simon; Rosalie; William; Henriette; Auguste; Rody; Louis; Davis; Martinier; Celertin; Samon; Little Jim; Millien; Munck; Celeste; Polly; Maria; Dina; Big Mary; Little Mary; Big Suzanne; Lacy; James; Cebon; Nancy; Tepy; Body Little; Amelie; Maxemillian; Josephine; Bazile; Handsel; Geno; Casener; Emilee; Auguste; Charlie; Bavin; Archie; Gibon; Taron	1834-1844	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/07/22, Minute Book No. 2: 1838/12/06; Assumption Parish, Mortgage Book 1834-41, p. 28, 1835/11/24; p. 77, 1837/01/03; p. 106, 1837/06/01; Conveyance Book 22, p. 727, 1844/03/01
Landry, Joseph	the following individuals: Seveille; Clarisse	1837-1839	Assumption Parish, Mortgages 1835-1841, p. 177, 1837/05/10, p. 277, 1839/12/02
Landry, Mrs. Marguerite	land and the following individuals: Auguste; Louis; Lewis; Francois; Philippe; Leon; Etienne; Tato; Jacques; Antoine; Theodore; Celeste; Phany; Pit; Clarisse; Delphine	1835-1838	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1835/05/11; Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1838/01/1; Assumption Parish, Mortgage Book 10, p. 239, 1837/08/10
Lesage, Pierre Martin and Robert Campbell	plantation and the following individuals: Thomas; Andre; Tom; Gacques; Abraham; Julia; Phebe; Phebe; Georges; and unnamed individuals	1837-1842	Assumption Parish, Mortgage Book 10, p. 239, 1837/08/10; Mortgage Book 10, p. 69, 1842/03/26

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Marquette, Montequ	the following individual: Samuel	1836	Assumption Parish, Mortgage Book 1834-41, p. 68, 1836/12/09
Martin, Joseph	land and the following individuals: Georges Lot; Joseph Monnot; William; Washington; Moses; Petit James; Newton; Sandy; Clementine; Rachel; Louise; Estelle; Joseph; Ben; Washely; Adam; John Cadieu; Tom White; Philip; Grand Tom; Augustine; James; Tucker; Salatin; Cain; Bellow; Lindor; Cajinir; Cesar; Emanuel; Meuttie; Jaiques; Prosper; Jean Lou; John Ameire; Sephuer; Sylvain; Celestin; Grosse Sulley; Petite Sulley; V. Betsy; S. Betsy; Melinda; Henriette; Grosse Rosette; Rosette; Betty; Charlotte; Lucy; Eliza; Susanne; Chetin; Celina; Nancy; Sarah; Petite Sarah; Elvira; Azelie; Sylvestre; Tom; Charlotte Poucette; Leon; Charles; Sophie; Marianne; Eugenie	1834-1844	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1. 1834/08/29; Assumption Parish, Mortgage Book 1831-1835, p. 228, 1834/11/16; p. 230, 1834/11/17; p. 236, 1834/10/04; p. 237, 1834/10/04; Mortgage Book 10A, p. 320, 1844/06/22
Mollere, Raphael and Clarisse	land and the following individuals: <i>Coco</i> ; Parisien; Caroline; <i>Euphrosine</i>	1838	Assumption Parish, Mortgage Book 1834-1841, p. 169, 1838/05/22
Monginot, Louis	land and the following individuals: Ned; Ben; Cadio; Louis; Adam; Abraham; Henriette; unnamed individual	1838	Assumption Parish, Mortgage Book 1834-41, p. 178, 1838/04/30
Monnet, Charles	land and the following individuals: <i>Pithion</i> ; Pierrot; Ursue; Nancy; <i>Aphrosine</i> ; Victoire; Adeline; Justine; Thomas; <i>Leonide</i> ; <i>Ursin</i> ; Lucy	1838-1841	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 3. 1841/03/11, 1841/04/22; Assumption Parish, Mortgage Book 1834-41, p. 150, 1838/02/05
Phillips, George W. and Sarah Rhea	plantation and 15 unnamed individuals	1837	Assumption Parish, Mortgage 11B, p. 119, 1848/04/01
Phillips, W. P.	land and the following individuals: Bill Owen; <i>Isaac</i> ; Gaston; Solomon; Dick; Joseph; Smith; Helina; Polly; Marie; unnamed individuals; Bud; <i>Kevin</i> ; Milley; Mary; Tiny; Tom; <i>Eduard</i> ; <i>Adelina</i> ; Liz	1836-1837	Assumption Parish, Mortgage Book 1834-41, p. 117, 1837/08 ca.
Pichot, A. W.	land and unnamed individuals	1846	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 1846/01/29
Pugh, Thomas	land and the following individuals: Charles; Jacob; Bob; Lewis; Isaac; Ned; Willis; Louis Brag; Dick; Rachel; Daphne; Peggy; Julia; Martha; Prudence; Violet; Maria; Mina; Sally; Patsy; Polly; Sampson; Neptune Reuben; Betsy	1838	Assumption Parish, Mortgage Book 1834-1841, p. 201, 1838/10/26
Pugh, William W.	the following individuals: Ben; Britler; Laray; Pompey; Randal; <i>Salera</i> ; Penny; <i>Lesina</i> ; Esther; Caroline; Martha; Antoinette	1836	Assumption Parish, Mortgage Book 1834-1841, p. 70, 1836/12/12; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1836/06/15
Sewall, Mrs. Maria Laura	Appy; Eliza; Marguerite	1842	Assumption Parish, Conveyance Record 6, p. 307, 1842/03/04

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Sparks, N.	unnamed individuals	1835	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1835/04/20
Templet, Florentin	land and the following individuals: Jacob; Ned; Arthemise; Louise; <i>Silvany</i> ; Constance; Ursule; <i>Azema</i>		Assumption Parish, Mortgage Book 1834-1841, p. 138, 1838/01/30
Tete, Auguste	plantation and the following individuals: James; Fulton; Phillip; Pridy; Francois; Robert; Baptiste; Marcilene; Anna ; Genevieve; Marie; Betsey; Jane; Milly; Sam; Jack; James; Solomon; Phillip; Polly; Jim Hazard; Julian; Jenny; Winsor Williams; Mary Ann <i>Greeves</i> ; Maria; Babes; Sarah; Diana ; Ephraim; Edmond; Patrick; Henry; Moses; Carson; Jacob; Abraham; George; Honorine; Suzette; Affi; Moses; Anais; Henry Bett; Jim Newson; Elizabeth; Eveline; Alfred Myer; <i>Omsen</i>	1843 - 1853	Tulane University, M-1847, Citizens Bank Mortgage Book, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1853/03/31; Assumption Parish; Sheriff's Sale Book B, p. 428, 1835/04/08; p. 432, 1841/07/28, p. 435, 1843/09/18; Mortgage Book 10, p. 239, 1843/09/18; Mortgage Book 12, p. 414, 1853/04/26
Tete, Francois and Anne	plantation and the following individuals: William Carpenter; Henry; Jerry; Justin; Raphael; John; Jack; Lewis; Charles; Henry; Barber; Alfred; Agnes; Maria; Louisa; Adele; Henriette; Emiline; Mary; Ann; Elizabeth; Samantha; Melite; Octave; Eugene; Camilla	1856	Assumption Parish, Mortgages vol. 13, p. 224, 1856/06/12
<i>Timmerville, C. T.</i>	plantation and unnamed individuals	1842	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 4: 1842/03/23
Tournillon, Julien	land and the following individuals: Francois; George; Henry; Moulard; Hypolite; Thom; Boatswain; Joseph; John Brown; Cyrus; Ellick; Kitt; Hector; Little Cyrus; Alphonse; Will; Ned Blacksmith; Ebby Cooper; Altimore; Moise; Big Joe; Leonard; Maria; <i>Poza</i> ; Aimmee; Phillis; Jenny; Delphine; Celestine; Celie; Priscilla; Charlotte; Madelaine; Nancy; Marie; Elsy; Betsy; Little Celie; Helene; Carmelite; Jean Baptiste; Adam; Henriette; Marie Jeane; William; Jean Pierre; Louis; Marinette; Caterine; Paul; Clarisse	1835	Tulane University, , Citizens Bank of Louisiana Papers, 1834-1914 Folder 1: 1835/02/01; Assumption Parish, Mortgage Book 10A, p. 355, 1835/01/08; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1835/04/03
Tournillon, S. F.	unnamed individuals	1834	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/07/22
Trowbridge, William, Pierre Bourg	land and the following individuals: Lucie; Rosalie and her two children Adam and Eve	1838-1853	Assumption Parish, Mortgage Book 1834-1841, p. 170, 1838/03/09; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1853/05/26
Verret, Carville	the following individuals: Collin; Sam; Davis; Melinda; Caroline	1834-1836	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/10/20, 1836/03/17; Assumption Parish, Mortgage Book 1831-1835, p. 256, 1835/03/20

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Wilson, James	plantation on Bayou Laforche and the following individuals: Joe; Mary; Elias; Rosanna; Huston; Heriet Johnson; William Byerstes; Alfred Vass; Nat	1851	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1851/01/07, 1851/03/26; Assumption Parish, Mortgage Book 12, p. 69, 1851/04/28, 1851/03/28

Avoyelles Parish

Griffin, William	plantation and unnamed individuals	1858	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8: 1858/05/24
Grimball, Robert A.	land and the following individuals: John; Jack; Charles; Daniel; Kelly; Lewis; Writ; David; Alfred; Franke; Peggy; Judy; Maria; Sarah; Jinny; Caroline; Amanda; Mary; Lena; Randon; Bill; Hannah; Julia; Betsy	1849	Avoyelles Parish, Conveyance Book U, p. 428, 1849/08/02
Keary, A. M.	the following individuals: Henry; Patrick; HH; Mary and her child Lorenzo; Tommy; Isaac; Allen; Solomon; Joe; Al; William; Andrew; Tom Carpenter; Sam; Frank; Jim; Palmer; Frank; Tom; Joe; Joe Bradford; Dan Masslink; Jason; Sam Eug.; Amanda; Ephram; Lucy; Nelly; Addy; Mintz; Francis; Betsy; Sarah; Magret; Catherine; Nancy; Ellen; Louisa; Nancy; Julia; Georgia; Peter; Judy; Lucy Garrett; Mathilda; Charlotte; Sarah Jane; Lea; Martha; Celeste Bradford; Eliza; Mahala; Mary Ann Bradford; Nancy; Jack; Dennis; Charlotte; Harriet; Margeret; Jenny; Katy; <i>illegible</i> ; Noah; Betsy King; Sarah; <i>illegible</i> ; Lolo Cooper; Lucy Bradford; Lucy Ned; Caroline; Martha; George Wallis; Fort; Hugh; Dick; Jack; Frisby; Ju; Lye; Jessy; Bryant; Stephen; Paul; Henry; George; Martin; Calvia; Robert; Maddison; Richmond; Jim Bradford; Charles; Jim W; Martha; Letty; Malinda; Eric; Celeste; Patsy; Matilda; Mary Spoff; Fanny; Amelia; Susan; Augusta; Louisa; Bradly; Mary Willis; Aggy; Peggy; Betsy Marshall and her child; Milly; Easter; Rody; Isaac; Mary Davinport; Anna; Cindy; Amy; Bella; Amy Little; Ben; Toby; Lucinda	1850	Tulane University, Citizens Bank of Louisiana Papers, 1834-1914, Folder 3, 1850/04/15
Moore, John	land and the following individuals: George; George; Sam; Nancy; Rose and her three children Bob, Caroline, and Mary Ann; Therisa	1838	Avoyelles Parish, Conveyance Book N, p. 175, 1838/03/20, St. Landry Parish, Conveyance Book IJ-1, p. 207, 1838/04/09

Bienville Parish

Ambrose, James	the following individuals: Rina and her son Jefferson	1849	Bienville Parish, Mortgage Book 1849-1855, p. 3, 1849/08/08
----------------	---	------	---

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Bissell and Schlater	plantation and 56 unnamed individuals	1853	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1853/02/24

Caldwell Parish

Hyams, Henry M.	<i>Esserance</i> Plantation and the following individuals: Charles; Sarah; Catherine; Mary Ann; Little Charles; Sancho; Lucy; Moses; Marion; Toby; Bitsy; Clarissa; Phillis; Little Sancho; Richard.; Gabriel; <i>Nab</i> ; Anne; Isaac; <i>Lorenzo</i> ; Abram; Amanda; Llyod; Eliza.; Elsey; Old Grace; <i>D Williams</i> ; Jefferson; Elizabeth; unnamed infant; Fanny; Minerva; Jessie; Suckey; Edward; Jacob; <i>Harry</i> ; unnamed infant; Alfred; Jenny; Little Jesse; Nelly; <i>Dovoght</i> ; Clarisa; Cynthia; <i>Golden</i> ; Louisa; Franklin; Magaret; Celia; <i>Mahala</i> ; Maria; Rivers; Randall; <i>Trissy</i> ; Manuel; Maria; Betty; Thomas; Harriet; Essex; Elvira; Martin; Little Bill; Edwin; Sam Wallace	1858	Caldwell Parish, Mortgage Book C, 1858/04/26; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8: 1857/10/05
-----------------	--	------	--

Claiborne Parish

Ambrose, James	farm and 2 unnamed individuals	c. 1848	Tulane University, M-1847, Citizens Bank Mortgage Book
Bassett, R.	land and 4 unnamed individuals	c. 1848	Tulane University, M-1847, Citizens Bank Mortgage Book

Concordia Parish

<i>James, illegible</i> and John Norment	plantation and 12 unnamed individuals	1859	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8: 1859/03/10
--	---------------------------------------	------	--

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Lapice, Peter M. and Joseph	plantation and the following individuals: Allain; <i>Cumbacy</i> ; Sophy; Anderson; John; Soloman; Charlotte; Robert; Kitty; <i>Pin Barkell</i> ; <i>Jenia</i> ; Maria; Carlotta; Arthur; Marie; <i>Daniel</i> ; Jim; Malvina; Wyat; Betsy Thompson; Ellen; George; <i>Dania</i> ; Zelia; Zick; Big Zack; Dianah; Big Leny; Marie Keating; Keating; George; <i>Kentucky Burn</i> ; Leticia; Billy Barrett; Rachel; Reuben; Ellick; Mathilda; Henderson; Jim Darcus; Judy; William; Phobe; William; Milly; Walter; Leny; Eliza Scott; Nancy; Sarah; Henry; Mathilda; Juis; Louisa Harding; Othello; Old Sandy; Harriett; Big Sandy; Peter; Dick; Patrick; Caroline; Richardson; Willia; Isaac; Robin; Dally; Hannah; Onia; Aaron; Old London; Anna; Jim Rivers; Cesar Bosman	1839	Concordia Parish, Mortgage Book J-K, p. 222, 1839/03/25
Lapice, Peter M.	plantation and the following individuals: David; Big Tom; Big Peter; Lewis; Bob; Black Tom; Richmond; William; John Boots; Morgan; Roberts; York; Black Gin; Jordan; Big Joe; Little Joe; Long Joe; Jack Nelson; Anthony; Homochito; Dick; Joe; Little Tom; Levy; Gin Patt; Old George; Henry Chapman; John Page; Little Peter; Leonard; Leonard; Phil; Horace; Big Ned; Linian; Willis; Big Gen; Moses; Nathan; Little George; Big Peter; Old Ben; Washington; Henry; Anthony; Wiliam; Sophia; Little Eliza; Little Betsy; Dorcas; Minerva; Lucy; Little Cornelia; Yellow Betsy; Bathsheba; Long Dorcas; Big Peggy; Little Peggy; Betsy; Mary; Nelly; Little Else; Luckey; Kitty; Harriett; Old Else; Diana; Suzan; Nina; Kitty; Ann Beckey; Beckey; Melly; Ann; Henny; Little Anna; Old Lisha; Melly; Pegay; Hannah; Ann; Caroline; Maria; Maria Betsey; Paga; Sarah; Vina; Stephen; Gim; Jackson; George; Nathan; Henry; Little Stephen; Ned; Tom; Yellow Dick; Pleasant; Aaron; Moses; Lewis; Little Isaac; Moses; Andrew; Bill; Randall; Edmond; Bob; Violette; Hetty; Henny; Venus; Liza; Liza Morris; Linia; Pegay; Juliana; Delila; Polly; Cynther; Cinthy; Sophy; <i>Vina</i> ; Isabelle; Francis; Mary; Maria; Emeline; Emily; Rosana; Mary Jane; Little Amy;	1841	Concordia Parish, Mortgage Book L, p. 207, 1841/05/14

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Little, Peter	plantation and the following individuals: Ambrose; Dabney; Tobe; John Winston; Lewis; Frank; Eliza; Lucy; Ailsey; Maria; Cloe; Ann; Gabe; Richard and his wife Harriet; Albert; Thomas; Cynthia; Charlez. Abraham, his wife Eliza, and her children Denis and Fortrim; Thomas and his wife Cyntria; John Vincent and his wife Ginnia; William and his wife Charlotte; her child William; Frank; his wife Cloe; and their five children Celiste; Elizabeth; Esther; Richard; Alexander; John Davis; Nelly and her three children Eliza, Daina, and Sophia; Ben; Laura; Bob; Ese; Peter; Abby; Canda; Dabney, his wife Ann, and her unnamed infant; Burrill, his wife Harriet, and her four children William, <i>Harrena</i> , Randall, Emeline, and Alfred; Emanuel; George Miley; Wiley; John; Hanson; Henry; Milton; Rose; Hetta; Louisa; May	1838-1859	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1847/01/11; Concordia Parish, Mortgage Book J-K, p. 39, 1838/02/05; Mortgage Book J-K, p. 118, 1838/07/13; Mortgage Book M, p. 282, 1848/06/19; Mortgage Book N, 1859/03/18
Miller, David P.	plantation and the following individuals: Sem; Phil; George; Nick; Hyatt; Gui; Henry; Lewis; Moses; Edmund; Jane; Sarah; America; Angeline; Mary; Ellen; Polly; Adeline; Julia; Henry	1838	Concordia Parish, Mortgage Book J-K, p. 37, 1838/02/05; Mortgage Book J-K, p. 53, 1838/02/22
Routh, Stephen M.	plantation and the following individuals: Amos; Sam; Jim; John N.; Mosez Mazea; Wesley; George S.; George Bazea; Harry B.; Sam B.; Nick; Hezekiah; Moses B.; Isaac; York; Bill Brown; John S.; Harry; Wilson; David; Henry C.; Perry; Oarrett; Peter; Henry S.; Richard; Stephen Boots; Julius; Ralph Bird; Ralph; Gilbert; Robert; Jim Taylor; Stephen Taylor; Catherine; Agniz; Violet; Elizabeth; Betty; Betsy; Betsey McKil; Mary Scott; <i>Airy</i> ; Charlotte; <i>Feriby</i> ; Ann; Lear; <i>Alvyra</i> ; Fanny; Fanny B.; Lucy; Lilly; Rachel; Agnis; Eliza; Susan; Matilda; Mary; Lucy; Elvira; Mary; Henry; Canadis; Hannah; Maria; Harriet; Cynthia Ann	1838	Concordia Parish, Mortgage Book J-K, p. 463, 1838/05/06
Williams, Austin	plantation and the following individuals: Phil; Peggy; John; Fanny; Hannah; Sarah; Henry; Lavinia; Nelly; Lane; Manuel; William; May Johnson; Daniel; Dick; Cynthia; Virginia; Stephen; Julia; Ned; Julian; Caleb; Harriet; Letty; Nathan; Leah; Amanda; Hannah Jane; Martin; Big Maria; Susan; Mason; Maria Feany; Divee; Emmeline; Pleasant; Mary; Isaac; Frank; Frank; Emily; Marey Jores; Nancy; Tipporah; George; Catherine; George; Eliza; Fanny; Yellow Caroline; Grace; Joshua; Lee; Polly; Bill; Little Maria; Levi; Yellow Leah; Harry; Louisa; Rebb; Polivia; Samson; Jim; Hannah; Jourdan; Simon; Jena; Sim; Moses; Coffey; Orean; Rachael; Lucinda; Kitty; Harry; Leah; Peggy; Ellick; Nelly Knox; Big Caroline; Mary Tucker; Mary Prince; Washington; Upsher; Martha; Robert; Margaret; Levi; Richard; Henry; Orange; Milly; Lewis; Jim Mitchell; William	1838	Concordia Parish, Mortgage Book J-K, p. 50, 1838/02/20; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1838/12/13

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
<u>East Baton Rouge Parish</u>			
Alexander, Joshua	land and the following individuals: Jack; Stephen; Dick; Chester; Jupiter; Charles; Maria; Rachel; Sophia; Lucy	1837-1848	Tulane University, M-1847, Citizens Bank Mortgage Book; Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1848/09/26 East Baton Rouge Parish, Mortgage Book J, p. 433, 1837/12/26; Mortgage Book K, p. 49, 1838/12/26
Allain, Sosthene	cotton plantation and the following individuals: Alfred; Andre Big; Laquer; John; Peter Bayon; Tony; <i>Cathanieli</i> ; Narcesse; Small Pelia, Louis; Paul; Joseph; Martin; John; Long Davey; Tony; Lucy; Big Lenon; Small Tony; Julie; Melende; Poley; <i>Indich</i> ; Cocola; Maynette; Jenny and her two unnamed children; <i>Polieape</i> ; Celestin; Pierre; Jean; Carmel; Moses; Louise; Celestine; Melite; Celame	1838	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1838/05/21; East Baton Rouge Parish, Mortgage Book J, p. 502, 1838/06/06
Beal, Robert	the following individuals: Hurvy; Bradford	1855	East Baton Rouge Parish, Mortgage Book E, p. 278, 1855/07/14
Davis, <i>Illegible</i> ; Sharp Mathews	the following individuals: Baptiste and his wife Eliza; Nathan; Julia; Rosalie; Chisey; Beu and his wife Rachel; Winy; Silvey; Horace and his wife Maria; Ellen; Nanny; Arrange; Giur	c. 1850-1860	East Baton Rouge Parish, Mortgage Book F, p. 145; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8: 1860/05/10
Duer, Robert	plantation and the following individuals: Wyatt; John; Olive and her unnamed child	1838	East Baton Rouge Parish, Mortgage Book J, p. 450, 1838/01/22
Dunbar, John and Kendall	plantation and the following individuals: John; Phil; Thomas; Truman; Sam; Celia; Nancy; Dailey; Dulley; Warren; Jimmy; Louisa; Moses; David; William; Emily; Miles; Dalia	1838-1845	East Baton Rouge Parish, Mortgage Book J, p. 381, 1838/08/01, Mortgage Book K, p. 11, 1845/05/31
Duplatier, Alberic	land and the following individuals: Louis; Bob; Jack	1837	East Baton Rouge Parish, Mortgage Book J, p. 407, 1837/10/09; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1837/05/10
Elder, C.	plantation and 14 unnamed individuals	1860	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8: 1860/05/28, 1860/11/19
Lilley, Thomas	land and the following individuals: John; Thomas	1845	East Baton Rouge Parish, Mortgage Book K, p. 30, 1845
McCalah, James	planation and the following individuals: John; Thomas; Sam; Celia; Nancy, David; Warren; Jenny; Emma; Moses; David; William; Emily; Miles; Dalia	1845	East Baton Rouge Parish, Mortgage Book K, p. 453, 1845/05/01

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
McCauley, L. P.	plantation and the following individuals: Ruben; London; Ben; Peter; Sam; Toby; Joe; Anderson; Henry; Alfred; Isaac; John; William; Ruffin; James; Lewis; Oscar; Hannah; Lucy; Patsy; Sarah; Ann; Adaline; Pauline and her child Eliza; Pelly; Peggy; Delia; Ann; Esther	1858-1859	East Baton Rouge Parish, Mortgage Book R, p. 55, 1858/12/14, p. 156, 1859/03/04
Posey, Carnot	plantation and the following individuals: William; Carter; Martha; Bill; <i>illegible</i> ; Rose; Susan	1851	East Baton Rouge Parish, Mortgage Book C, p. 87, 1851/02/17; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1851/02/11
Scudder, J. B.	plantation and 14 unnamed individuals	1850	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1850/04/24
Vail, Samuel	plantation and 28 unnamed individuals	1837	East Baton Rouge Parish, Mortgage Book F, p. 145, 1837/07/26

East Carroll Parish

Dogherty, George	plantation and unnamed individuals	1838	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1838/06/21
Flynn, H. S.	plantation and 9 unnamed individuals	1841	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 3: 1841/05/27; Citizens Bank of Louisiana Papers, 1834-1914, Folder 4
Goza, Aaron and Joseph H. Moore	the following individuals: Emanuel; Jackson; Bill; Plummer; Brid; Pompey; Harry; Rebecca; Andrew; Amy; Charlotte; Johnson; Wiley; Charles; Matilda; Delia; Mary; Leah; an unnamed child; Fanny; Mina; Mahala; Jane; Nelly; Lenah; Mary and her unnamed child; Betsy; Alcinda; Lotty; Ann; Margaret	1840-1859	East Carroll Parish, Mortgage Book B, p. 95, 1840/05/08; Mortgage Book B, p. 330, 1842/04/18; Mortgage Book C, p. 228, 1859/03/07; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 3: 1841/05/27; Minute Book No. 6: 1850/01/07
Kerr, James D.	11 unnamed individuals	1843	East Carroll Parish, Mortgage Book C, p. 53, 1843/11/09
Lawson, Thomas	land and the following individuals: John; Warick; Isaac; Edmond	1838	East Baton Rouge Parish, Mortgage Book K, p. 5, 1838/07/11
Maher, Philip; William S. Parham; Thomas FitzWilliams	the following individuals: Abraham; Ned; Simon; Henry; Charles; Ben; Claiborne; Eaton; Ben; David; Hannah and her 3 unnamed children; Cecile; Eliza; Nina; Charlotte; Nancy; Little Ned; George; Jack; Frederick; William; Celia; Harriet; and Sevilla	1838-1856	East Carroll Parish, Mortgage Book A, p. 507, 1838/04/25; Mortgage Book B, p. 1, 1838/10/20; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1856/02/08

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Morancy, Honore Perigny	the following individuals: Sam; Ben; Bill Johnson; Washington (alias Lloyd); Wesley; David; John; John Benson; John; Perry; Will; Dick; George Middleton; George; Peter; Chatham; Adam; Mark; Kell; Ambrose; Warren; Henry; Stephen; Prince; Stephen; Gilbert; Henry; <i>Maria</i> ; Maria and her child Delphine; Jane and her child Thornton; Hannah; Betsey; Irene; Mary; Lucy; Nancy and her child Nancy; Matilda; Charlotte; Maria; Jane; Milly; Mina; Letty; Evelina and her child Henry; Nancy; Temperance and her child Maryanne; Jim; Lizy; Caroline; Julyann; Washington; Sam; and Phoebe	1837-1838	East Carroll Parish, Mortgage Book A, p. 529, 1838/08/06; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1837/05/20
Pool, Robert	unnamed individuals	1847	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1847/02/04
Prescott, James B	the following individuals: Nace; Ben; Willis; James Munroe; Mary; Esther; Nelson; Aley; Harriet; Peter; and Allen	1838	East Carroll Parish, Mortgage Book A, p. 490, 1838/03/31
Sellers, Mathew Bacon	the following individuals: Solomon; William; Andrew; Ned; Ben; Peter; Elijah; John; Mat; Brister; Jack; Priscilla; Crawford; Kizy; Maria; Mary; Dorinda; Sarah; Elijah; Milly; Else; Alice; Ann; Sophia; Matilda; Ellen; Maria; Obi; Floyd; Nancy; Lucretia; Henry; Caroline; George; Martha; Matilda Jane; Lucille; Minerva	1837	East Carroll Parish, Mortgage Book A, p. 414, 1837/07/15
Yarborough, Stephen	39 unnamed individuals	1838-1839	Tulane University, Kuntz Collection, No. 600, 1838/02/12; Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1839/03/25

East Feliciana Parish

Booker, James	land and the following individuals: Willis; Anne; Phebe; Emeline; Ellen; Wesley; Will; Joe; Mark	1837	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book E, p. 198, 1837/11/02
Bowman, Matthew	land and the following individuals: Philip; Willis; Milo; Thomas; John	1837-1858	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book E, p. 223, 1837/10/12, Tulane University, Minute Book No. 8:1858/04/15
Bradford, Harrison	land and the following individuals: Simon; Sady	1837	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book E, p. 211, 1837/09/29
Bradford, Leonard	land and the following individuals: Peter; Archy; Joe; Isaac; Simon	1838	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book E, p. 187, 1838/01/15

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Carter, Albert G.	land and the following individuals: Harry; <i>Tom</i> ; Abraham; Mariah; Flora; Cati; Joe	1838	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book E, p. 183, 1838/01/15
Carter, Howard	land and the following individuals: Cesar and his wife Jane; Henry; Starks; Cesar; Franklin; Polly Ann; Mary Ann; Abram	no date	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book E, p. 554
Cocks, John J.	land and the following individuals: Susan and her child William; Celia	1838	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book E, p. 310, 1838/05/05
Conner, James R.	land and the following individuals: John; Harriet; Isaac; Edmund	1838	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book E, p. 374, 1838/06/11
DeLee, John L.	13 unnamed individuals	1853	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book E, p. 544, 1853/01/13
Delie, John L.	land and the following individuals: Nat; Dick; <i>Minda</i> ; Mary; Eliza; Moses; Peter	1838	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book E, p. 243, 1838/01/22
Dougherty, George	land and the following individuals: Henry; Maria and her son Gibson; <i>Cady</i>	1838	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book G, p. 194, 1838/10/02
Flynn, John C.	land and the following individuals: Joe; Ben; Isaac; Dick; Jack; Vinny; Mary	1837	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book E, p. 168, 1837/10/14
Gou, Ellis	land and the following individuals: Louis; Milly; <i>River</i> ; Mahala; Robert; Anny; Nathan	1837	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book E, p. 250, 1837/12/14
Holmez, James	land and the following individuals: Limaz; Goin; Winny.	1838	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book E, p. 353, 1838/05/17
Lee, Samuel	land and the following individuals: George; Charles; Joe; May; John; Ralph; James; <i>Malinora</i> ; Violet; Milly; Viney	1837	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book E, p. 173, 1837/12/28
Linnel, William	land and the following individuals: Lewis; Will; Jim; Milly; Martha; Mary; Peggy	1838	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book E, p. 176, 1838/01/12
McDonald, John D.	land and the following individuals: <i>Foust</i> ; Hampton; Louise; Emily; Hester; Joe	1837	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book E, p. 163, 1837/09/05
Myers, Burrel	land and the following individuals: Mike; Sue; Hannah; Malissa; Moriah	1837	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book E, p. 194, 1837/11/04
Newport, Robert W.	land and the following individuals: Stephen; Ben; Jim; Second Jim; Charles; <i>Lot</i> ; Breidget; Caroline; Malinda; <i>Charles</i> ; Sylvia.	1837	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book E, p. 217, 1837/12/20
Perry, Robert and Hilary Bretin Cenus	The following individuals: Hampton; Joe; Laura; Emily; Ester; Jane child of Laura; John child of Emily	1846	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book G, p. 569, 1846/02/18

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Piper, David	land and the following individuals: Bob; Willy; Joe; Fanny; Harriet; Andrew	1837	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book E, p. 220, 1837/10/10
Reddin, George	land and the following individuals: Jane; Hannah; Ann; Luke	1838	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book E, p. 301, 1838/03/07
Rirt, John	land and the following individuals: Jury; Henry; Bill, John; Charles; Rachel; Lizza; Jury; Sarah; Buda; and her child Sally; Viny	1837	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book E, p. 122, 1837/07/28
Rook, Robert	land and the following individuals: James; Sam; Wiliam; Ciss; Easter; Lawson; Milly; Jocey; <i>Abram</i> ; Minerva; Willis; <i>Laudy</i> ; Livinia	1837	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book E, p. 191, 1837/09/07
Saunders, Lafayette	land and following individuals: West; Frederick; Hannah and her two children, John, and Catharine; Clara and her children, Anthony, Malinda, John Brown	1838	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book E, p. 296, 1838/03/10
Tilden, Stephen	land and the following individuals: Charles; Joe; Milo; Dave; Browdie; Sophia; Fanny; Susan; Lucinda; Sophia; Nathan; Sylvia	1838-1843	East Feliciana Pansh, Mortgage Book E, p. 304, 1838/04/12; East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book G, p. 337, 1843/08/29
Yarborough, Steven	land and the following individuals: Jack; Romeo; Oliver; Barber; Linda; Matilda; William; Francis; Rose; Edmund; Dick; Henry; Oliver; Barber; Charles; Jim, his wife Nicey and their daughter Ann; Winney Ann	1838-1840	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book E, p. 281, 1838/03/06; East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book G, p. 168, 1840/12/11

Iberville Parish

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Armandez, Jean Baptiste	plantation and the following individuals: Baptiste; Francis; Louis; Bernard; Valentin; Antoine; Jenny and her four children Celeste, Manuel, Polite, and Clarisse; Victoire; Marie	1835-1836	Iberville Parish, Conveyance Book O, no. 474, 1835/04/03; Conveyance Book P, no. 262, 1836/03/03
Armandez, Gilbert and Rosemond Berrett	plantation and the following individuals: Jean; Marie and her children Adolphe and Fanny	1836-1843	Iberville Parish, Conveyance Book R, p. 144, 1836/11/08; p. 286, 1837/01/27; Conveyance Book U, p. 301, 1841/06/22, Conveyance Book V, No. 383, 1843/11/15
Armandez, Jacques, Daigre, Honore	plantation and the following individuals: Daniel; Charlotte; Sylvina and her unnamed child, Felicite; Caroline; Arianire; Josephine; Milly; Eugene	1837-1845	Iberville Parish, Conveyance Book R, p. 590, 1837/08/05; Conveyance Book S, p. 131, 1838/04/11; Conveyance Book W, No. 264, 1845/03/27; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 1845/01/16

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Bell, Robert and Caroline B.	several lots of land and the following individuals: Frank; Anthony; Jim; Dick; Isaac; Joe Gray; Martin; Jacob McNairy; Louis Sawyer; Nat; Jacob; George McNairy; Ben; Charley; William; Joe; Plato Sawyer; Washington; Big Davey; Davey; Moses; Wapin; Rachel and her child Daphnie; Nelly; Lucy and her child Charlotte; Suzan and her children Jack, Nelly, and Louis; Patsy and her daughter Caroline; Chansey; Eliza; Maria; Luckey and her children Harriet, Abraham, Spencer, Esace, and Jenny; Sarah and her children William and Martha; Daphne; Abby; Phyllis; Mary; George; Ann; Big Maria; Haucey and her unnamed child; Katy; Charity and her son Lincon; George; Mathilda; Edmond; Peter; Ben; Randal; Saul; Archibald; York; John; Peter; Abraham; Fielding; Sam; David; Cyrus; Eliza; Lucy; Robert; Francis; Emily; Caroline; Cezar; Winny; Patsy; William; Alex; Wyatt; Anderson; Hannah; Cely; Miles; Letty; Jones; Maria; Mary; Harriet; Louisa; Tom; Ned; Juliet; Ned; Nancy	1837-1839	Iberville Parish, Conveyance Book R, p. 603 1837/08/21, p. 636 1837/10/02; Conveyance Book S, p. 334, 1838/08/08; Conveyance Book T, p. 177, 1839/09/20; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1837/06/22, 1837/08/03; St. James Parish, Book 16, p. 395, 1837/08/31
Bettison, Joseph and Ann E.	plantation and the following individuals: Spencer; Horace; Jerry; Horteuse and her unnamed child; Bella; Will; Peter; Rachel	1837	Iberville Parish, Conveyance Book R, p. 645, 1837/10/13, p. 677, 1837/11/07
Blanchard, Joseph; Achille Delphine and Marie Savory	plantation with the following individuals: Francois; Sam; <i>illegible</i> ; Tom; William; Guillaume; <i>Sanieda</i> ; Mary; Mickey; Sulalie; Poupone; Elizabeth; Henny; Joe; Edmond; Augustine; Tom; Amelia; Ellick; Priscilla	1837-1857	Tulane University, M-1847, Citizens Bank Mortgage Book; Iberville Parish, Conveyance Book R, p. 504, 1837/06/05; p. 537, 1837/06/13; Conveyance Book 5, No. 115, 1857/08/15
Breaux, J. B.	sugar plantation in right bank of the Mississippi River and the following individuals: Phill Root; Andrew Jackson; Jackson Finey; Elizabeth Powers and her three children John, William, and Jersey; Philip; Jack; Peter; Amy; Venus and her child George	1848	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1848/06/06; Iberville Parish, Mortgage Book 2, p. 147, 1848/08/22
Brent, Robert; Labauve Hobard, C. W. Keep, and Joseph Schlater	plantation with the following individuals: Ben; Dick; Patience and her unnamed child; Mary; Louisa; Pug	1837-1853	Tulane University, M-1847, Citizens Bank Mortgage Book; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1853/02/17; Iberville Parish, Conveyance Book R, p. 633, 1837/0928; Conveyance Book S, p. 32, 1838/02/10
Bush, Philip and Josephine Bush	land on Bayou Goula and the following individuals: Philip; Wilson; Celestine	1836	Iberville Parish, Conveyance Book R, p. 74, 1836/11/21, p. 240, 1836/12/27; p. 170, 1836/12/28,
Camp, Robert; W. W. Pugh	plantation and unnamed individuals	1857	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8: 1857/06/20
Clement, Henrietta; Louis Desobry	the following individuals: Big Bob; Daniel; Sophia; <i>Tepey</i>	1839	Iberville Parish, Conveyance Book S, p. 700, 1839/05/08

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Daigre, Honore	the following individuals: John; Richard; Joe; Frederick; Rose and her child Andre; Pauline and her children Julienne, Antoine, and Mary; Agathe	1844-1845	Iberville Parish, Conveyance Book W, No. 97, 1844/08/22, No. 207, 1845/01/27; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 4: 1842/06/07; Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 1845/01/16
Dardenne, J.	plantation and unnamed individuals	1861	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8: 1861/01/28
Deblicun, Mrs. Benjamin; D. L. Orillion and Paul Deblicun	plantation on Bayou Jacob and 33 unnamed individuals; and another tract of land and 61 unnamed individuals	1853	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1853/05/19
Dickinson, Charles H.	several tracts of land and the following individuals: Lewis; Will; Jim; Milly; Martha; Mary; Peggy	1838-1842	Iberville Parish, Conveyance Book S, p. 208, 1838/05/08; Conveyance Book U, No. 470, 1842/04/22
Dodd, William	plantation on Payer Plaquemines and 33 unnamed individuals	1835-1836	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1835/04/20; Iberville Parish, Conveyance Book P, no. 240, 1836/02/20; p. 363, 1836/03/14
Doyle, George and Ann M.	plantation and the following individuals: Bill; Abe; Mitchel; <i>Syphax</i> ; Cyrus; Minor; Siye; Harry; James Mickey; Sarah and her child Robert; Vacey and her child Jane; Tobey; Rose; Scillia; Maria; Sophy and her children Louis and Ann; Sydney; Suzan; Mary; Sally	1836	Iberville Parish, Conveyance Book R, p. 87, 1836/11/21, p. 447
Druilhet, Jules	plantation on the left bank of the Mississippi River with the following individuals: William Brook; Absolon; Pleasent; Mary and her children Josephine and Martha; Marianne	1837-1840	Iberville Parish, Conveyance Book R, p. 372, 1837/03/08; Conveyance Book T, p. 627, 1840/09/29; St. James Parish, Book 18, p. 684, 1840/08/28
Duplessis, Francis	plantation and the following individuals: Pierre; Violette; Washington; Magdeline; Dalby; John Hill; Betsy; John; Anderson; Fanny; Eliza; Crecy; Charles; Ned Ward; Phoebe; Mary Ann; Suzette; George; Ned; Harriett; Lewis; Jessey; Anna; Delila; Spencer; Sally; unnamed individual; Mat; Jerry; Hariette; Dan; Philip; Lewis; Henry Sprigg; Peggy and her unnamed child; Fanny; Rose and her unnamed child; Caroline and her unnamed child; Soloman; Betty; Sally and three unnamed children; Henry Chambers; Rachel; Adam; Billy; Fanny Chambers; Hunter; Dally; Samson; Gabriel; Daniel; Robert; Peggy and her 4 children, unnamed, unnamed, Anderson, Martha; Lucy and her 2 children, James and unnamed	1838-1851	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1838/05/21; Iberville Parish, Conveyance Book S, p. 362, 1838/08/24, p. 603, 1848/06/13; St. Martin Parish, Conveyance Records Book 11, p. 28, 1838/08/15; Record 20, p. 373, 1851/12/03

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Dupuy, Adolphe and Uranie D. Dupuy	plantation on the right bank of Mississippi River and the following individuals: Jacob; Jefferson; Henry; William; Denis; Sam; Nancy and her child Rosette; Gudy; Ellen; Angele	1837-1838	Iberville Parish, Conveyance Book R, p. 564, 1837/07/15; Conveyance Book S, p. 31, 1838/02/07
Dupuy, Adolphe	plantation on Bayou Plaquimine and the following individuals: William; George; Alfred; Alexander; Edmond; Polly; Elisa; Sally and her children Guillaume and William; Tom; John; Polite; Frank; Reuben; Charlotte; Rachel and her child Lewis; Milly and her child Ann	1845-1846	Iberville Parish, Conveyance Book W, No. 488, 1845/11/07; Conveyance Book X, p. 70, 1846/02/24; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 1846/02/13
Edwards, W. E.	plantation and unnamed individuals	1852	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1852/03/30
Erwin, Lavinia and William Robertson	plantation and the following individuals: Big Charles; Isaac; John; Hector; Lye; William; Moses Gray; Anthony; William Brinly; David Young; Summerset; American William; Big Anthony; Mac; Tom; Harry; Sam; Little Ned; Ann Stewart; Betsy; Big Ned; Yellow Willy; Horace; Kitty; Henry; Eliza; Kitty; Big Margaret; Caroline; Jim; Hannah; Prissy; William; Little Lydia; Francis; Bob; Big Hanna; Anna Brinly; Mary Dodd; Louisa; Lucinda; Little Helen; Charity; John Sommerset; Celestine; Big Nancy; Emily; Mary Emily; Little Minty; Charlotte; Pamela; Gracy; Lydia; Kitty; Betsy; Yellow Hannah; Little Sye; Liza; Little Harriet; <i>Dittley Lyde</i> ; Julienne; Nancy; Washington; Miama; Celine; Abraham; Big Minto; Suzanne; Mary Magdalen; Black Mity; Little Betsy; Rose; Little Charles	1835-1847	Iberville Parish, Mortgage Book 1, p. 249, 1847/07/27, p. 249, 1847/06/05, Conveyance Book P, No. 274, 1836/03/10; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1835/02/20
Erwin, Thomas R. and Lavinia; Andrew Hynes, Mrs. Nancy Erwin, and Joseph Craighead	sugar and cotton plantation and 216 unnamed individuals	1836	Iberville Parish, Conveyance Book P, p. 497, 1836/06/01
Erwin, Isaac and Carmalite	plantation on Bayou Grosse Tete and the following individuals: Peter; Edmond; Bob; Vicy; Rachael; Ritter; Catherine; Ann; Nancy; Milly	1841	Iberville Parish, Conveyance Book U, p. 186, 1841/04/30
Estevan John and Marie E.	plantation on the left bank of the Mississippi River with the following individuals: Honore; Michel; Etienne; Clement; Cyprieu; Klein; Celestin; Maurice; Catharine; Harriette; Josephine; Eugice; Cecile; Darius; Kitty; Marie Joseph; Melitte and her two children Abraham and Azelie; Rosa; Philis and her child Clemetine; Charlotte and her children Jean Louis, Celeste, Alfred, Manor, and Philiomene	1837-1839	Iberville Parish, Conveyance Book R, p. 580, 1837/07/25; Conveyance Book S, p. 153, 1838/04/25, p. 313, 1838/07/18, p. 674, 1839/04/27

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Estevan, Marie R and Jean	plantation on the right bank of the Mississippi and the following individuals: Dominique; Andre; Jean Baptiste; Clarielle; Cecile and her children Francis, Joseph, and Sylvestre; Benoit; <i>illegible</i> ; Bonaventure; Caspare; and Theophile; Eggare; Marianne; Ellene; Agathe	1838	Iberville Parish, Conveyance Book S, p. 106, 1838/03/23
Flack, E.	unnamed individuals	1835	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1835/02/20
Gaillard, Raymon P.	plantation on the left bank of the Mississippi with the following individuals: Andre; Dominique; Cecile; Jean Baptiste; Clarville; Francis; Joseph; Sylvester; Benoit; Dominique; Bonaventure; Theophile; Agatha; Marianne; Agar; Helene; Gaspard	1841	Iberville Parish, Conveyance Book U, p. 337, 1841/07/29
Garlick, John	plantation on the north bank of Bayou Goula and 19 unnamed individuals	1835-1842	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1835/02/06; Iberville Parish, Conveyance Book P, no. 254, 1836/02/29, p. 362, 1836/02/12; Conveyance Book V, p. 171, 1842/12/12
Greaud, Alfred	plantation and unnamed individuals	1859	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8: 1859/03/07
Hamilton, J. D.	land and the following individuals: Basket; James; Charles; Edward; Tom; Abraham; Rose; Felicite; Amy; Marie; Esther; Louis; Barney; Martin; Harriette; Sisy; Britannia; Martin; Madison; Soloman; Malissa	1835-1848	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1835/02/06, Minute Book No. 5: 1844/06/07; Minute Book No. 6: 1847/03/07; Iberville Parish, Conveyance Book P, no. 250, 1836/02/29; Conveyance Book W, no. 65, 1844/06/27; Mortgage Book 1, p. 465, 1848/03/28
Harding, John; Louis Desobry and Charles Clements	the following individuals: Patrick; David; Desir; Jackson; Hardy; Cyrus; Jesse; Talbert; Mabaley; Sally; Mary; Mathilda; Martha; Caroline; Nancy; Bob; Elsy	1838-1839	Iberville Parish, Conveyance Book S, p. 233, 1838/05/21, p. 448, 1838/11/17, S, p. 523, 1839/02/07; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1838/05/17, 1839/01/21
Harrison, Samuel	Gerville plantation and 80 unnamed individuals	1849-1851	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No 6: 1849/07/11, 1851/06/17
Herbert, Achille and Marcelite	land and the following individuals: Abraham; Francois; Henry; John; Louise; Jenny; Laura; Norbert; Jean Louis; Paul; <i>Telesphone</i>	1836-1839	Iberville Parish, Conveyance Book R, p. 67, 1836/11/18, p. 261, 1837/01/16, Conveyance Book T, p. 44, 1839/06/12
Hebert, Treville	18 unnamed individuals	1835-1836	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No 1: 1835/03/23; Iberville Parish, Conveyance Book P, no. 247, 1836/02/27, p. 366, 1836/03/14
Hebert, Valery and Clarisse B.	unnamed individuals	1835	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1835/02/06; Iberville Parish, Conveyance Book no. 242, 1836/02/23, no. 265, 1836/03/03

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Herbert, Paul	plantation on the right bank of the Mississippi and the following individuals: Abraham; Jim; Charlotte; Stephen; Edmond; Ben; Colas; Jenny and her children Jim and Eliza; Jeanette; Sarah. Polly; Ann; Julienne and her children Sally, Honorine, and Manette	1835-1842	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1835/02/06; Iberville Parish, Conveyance Book P, no. 248, 1836/02/27, no. 270, 1836/03/08; Conveyance Book U, no. 307, 1841/10/18, no. 355, 1842/01/03,
Henry, Joseph and Marie B.	unnamed individuals	1836	Iberville Parish, Conveyance Book P, no. 241, 1836/02/23, no. 263, 1836/03/03
Ivy, Isaac; Lucinda and William Terrel	land and the following individuals: Lewis; Will; Jim; Milly; Martha ; Mary; Peggy	1838	Iberville Parish, Conveyance Book S, p. 3, 1838/01/12, p. 54, 1838/02/21
Johnson, Henry	two plantations with 17 unnamed individuals; and Marigny plantation with 32 unnamed individuals	1851	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1851/02/25
Kleinpeter, George	plantation and 4 unnamed individuals	1851	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1851/06/24
Landry, Camille	plantation on the Mississippi River with the following individuals: Manuel; Charles; Aaron; Peter; Lewis; Henry; Auguste; El'za; Maria; Francoise; Betsy; Mary; Julie; Nelson; Louisa; Evelina; Rosalie	1850	Iberville Parish, Mortgage Book 2, p. 490, 1850/03/07
Lauve, Evariste and Celeste	land and the following individuals: Henriette; James; Catherine; Rosette; Manor and her children Frederie and Esther; Melite; Charles; Harry; Josephine	1838-1839	Iberville Parish, Conveyance Book S, p. 23 1838/01/31, p. 66, 1838/03/03, p. 585, 1839/03/19
Lauve, Evariste and Celeste; H. Moses Shiff	sugar plantation on the right bank of the Mississippi River and the following individuals: Griffin; Richard; <i>illegible</i> ; Joe; Simon; Big David; Big Willis; Ben; Harry Brown; David; Jacques Richard; Adam; Sam; Big Ben; Young; Little Jack; Plato; John; Big Ian; Yellow Anthony; Anthony Wood; Cesar Suille; Little Willis; Moses Lamb; Peter Whites; Moses Matter; John White; Joe; Jesse; Cesar Scott; Daniel; Tom Singleton; Matthew; Manuel; Little Faucy; Flora; Billy; Bachus; Little Suzan; Peggy; Mathilda; Little Maria; Little Jenny; Agnis; Big Lucinda; Eady; Louisa; Biddy; Kitty; Kitty; Big Jenny; Molly; Rosetta; Lucinda Jackson	1838-1839	Iberville Parish, Conveyance Book S, p. 138, 1838/04/13, p. 181, 1838/04/28, p. 414, 1838/10/06, p. 632, 1839/04/11
Marigny, Bernard	plantation on Bayou Goula and 24 unnamed individuals	1837	Iberville Parish, Conveyance Book R, 1837/12/02
Moore, Edward	Estevan plantation and the following individuals: Jerry; Jack; John; Jacob; Jim; Sam; Bob; Beale; Henry; Burrel; Aggy and her seven children Jake, William, Melinda, Henry, Sarah, Rufus, and Joe; Mary and her six children Bill, Becky, Ann, Eveline, Maria, and Andrew; Martha and her two children Catherine and Alfred; Rose and her two children Caroline and Elizabeth; Martha Harris; Charlotte	1840	Iberville Parish, Conveyance Book T, p. 590, 1840/07/17

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Neraut, Bernard and Mathilde; Gustave and Emilie L. Rousseaux	plantation on the left bank of the Bayou Plaquimine with the following individuals: Ruben; Morris; William; Harry; Sam; John; Sam; Jacob; Edmond; Frank; Poulite; Kitty; Rachel and her child Lewis; Milly and her unnamed child; Mathilda; Dolly; Charlotte; Ira; Charles; Henon; Louis	1841-1846	Iberville Parish, Conveyance Book U, p. 79, 1841/03/22, p. 340, 1841/07/30; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 1846/02/13
Orillion, Louis	plantation and the following individuals: Abraham Hill; George; Frank	1838-1846	Iberville Parish, Conveyance Book S, p. 205, 1838/05/07, Mortgage Book 1, p. 13, 1846/09/17
Pritchard, Jeramiah; Mrs. George Mather	plantation and 23 unnamed individuals	1835-1859	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1835/05/11; Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8: 1859/04/11; Iberville Parish, Conveyance Book P, no. 260, 1836/03/02, p. 367, 1836/03/14
Pugh, Mary Ann	land and 21 unnamed individuals.	1848	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1848/05/30
Reams, Richard and Eliza J.	plantation on the right bank of the Mississippi River and the following individuals: John; Harry; Jack; Charity; Mary and her child Wallace; Louisa; Lucy; Josephine	1838	Iberville Parish, Conveyance Book S, p.235, 1838/05/23, p. 281, 1838/05/15,
Rils, J. and C. Brusle	unnamed individuals	1835-1836	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1835/02/06; Iberville Parish, Conveyance Book P, no. 230, 1836/01/15, no. 264, 1836/03/03
Rivet, Lewis and Henrietta	plantation and the following individuals: Lindor; Francois; Celeste; John; Thom	1836-1837	Iberville Parish, Conveyance Book R, p. 142, 1836/12/08, p. 288, 1837/01/27
Robinson, Abner et al, and George A. Botts	plantation and the following individuals: Frank; Anthony; Jim; Dirk; Isaac; Joe Gray; Martin; Jacob McNayer; Lewis; Nat; Jacob; George McNayer; Ben; William; Joe; Plato; Washington; Big Davy; Davy; Moses; Wapping; Rachel and her child Daphny; Nelly; Lucy and her child Charlotte; Susan and her children Jacob, Nelly, and Lewis; Patsy and her child Caroline; Chany; Elizabeth; Maria; Luckey and her children Harriet and Abraham; Spencer; Esau; Fanny; Sarah and her children William and Martha; Daphny; Abby; Phillis; Mary; George; Anne; Big Maria; Fanny and her unnamed child; Kitty; Charity; Susan and her unnamed son; George; Matilda; Edmund; Peter; Ben; Bandals; Sam; Archibald; York; John; Peter; Abraham; Fielding; Sam; David; Gras; Eliza; Lucy; Robert; Francis; Emily; Caroline; Henry; Patsy; William; Alexander; Wyatt; Anderson; Hannah; Ceyley; Milly; Letty; Tom; Maria; Mary; Harriet; Louisa; Tom; Ned; Juliet; Ned; Nancy	1840	Lafourche Parish, Mortgage Book P, p. 438, 1840/02/21

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Slack, Eliphalet and Abigail <i>Surry</i>	plantation on Bayou GrosseTete with 49 unnamed individuals plantation and unnamed individuals	1836 1841	Iberville Parish, Conveyance Book P, no. 259, 1836/03/02, p. 364, 1836/03/14 Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 4: 1841/09/30
<i>Trier, A. and Dominique Bouligny</i>	plantation and 34 unnamed individuals	1852	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1852/09/09; Iberville Parish, Conveyance Book 3, p. 3, 1852/09/24
<i>Wilson, Elisa</i>	plantation and 60 unnamed individuals	1839	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1839/02/26
<u>Jefferson Parish</u>			
Coumagere	unnamed individuals	1835	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1835/02/20
Courbin & Roule	unnamed individuals	1835	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1835/04/10
Delassize, Jean	unnamed individuals	1834	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/12/19
Deschappelle, Gabriel Lebreton	the following individuals: James; Edward; Louis, Sam; Mary; Lucy; Mary; Charlotte	1836	Tulane University, Citizens Bank of LA Papers, 1834-1914, Folder 1: 1836/07/25
Du Sassau, G.	unnamed individuals	1834	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/07/22
Fortier, Berthies	Tom; Nelson; Louise	1834-1851	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/07/22; Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1851/01/07
Fortis, Edmund	plantation and unnamed individuals	1842	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 4: 1842/04/28
Fortis, Eugin and Faustus	plantation and unnamed individuals	1842	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 4: 1842/04/21, 1842/04/28
<i>Gesseau, Eugene</i>	unnamed individuals	1834	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/10/14
<i>LeBuhn, F. J.</i>	two tracts of land and unnamed individuals.	1839	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1839/02/21

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Marshall, L. R. and Charles Fortis	plantation and unnamed individuals	1854	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1854/05/30
Mason, W.	Milly Bishop; Catherine; and Jane	1851	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1851/01/07
Ribas & Colminaro; J. M. De Gama	plantation and 31 unnamed individuals	1834-1847	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/08/29; Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 3: 1841/05/06; Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1847/12/17
Saules Balthazar	the following individuals: Vincent; Jacques; Edward; Baptiste; Azor; Jerry; Clarissa; Charlotte; Rodie; Henrietta; Francis; Charles; Perry; Ben; Auguste; Stephen; Fine; Silie; Maria; Sara	1834-1835	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/12/19, 1835/02/05
Saulit, Mrs.	20 unnamed individuals	1850	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1850/01/15
Trudeau, Mrs. A.	plantation and 31 unnamed individuals	1853	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1853/05/05

Lafayette Parish

McCaskill, Daniel and Chevis, J. W.	land and 24 unnamed individuals on Bayou Vermillion.	1850-1851	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1850/11/05; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1851/12/23
McCaskill, Samuel	land and the following individuals: Lewis; Gabreil; Cyrus; Caleb; <i>Geuin</i> ; Wilson; Moses; Collins; <i>Willough</i> ; Henry; <i>Jep</i> ; Charlotte; Charity; <i>Kazzy</i> ; Sally; <i>Rose</i> ; <i>Ellick</i> ; <i>Tim</i> ; Sophia; Louisa; Gabe; <i>Marissa</i> ; Saul; <i>Thases</i>	1838	Lafayette Parish, Copies of Notarial Acts, no. 2816, 1838/04/30
Thrall, John B.	plantation and the following individuals: Dick; Sally; Catherine; unnamed individual; Jane; Mary; <i>Seysus</i>	1837-1838	Tulane University, Citizens Bank of Louisiana Papers, 1834-1914 Folder 2: 1837/09/28; Lafayette Parish, Copies of Notarial Acts, entry 2770, 1838/01/04

Lafourche Parish

Baudoin, S.	plantation and 12 unnamed individuals	c. 1848	Tulane University, M-1847, Citizens Bank Mortgage Book
Bernard, Jean Baptiste and Marie Esther	land and the following individuals: Etienne; Paul; Honore, <i>Ursin</i> ; Moses; Dick; Joe; Alexandre; Marie; Lucinda; Joseph; Dransin; Victoire; Juilliens	1838-1845	Lafourche Parish, Conveyance Book N, p. 224, 1838/03/06; Book U, p. 436, 1845/05/12

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Biagg, Barton	plantation and 105 unnamed individuals	c. 1848	Tulane University, M-1847, Citizens Bank Mortgage Book
Bourgeois, J. and H. Champagne	unnamed individuals	1834	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/10/20
Brown, John Conway	land and the following individuals: Thomas; Daniel; Eliza; Jacques	1838	Lafourche Parish, Conveyance Book N. p. 278, 1838/05/24
Charles, Mme.	unnamed individuals	1834	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/06/26
Ellis, Richard G. and Mary Jane Towson; Thomas Butler; J. B. Moreaux	plantation and the following individuals: Nace; Stephen; Stanner; Philip; Isaac; Jack; Hanson; Henry; Thomas; Saulbring; Armstrong; Charles; Basil; Stanner Jr.; Leonora; Frank; Hanson Jr.; Lewis; Alfred; Reason; Henry; Sal; Rachel; Polley; Theresa; Juno; Emily; Juliana; Sarah; Nancy Jr.; Nancy; Hager; Elvia; Sarah Ann; Tempe; Jane; Hannah; Hannah Jr.; Julia; James; Henry; Bernard; John; Joseph; Sally Camilla; Cassandra; Nancy; Mary Ann; Margaret	1837-1858	Lafourche Parish, Conveyance Book N, p. 185, 1837/12/11; West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book K, p. 129, 1838/01/25; Terrebonne Parish, Conveyance Record Aug 29, 1832 - Jan. 5, 1841, Entry 2271, 1858/01/01; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 1844/10/04
Frederic, Marie Madelain and Jean Omar Nicolas	land and the following individuals: Michel; Jim; Joe; Valette; Bob; Hanny; Dobby; Rosa; Mary; Bob; Randall; Nancy; Maria; James; Nancy; George; Esther; William; Nancy; Edmond; Poupanne; Marguerite; Clarisse; <i>Amvirica</i>	1834	Lafourche Parish, Conveyance Book T, p. 474, 1834/12/30
Gaillard, Raymond P.	land and the following individuals: Andre; Jean Baptiste; Clairville, Francis; Joseph; Sylvester; Benito; Bonaranture; Theophile; Marie; Cecile; William; Honore; Marianne; Orelina; Catherine; Celestin; Helene; Agathe; Domstele; Celestine; Mary; Solby; Anna; Suzette; Estele; Henriette; Odile; Lutelia; Baptiste; Dick; Randall; James; Sam; Melite; Madeleine	1845	Lafourche Parish, Mortgage Book AA, p. 380, 1845/07/21; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1849/02/06, 1849/03/16, 1851/02/11
Gordon, Alexandre and Jean Baptiste Maureau	the following individuals: Lewis; Spencer; Lymus; Betty; March; John; Martha; Charles; Will; Melinda; Edmund; Mary Jane; Frances; Fanny; Octavee; Barbary Margaret; Louise; Julien; Alexandre; <i>Victoriae</i> ; Sophie; Agnes; Betsy; Nathan; Henry Smith; Jack; Henry; Alfred; Tommy; Glaster; little Sam; Jack; George; Bazile; Frank; Mina; Saul; Yellow William; Philip; Stephen; Stanney; Little Stanney; Leonard; Big James; Cisar; Little William; Davy; Henson; Barnett; John; Joe; Thomas; William; John; Adam; Juillick; Emily; Nancy; Julian; Old Jenny; Mary; Winney; unnamed individual; Pervey; Miley; Hagar; Sarah; Sally; Eliza; Hannah; Milah; Mary; Rachel; Penny; Nancy; Cashlien; Jessey; Holly; Joe; Rose; Frank; Heline; Kitty; Rachel; Mary; Abraham; Patty; five unnamed children	1845	Lafourche Parish, Conveyance Book W, p. 115, 1845/08/09; Tulane University, Citizens Bank of Louisiana Papers, 1834-1914, Folder 5; Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 1844/10/04; Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 1845/07/31

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Guion, George L.	plantation and the following individuals: Arthur; Littleton; Jesse; George; Henry; Scarlett; Big Peter; Wallace; Jake; Dick; Joshua; Anderson; Harding; Westley; Little Peter; Dave; Spencer; Melvin; Monroe; Moses; Thorton; Millie; Lany; Eliza; Little Anny; Sydney; Betsy; Big Amy; Mary; Louisa; Violet; Basheba; Minerva; Matilda; Prissy; Rachel; Cynthy	1840-1845	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 3: 1840/12/17; Lafourche Parish, Mortgage Book R, p. 164, 1840/12/31, p. 509, 1842/08/12; Conveyance Book R, p. 510, 1842/08/12; Conveyance Book, p. 115, 1845/08/09
Haydel, Nel and Carmelite	land and the following individuals: Casimine; Antoine; Esprit; Alexis; Basile; Sannon; Jean Baptiste; Jeannette; Catherine; Marie Josephe; Daphne; Pauline; Susanne; Martine; Feliciane; Isabelle; Eveline; Rosette; Felicite; Manette; Marie; Eve; Marie; Jules; Joachim; Edouard; Jean; and three unnamed children	1837	Lafourche Parish, Conveyance Book N, p. 199, 1837/07/26
<i>Heriot, Justinian and Suzanne Lépine</i> ; Mrs. Charles Degauche	plantation and 6 unnamed individuals	1858-1860	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8: 1858/03/22, 1860/05/03
Ledet, Henry and Anne Dauphine Levron	land and the following individuals: Westley; Enree; Lalie; John; Euphrosine; Philippe; Drausin; Charlotte	1838	Lafourche Parish, Conveyance Book N, p. 220, 1838/03/06
Lepine, Evariste and Marie Nathalie Martin	land and the following individuals: Lubin; Louis; Sam; Baptiste; Noel; Augustin; Joseph; Madeleine; Francoise; Helene; Emilite; Amelia; Celeste; Aimee; Marie; Cecile; Justine; Paul; Laurent; Lazare; Eugene; Valentin; Louise	1837	Lafourche Parish, Conveyance Book N, p. 167, 1837/08/04
Nicholas, W. and J.	Plantation and the following individuals: Michele; Jim; Joe; Valette; Bob; Hanney; Debby; Rosa; Mary; Bob; Randall; Nancy; Mariah; James; Nancy; George; Esther; William; Nancy; Edmund; Puoponne; Marguerite; Clarisse; America	1834-1843	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/10/20; Lafourche Parish, Mortgage Book L, p. 105, 1834/12/30; Conveyance Book S, p. 360, 1843/10/02
Pitre, Mathurin	plantation and the following individual: Godfrey	1837	Lafourche Parish, Mortgage Book N, p. 128, 1837/08/01
Seely, John L.	plantation and the following individuals: Lewis; Louis; Allick; Melinda; Betsey; Winson; Coco	1837	Lafourche Parish, Mortgage Book N, p. 151, 1837/08/17
Tucker, Joseph W	plantation and the following individuals: Edmond; William; Simon; Manuel; Gilbert; Dick Peyton; Alick; John Baily; Bob; Peter; George William; Robin; Henry; Sam; Toussaint; George; Grandisan; Little George; Dick; John Ben; George Gaudet; Polly; Jacob; Rebecca; Little Mary; Big Rachel; Harriet; Big Mary; William; Toussaint; unnamed individual; Phoebe; Nathan; Patty; Belinda; Sarah; Thilda; Letty; Rachel; Maria; Davy; Sophie; Sylvia; French Sylvia; Rose; Frances; Eliza; unnamed individual; Andy; Dynah; Elizabeth	1849	Lafourche Parish, Conveyance Book AA, p. 424, 1849/04/07; Conveyance Book BB, p. 225, 1849/05/18

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
<u>Madison Parish</u>			
Butler, Ira	Charles; Henry; John; Hynson; Peter; Michel; Bennet; Lannon; Moriah; Sam	1838	Madison Parish, Mortgage Book A 1838-1861, p. 7, 1838/04/24; Mortgage Book A 1838-1861, p. 130, 12/13/1842; Concordia Parish, Conveyance Book H, p. 346, 1838/04/24
James, Joshua	plantation and 147 unnamed individuals	1859	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8: 1859/06/02
Shadburne, George D.	the following individuals: Hatch; Bob; Bill; Mitch; Marshall; Logan; Susan; Rose; Nance; William; Red; James; Ambrose; Fayette; Betsey; Mahalu; Josephine; Mary; Ella; Ike	1858	Madison Parish, Mortgage Book A 1855-1859, p. 463, 1858/09/06
<u>Morehouse Parish</u>			
Brigham, Sarah Davidson	the following individuals: Harriett; Pleasant; Armstead; Aleck; Davy; Kit; Charles; Abraham; Joe Simmons; Tom; Mason; Cheney; Peter; Dick; Judy; Nancy; John; Sally; Sam; Lucinda; Harvey; Stephen; David; Fanny; Little Harriet; Mary; Zeke; Nelly; Jack; Lewis; Harvey; Glasco; George; Patience; Mira; Old Peter; Masin; Madison; Adam; Manuel; Hassell	1841-1844	Morehouse Parish, Notarial Record Book A, p. 38, 41, 1844/10/29; Mortgage Book B, p. 396, 1844/09/19; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 3: 1841/02/17
Jordan, H., W. Jodan, and W. Gillespie	plantation and 71 individuals; including: Mather Washington; Soloman, and Walsh	1859-1861	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8: 1859/06/23, 1861/06/03, 1861/08/19
<u>Natchitoches Parish</u>			
Boyce, Michael	land and the following individuals: Johnson; Calife; Jean Baptiste; Robert; Frank; Charles; Emery; Leman; David; Sam; Bob; <i>Huittiem</i> ; Patrick; Prince; Jess; Lewis; Reuben; Harriette and her children <i>Zenan</i> and Helene; Debby and her child George; Mary and her child Henry; Larrisa and her child Thomas; Dicy and her child Eliza; Caroline and her child William; Harriette; Rachel; Lucy; Hannah and her child Albert; Marie	1837-1839	Nachitoches Parish, Book 23, p. 2, 1837/12/05, Book 10, p.340, 1838/02/07, Book 23, p. 239, 1839/03/04

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
<i>Robinson, J.</i>	plantation and the following individuals: Andre, Jean Baptiste, Clairville, Francis, Joseph, Sylvester, Benito, Bonaranture, Theophile, Marie, Cecile, William, Honore, Marianne, Orelina, Catherine, Celestin, Helene, Agathe, Domstele, Celestine, Mary, Solby, Anna, Suzette, Estele, Henriette, Odile, Lutelia, Baptiste, Diek, Randall, James, Sam, Melite, Madeleine	1841	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 3: 1841/02/10; Nachitoches Parish, Book 32, p. 50, 1841/03/27
St. Amans, Bernard	land and the following individuals: Hector; <i>Cesaire</i> ; <i>Gustu</i> ; Sara; Frank; Robert; Robert; Dick; Richard; Pita; Cyprian; Simpson; George; Old Sam; Sam; Bandan; <i>Oculi</i> ; Frank; Bob; George; Patrick; Henry Lewis; Felix; John; Betsy; Molly and her child Maria; Jean Baptiste; Lucy; Laiza; <i>Vallette</i> and her child Alexandre; Mary and her unnamed daughter; Angel; Henrrietta; Zaire and her child <i>Valsin</i> ; Hannah; Big Ann; Priscilla; Diana; Little Ann; Nancy and and her child John; Suzette; Suzette and her child Felicite; Hane and her child Martha Ann; Dackey; Charity and her child Livan; <i>Clemmice</i> ; <i>Minty</i> ; Eugene; Henry	1838	Nachitoches Parish, Book 23, p. 60, 1838/03/18, Book 10, p. 360, 1838/05/18
<i>Sampayrac, A.</i>	land and the following individuals: Sam; Jose; Bob; <i>Carret</i> ; Bill; Jesse; Abraham; Petit Sam; Barrel; Arci; John Green; Petit John; Levy; Grand Abraham; <i>Isaac</i> ; Alfred; Nœe; George; Devis Charpuntuir; Wilson; Thomas; Henry; Archer; <i>Isaac</i> ; Albert; Betty; <i>Derasin</i> ; Adams; Williams; Julien; <i>Belf</i> ; Cesair; Rachel; Jenny; Helene; Sally; Silvy; Nancy; Josephine; Mariah; Betsy; Caroline; Mary; Henriette; Petite Betsy; Anne; Cealy; Peggy; Aimu; Malvany; Julie; Rose; and 12 unnamed children	1834-1840	Nachitoches Parish, Book 26, p. 150, 1840/06/20, Book 31, p.338, 1834/06/10, Book 10, p.389, 1838/08/17, Book 26 p. 149 no.1443, 1840/06/20,
<i>Unknown</i>	land and the following individuals: Phil; Isaac (alias Dory); Jacob (alias Martin); Dave; Mary (alias Charity); Elcy; Betsy	1834	Nachitoches Parish, Book 22, p.1, 1834/11/19

Orleans Parish

Bernard, B.	plantation, brickyard, and 38 unnamed individuals	c. 1848	Tulane University, M-1847, Citizens Bank Mortgage Book
Boulogny, Alfred and Dominique	plantation and 9 unnamed individuals	1849-1853	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1849/09/18; Book No. 7: 1853/02/24
Bradford, H.	farm and 2 unnamed individuals	c. 1848	Tulane University, M-1847, Citizens Bank Mortgage Book
Caffin, Charles.	unnamed individuals	1835	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1835/02/20

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Cocke, P. B.	unnamed individuals	1835	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1835/01/05
Ducros, Antonio and Casimir Lacoste	the following individuals: Remond; Louis; Mary	1834	Tulane University, Kuntz Collection, No. 600, 1834/6/21
Forestall Brothers; Poiney	several plantations and 68 individuals, including: James; William; Bill; Aaron Cusinaru; Jaques; James Bourguel; Adams Boiny; Celir; Jams; Saior; Charisse; Betsy; Ann; David Copeland	1834	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/04/20; Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1838/03/03, 1838/10/11; Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 1846/02/05
Garidel, Louis Armand	bakery with Charlotte and other unnamed individuals	1857	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8: 1857/03/23
Hoà, Albert and Pierre	plantation and the following individuals: Baptiste; Big George; John Rousseau; Jerry; Bernard; Gabriel; <i>John Ameneaiux</i> ; Reuben; Tom; Grand William; Gros Joseph; Jerry; Squire; Abraham; Petit William; Mitchel; Richmond; Bob; Charles Fegg; Dembo; Petit John; Francisque; Penon; Coco; Jean Louis; Joseph; Doyle; Hosborn; Philippe; Tom Hibon; Daniel; Charles; Joseph; John Challender; Azor; Isaac; Felicite and her child Jim; Charlotte; Jessette; Sophie and her unnamed child; Augustine; Marie Chamber; Marie Jeanne and her son Theogere; Angelle; Henry; Louisa; Pyrhus; Abraham Cagelar; David	1838	St. James Parish, Book 17, p. 384, 1838/08/14
Lacoste, Pierre and Antoine	plantation and the following individuals: Basile; Tom; Jean Louis; Antonio; Voltaire; Sam; Hyacynthe; John; Louis Labrique; Leon; Lindor; Antoine; George; Jupiter; Hippolyte; Reuben; Lewis; Dick; Jean Louis; Joseph; Francois; Charlot; Phillis; Fanny; Melite; Sophie; Edmond; Jerry; Noel; Robert; Toby; Henry; Auguste; Marie; Phrosine; Louise; Leocadie; Maria; Pierre; Marie; Joshua; Frank; Bob	1834-1846	Tulane University, Kuntz Collection, No. 600, 1834/1835 and 1836/04/19
Lacoste, Pierre and Antoine; Antoine Bellegarde; Casimir Lacoste	plantation and 60 individuals, including: Bazile; Ellick Forestier; Auguste; Ben and his son Ben; Charlot; Congo; Dick; Edmond; Louis Labrique; Millien; Nelson; Octave; Plaisance; Pichon; Nrain; Rubin; Angele and her child Eugene, Braman, and her three children Jeanne, Ursin, and Emile; Claire; Cilia and her children, Henriette and Marie Louise; Frozine; Mary Laroude; Mary Jacob; Mary Pierre and her child Amelie; Poupoin; Sarah; Therize Bienvenu; Therize Lacoste; Nelly Martin and her child Cidalysé	1850	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1850/06/11; Tulane University, Kuntz Collection No. 600; 1850/6/20
Levee Steam Cotton Press Company	steam saw mill and unnamed individuals	1843	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 1843/11/20

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
<i>Livaudais, Jacques Adolph</i>	plantation and 30 individuals, including: Petit Edmond; William; Pichon; Valentin; Marie Pierre; Amelie; Cydalise; daughter of Marie Martin; Marie Jacob; Edouard Guoye; Jack; Charles; Henry Dix; Gustave; Claire; Antonia; Eddy; Zoe	1851	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1851/09/16; Tulane University, Kuntz Collection No. 600, 1851/10/09
Livaudais, Jacques Adolphe and Pierre Lacoste	the following individuals: Raymond; Charles; Anthony; Tom; Ned; Harry; Gilbert; Joseph; Mills or Milne; Ellick; Lewis; Simon; Jasmin; Jean; William; Bill; Vulcain; Marie Joseph; Marie Martin; Rose; Justine; Grand Ellick; Tom Gros; Anthony; Louis Coulon; Vulcain; William; Ned; Charles; Gilbert; Raymond; Jean; Harry; Bill; Simon; Mills; Joseph Coulon; Jasmin; Justine; Marie Joseph; Rose Coco; Jean Louis	1834-1851	Tulane University, Kuntz Collection, No. 600, 1834/1835, 1851/10/09
Millaudon, L. and Nicoletz, T.	unnamed individuals	1834	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/09/20
Parrin, Charles	unnamed individuals	1834	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/12/12
<i>Ribus, M.</i>	20 unnamed individuals	1840	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 3: 1840/04/09

Ouachita Parish

Braird, D.	plantation and 17 unnamed individuals	c. 1848	Tulane University, M-1847, Citizens Bank Mortgage Book
------------	---------------------------------------	---------	--

Plaquemines Parish

<i>Baphy, B.</i>	sugar plantation and 29 unnamed individuals	c. 1848	Tulane University, M-1847, Citizens Bank Mortgage Book
<i>Bayby, Mrs.</i>	plantation and 11 unnamed individuals	c. 1848	Tulane University, M-1847, Citizens Bank Mortgage Book
<i>Bayhi, Pierre</i>	land and 18 unnamed individuals	1848	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1848/05/02
Bonneral, Alexander	land and the following individuals: Bob; Dirk Glover; Ben Jones; Tom; Susanne and her children Julienne, Justine, Cato, and Levy; Edmond Ruffin; Nancy; Nathan Dugas; Lannette; James Smith	1855	Plaquemines Parish, Mortgage Book B, p. 212, 1855/08/08

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Courbault, J.	unnamed individuals	1834	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/08/07
de Lizarde, Hermanos	unnamed individuals	1834	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/12/26
Dufau, C. B.	unnamed individuals	1834	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/06/26
Egana, Juan Ignacio	Fanny Plantation and the following individuals: Frank King; Daniel Honard; Alfred; Richard; George; Claiborne; Buford; Wilson, John <i>Robinson</i> ; <i>Bruja</i> ; John Hawkins; <i>Lot</i> ; Henry Lot; Collins; Hezekiah; <i>Pleasant</i> ; Lu; Leon; William Parker; Peter Kelly; <i>Israel</i> ; Peter Fischer; Moses; Jim Fischer; Jack; Daniel Pope; Big Jim; Alexander; Dick Campbell; July; George Burke; Coon; Frank <i>Duplessis</i> ; Robert <i>Sternan</i> ; Dave; John Burke; John Dawson; Nelson; Charles; Charles; Robert <i>Wise</i> ; Martin; Abraham <i>Bonlin</i> ; Sambo; Long Tom; Ismael; Bob; Cesar; Lisbon; Abraham; Sam Homer; February; Ashley; Felis; St. Louis; Edward; Sam Roman; Marie; Sarah; Kitty; Rachel; Sally; Jules; Celeste; Lewis; Minerva; John; Catherine; Burgess; Warren; Phillis; Rose Ashley; Josephine; Julia; Beckey; Charlotte; <i>Zarbelle</i> ; Frances; Ellen; Caroline; Ben; <i>John</i> ; Emily; Rachel King; Rose Burke; Emily; Lee; <i>Ping</i> ; Harriet; Susanne; Louise; Ellen; Peggy; Rachel; <i>Jener</i> ; Lucinda; Jeannette; Martha; Sidney; Ann; Sophie; Liddy; Phoebe; Flower; Rose; Simon; George; Elizabeth; Catherine; Bessy Miller; Louise Smith; Joe; Happy; Nancy; Rebecca; Washington; Harie; Juliette; Charlotte; Jane; Long Becca	1858-1859	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8: 1859/05/23; Plaquemines Parish, Mortgage Book B, p. 416, 1858/06/05, p. 468, 1859/05/30,
Erwin, James	plantation and the following individuals: Joe; Henderson; Ned; Abraham; Watts; Moses; Valerie; Baptiste; Andrews; Phebe; Rose; Judith; Eugenia; Judy; Kitty; Hortense; Delsy	1839	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1839/05/02, 1839/05/09, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 3: 1841/02/27; Plaquemines Parish, Mortgage Book R-4, p. 85, 1839/07/03.
Farrar, Mary	66 unnamed individuals	1848	Plaquemines Parish, Book 2 p. 151, 1848/03/21
Frederic, Adam	land and the following individuals: Mars; Isaac; Charles; Thom; Rose and her two children Joseph and Jim; <i>Tris</i> ; Rachelle	1838	Plaquemines Parish, Mortgage Book R-4, p. 39, 1838/03/24
Knox, Andrew and Maria Jane Prince	plantation and the following individuals: Abram, his wife Kitty, and son Phil; Dick; Any; Malfored; Philis; Harriet; Maryland Dave; Washington; Jack	1845	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 1845/03/13; Plaquemines Parish, Book R-4 p. 279, 1845/03/18

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Latour, Mrs. Arsine	land and the following the following individuals: Ben; Bob; Dick; Tom; Levy; Cato; Edmond Ruffin; Nathan Dugas; James Smith; Habelle; Laurette; Nancy Ruffin; Arinella; Clay; Mary Ann Scott; Maria Jane; Susannah and her children Julie and Julian.		Plaquemines Parish, Mortgage Book R-4, 1848/05/13
Lizardi, Manuel Julian, Egana, Juan Ignacio	plantation and the following individuals: Auguste; Frederick; Sam; Henry; Lawrence; Justin or Juctin; Jim; Cornelius; William; Philippe; William Taylor; Edmond; Allick; Jack; Henry; James Rouge; Marion or Mary; John; George; Edward; Francis Forstall; Ephraim; illegible Forestall; Alexis; Armstron; Joshu, <i>Abraham</i> ; John (alias Rosemonde); Ben; Argin; Robert; Henry Black; Sam; Lymus; Frederick; David (alias Davis); Anatole; Jefferson; Hammel; Steven; Tom; Ben; Rose and her two children Caliste and Edward; Eliza; Nancy and her two children Guillamme and Peggy; Sarah and her three children Chedric, Henry, and Sarah; Frank; Lydia alias Adelaide; Betsy alias Garielle; Clara; Helen; her three children Louisa; Aimee; Cesarine; Violette; Ernestine; and her child Bacchus; Rachel; Leontine; Nancy; Nancy and her child Harriet; Bassine (alias Marianne); Kitty; and her children Helena, Solomon, and Louis; Letty; Cecilia; Lucy; Florence; Henrietta; Eleonor	1850	Plaquemines Parish, Conveyance Book 4, p. 469, 1850/07/12
Marigny, Bernard	land and the following individuals: Blaise; Gilles; Ben; Charles; Augustus; Allen; Riny; Henderson; Grand Olivier; Olivier; Grand Henry; Ephraim; James; Isaac; Garry; Thom; Anthony; Little Henry; William; Peter; Randall; Alli; Manuel; Sandy; Gorman; Brutus; Lubin; Taliba; Augustin; Campre; Thomas, Michel; Bonann; Pilate; Soleman; Ondon; Phaeton; Francois; John; Grande Diana; Petite Diana; Marthe; Elvy; Agnes; Ammy; Lucinda; Polly; Grande Marie; Terry; Fanny; Susanne; Little Fanny; Charlotte; Little Mary; Rachel; Jeanne; Phebee; Jucie; Julienne; Lisa; Aimee; William; Sam; Miner; Frank; Elisa; Charles; Fenton; Maria; Denis; Marie Covington; Marie Bill; Biguy; John Maguan; Marriam; Grande Juan; Aimer; Colutin; Theodore; Manuel; Ackrel; <i>Pelam</i> ; Sam; Sam; Camil, Jacob; Henry; Ben; <i>Lanon</i> ; Davie; Squire; Celestin; Perry; Adam; Anna and her unnamed child; Jane; Leocadre; Marthe; Mathilde; Gaines; Patrina; Harry; Randall; Allen; Anny; <i>Ersis</i> ; Sam; Peter Manuel; Petite Anna; Henriette; Lariane; John	1836-1845	Tulane University, Citizens Bank of Louisiana Papers, 1834-1914, Folder 1: 1836/06/23, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 1843/01/07; Plaquemines Parish, Mortgage Book R-4, p. 315, 1845/10/28; St. Tammany Parish, Book 64, p. 479, 1845/10/28
Reggis, Charles	unnamed individuals	1834	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/07/22
Saul	unnamed individuals	1834	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/06/26

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Stackhouse, W. and H.	<p>Five Oak Grove plantation, New Hope Plantation, land, and the following individuals: Abraham Knox; Abraham <i>Boukroust</i>; Mary Jones; William; Bill; <i>Coradon</i>; Kate; Henry; Phelia; Lucy and her unnamed child; Perry; Milly; Angelina; Julia; Roland; Prude; Lewis Bradley; Phil; Deer Creek Jesse; Wilford; Axey; Crockett; Solomon; Arthur; Isidore; Humphrey; Colbert; Sarah and her unnamed child; Henriette and her child Nancy; Omaretta; Feliz Guillaume; Fanny and her four unnamed children; Nancy; Joe; Deek Kite; John; Lewis; Little Phil; <i>Jaonna</i>; Ephraim; Sully; Jim; Squire; Theodore; <i>Ackrel</i>; <i>Telan</i>; Sam; Daniel; Jacob; Henry; Ben; <i>Lanon</i>; Davis; Celestin; Adam; Allen; Fanny; Antoine; Eugene; Claire; Jane; Leocudre; Martha; Anny; Mary; Aimee; Anna; Lorianne; Joe; James; Thom; Peppee; Tom; Phill; Peter; Sam; Henry; Jackson; Mary; Isaac; Jacke; Ned; Bazile; Raymond; Rachel; Adam; Honore; Laurent; Theodore; Pegne; Petion; Camille; Acknel; Felan; Sam the priest; Tom; Daniel; Jacob; Henry; Ben; Lanon; Davis; Celestin; Perry; Adam; Allan; Fanny; Antonio; Eugene; Eloise; Jane; Lucinda; Martha; Patience; Anny <i>Burtre</i>; Mary; Aimee; Sarah; Anna; Lucianne; <i>Jour</i> (alias Joe); James; Thom; Raymond; Margarita; Joseph; Philomon; Henrietta; Charles; Heloise; Marianne; Celestin; Pierre; Frozine; Constance; Celestin; Joseph; Lannon; Francois; Dotreville; Victor; Dorothee; Rob; Melite; Pauline; Rose; Louis; Joe; James; Therese; Mariette; Edouard; Augustin; Baptiste; Francois; Eulalie; Peter; Dick; Tom; Bill; Lucile; Lucile Joe; Henry; Phoebe; Rachel; Mary; Ledy; Olivia; Charlotte; Jean; <i>Valcone</i>; Charles; Albert; Henry Meyer; Long John; <i>Colonel</i>; Celeste; Tom; Ursine; Antoine; Bazile; Raymond; Lloyd; Rachel; Adam; Honore; Laurent; Theodore; <i>Regan</i>; <i>Petion</i>; Camille; Raymonde; Marguerite; <i>Eclante</i>; Babet; Joseph; Philemon; Henrietta; Charles; Helios; Ursin; Antonio; Marianne; Celestin; Pierre; Frazine; Constance; Casimir; Celestine; Joseph; Janen; Francoise; Detreville; Carter; Porachi; Bob; Neclite; Zanlin; Rose; Louise; Zoe; Hiers; Fox; James; Theresa; Henriette; Edward; Augustine; Baptiste; Francis; Evalie; Brisson; Peter; Criske; Jean Congo; Tom; Bill; Lucille; Lucille Joe; Fanny; Phoebe; Rachel; Mary; Liddy; Olivia; Charlotte; Jean; Valcour; Charles; Alberte</p>	1851-1865	<p>Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1851/11/11, 1852/01/13, 1852/01/17, Citizens Bank of Louisiana Papers, 1834-1914, Folder 4: 1865/03/24, Folder 5; Plaquemines Parish, Conveyance Book 6, p. 430, 1852/10/13; Mortgage Book B, p. 293, 1856/10/15</p>

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Starck, Mary F.	land and the following individuals: Billy Ruffin; Scylla; Ben; James Ruffin; Nelly; Fanny; Godfrey; Francois; Little Fanny; Jack; Becky; Sam; Nancy; Hick; Peggy; Scipio; Solomon; Little Nelly; Grandisson; Dick; Ben; Richard; Mary; Alexander; Melita; Betsy; Susannah; Susan; Betsy; Lydia; Dick; Lucy Jane; Lydia; James Perry; Rose; Emilia; Joe; Sally; Gradisson; Hannah; Meary; Frankie; Colbert; Jim; Kitty; Big Ben; Little Ben; Alfred; Emilia; Isaac; Aimee; Harriet; Winny; Edward; Littleton; Harry; Delfy; Fanny; Adeline; Louise; Rachel; Emily; Sarah; John; Elisa; Thomas	1848	Plaquemines Parish; Mortgage Book R-4, 1848/03/22
Stinson, Joseph	the following individuals: Ben; Dary; Jane; Grandison; Ron; Anna; Ben; Suzanne; Charlotte; Serina; Lucy Jane; Mithia; Suzan; Dick; Peterson; Little Betsy; Same; Joe; Colbert; Kitty; Alfred; Littleton Ben; Jeane; Amy; Harriet; John Tilman; Thoedore; Fanny; Jackson; Henry; Cyrus; Louisa; Rachel; William; Handy; Sam; Big George; George; John Richard; Presecilla; Ellen; Emily; Winny; Edward; <i>Jefferson</i> ; Harry; Willis; Adeline and her child Alberty; Julia; Jim Martin; Washington; Frank; Hilary; Grace; Guillame; Nathan	1857	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8: 1857/01/02; Plaquemines Parish, Mortgage Book B, p. 315, 1857/01/17
Verbois, N.	land and unnamed individuals	1859	Plaquemines Parish, Mortgage Book B, p. 458, 1859/03/11
Wilkinson, Catherine; Joseph Stimson	the following individuals: Joseph; Nancy; Jamie; Little Nelly; Old Nelly; Francis; Peggy; Buck; Lydia; Alexander; Betsy; Ben; Mary Jones; Margaret; Sally; Mary Ann; Martha; Hannah; Suzane; Lucy Jane; Colbert; Kitty; Little Ben; Alfred; Jane; Winey; Thurston; Sam; unnamed child; Edward; Littleton; Harry; Fanny; Willis; Jackson; Adeline; Amy; Daliallia; Ellen; Hamilet; John Tilman; Emily; Louisa; Rachet; Julia; William; Jim Martin; Sandy; Washington; Sam; Frank; Big George; Henry; Albert; Gras; unnamed child; Hilary George; Riddle; Richard; Ben; Dary; Jane	1857	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8: 1857/01/02
<u>Pointe Coupee Parish</u>			
Blush, John	49 unnamed individuals	1841	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 3: 1841/03/11

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Clairborne, Ferdinand	plantation, land, and the following individuals: Phil; Ed; Robert; Ketly; Barrus; Dempse; Charlotte; Fanny; Henry; Melina; William; Mary; Joe; Francis; Creaccept; Claiborne; Marshall; Catherine; Cornelia; Julia; Francis; Laura; Henriette; Bishop; Alfred; Mariah; Desire; Arch; Oscar; Celia; Martin; Little Creacy; Celestin; Rhody; Madeline; Alexander; Fill; Lewis; Rebecca; Cranville; Harriet; Emma; Flecher; Suzan; Rene; Allen; Caleb; Polly; Louisa; Benedict; Francoise; Sibby; Marcelin; Ambroise; Terence; John; Walker; Viney; Big John; Ann; Jack; Alex; Minor; Hamrole; Israel; Little Mary; Washington; Tom; Allen; Little Charlotte; Harrisson; Rachel; Bambre; Edmond; Foster; Eliza; Pusle; Mimy	1861	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8: 1861/04/11; Pointe Coupee Parish, Legal and Conventional Mortgage Book H, p. 325, 1861/04/14; West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book Q, p. 92, 1861/04/13
Cooley, Ebenezer; Mary Elizabeth Collins; and John Holmes	plantation and the following individuals: Richmond; William Hunter; Jack; William Thomas; Wades; Xavier; Madison; Jean Baptiste; Black Jim; Joe; Marshall; Henry or Harry; Lamon; Victor or Joe; Abraham; Allen; Maria; Mathilda; Era; Yellow Sally and her child Howard; Paul; Andrew; Fanny; George; Louisa; Sara; Sally Jackson; Jackson; Isaac; Eliza	1859	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8: 1859/06/27; Pointe Coupee Parish, Legal and Conventional Mortgage Book G, p. 641, 1859/07/05
Gwynn, Samuel	unnamed individuals	1837	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 3: 1837/05/20
Hall, George Otis; Alphonse Miltenberger; Gustave Miltenberger	9 unnamed individuals	1857	Pointe Coupee Parish, Legal and Conventional Mortgage Book H, p. 173, 1857/05/11
Harrison, John	plantation and 67 unnamed individuals	1860	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No 8: 1860/01/23
Hubert, Louis A.	land and the following individuals: James Allen; Charles Clayton; James Nett; Sam; Edward; Washington; George Wart; Albert; Isaac; John; George; Charles; Betzy; Maria; Lucy; Sally Anne; Flora; Fanny; Sally John; <i>Eliza Roves</i> ; Helene; Julia; George; Mary; Eveline; Jane; Eliza; <i>Mara</i> ; Peter	1836	Pointe Coupee Parish, Legal and Conventional Mortgage Book C, 1836/12/31
Knapp, Mrs. Sophia	plantation and the following individuals: John Suzan and his wife Nancy; Stevens; Joe; Hannah and her child Christmas; <i>illegible</i> ; Frank; Toby; Ann; Sarah; Billy; Genny; Jane	1854	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1854/05/05; Pointe Coupee Parish, Legal and Conventional Mortgage Book F, p. 161, 1854/05/06
Ledoux, Amaron and George Hall	the following individuals; Randall; Beverly; unnamed individuals	1841	Pointe Coupee Parish, Legal and Conventional Mortgage Book C, No. 1365, 1841/03/18

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Milttenberger, Ledoux; J. Patrick	plantation and unnamed individuals	1860	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8: 1860/11/08
Moceriu, Mrs. Adelina	plantation and the following individuals: Ben; Jean Pierre; Paul; Robert; Jim; Arthimis; Caroline; Martha; Routhé; Louisa; Marie <i>illegible</i> ; Remi; Celestin; and three unnamed individuals	1837	Pointe Coupee Parish, Legal and Conventional Mortgage Book C, No. 651, 1837/10/28
Morrison, Jacob Haught and Virginia Julia Seghers	plantation, land, and the following individuals: Pollo; Isaac; Prince; Rebecca; Prescilla; Scipio; Daniel; Will; <i>Harotinus</i> ; Phillis; Anclia or Amelia; Rushwood; Mary; Emma; Suc; George; Caesar; Michel; Rose; Kate; Henry; John Baptiste; Victoria; Stephen; Buck; Paulina; Sam; Dick; Robon or Robert; Milton; Cynthia; Susan; Henry; John Trusbee; Hannah; Big George; Mary; Laurear or Laurent; Martin; Rosella; Harry; Presillia; Lucy; Lewis; Michel; Adele; Julienne; John; Big Mary; Delia; Madelaine; Virginia; Gustine; Lyman; William; Paulin; Mary Tom; Charles; Little George; Marallin or Marcellia; Ann; Bazile; Cecilia; Sylvia; Tom; Cecilia; unnamed individual; Hard Times; Victoria; <i>Symoora</i> ; Mary Jane	1860	Pointe Coupee Parish, Legal and Conventional Mortgage Book H, p.110, 1860/02/27; Pointe Coupee Parish, Legal and Conventional Mortgage Book H, p. 188, 1860/04/26
Moore, Philip M. and Mary Elizabeth Collins	plantation and the following individuals: Dick; Daniel; Joe; Esan; Thirence; Bazil; Prince; Milly; Arsene; Hannah; Lewis; Germain; Abesse; Mathilde; Felicity or Prince; Charlotte; Amelia; Azilia; Etienne; Fanny; Frivoh; Old Hannah; Ponpon; Celia; Sarah; Zaire or Rachel; Theresa; Milto	1859	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8: 1859/01/10, 1859/06/27; Pointe Coupee Parish, Legal and Conventional Mortgage Book G, p. 547, 1859/01/17; Pointe Coupee Parish, Legal and Conventional Mortgage Book G, p. 641, 1859/07/05
Morgan, Charles and Hyacinthe Allain	plantation and the following individuals: Archer; Y. Case; Peter; George Walden; Isaac; Solomon; Henry <i>illegible</i> ; Hypolite; Jean Pierre; Javier; Jean Baptiste; <i>Alisies</i> ; Joe; Rob; Lee; <i>Fransis</i> ; George; Pierre; George Langdon; Henry; Amos; John; Black John; Jon Fuller; American Bill; Perry; Upton; Jessup; Remond; Walker; Gabe; <i>Punch</i> ; Polly; Ally; Rachel; Mary Ann; Isabel; Nancy; AnnMarie; Victorine; Clare; Grace; Mary; Bobby; Lucey; Milley; <i>illegible</i> ; Silbey; Rosine; Dolly; Fanny; Hanny; <i>Muckey</i> ; Mary Ann; Caroline; Rickey; Nancy; Lucey; Amanda; Louise; Susan; Lucy; Sibricy; Jeneh; Eliza; Malriney; Lindéy; Lied; <i>Hipolian</i> ; <i>Poladne</i> ; Hannah; Jacob; Pierre; Denis; Joe; Susan; Molinda; Gabriel; Philip Patience; Virginia; Harrison; illeg.; Jean; Ellick; Cozy; Little Claire; Mary; Jean Louis; Charity; Henry; Stephen; Jonke; <i>illegible</i> ; and 7 unnamed individuals	1838	Pointe Coupee Parish, Legal and Conventional Mortgage Book C, p. 753, 1838/05/31

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Simmes, Bennett and Mary Jones Kirk	plantations, land, and the following individuals: Godfrey; Drady; Flora; Ted; Lewis; Godfrey Jr.; Cross; Marth; Pierce; Ignatius; James; Richmond; Daniel; Mary Ann; Sciania; Betty; Moses; Sarah; Lucinda; Claim and his wife Suzan; Aleck; Ann; Cliam Jr.; John; Menia; Lely; George; Lucy; Ellis; Joe; Harriet; Robert; Christian; Julia; Mary Turner; Mary Brown; John; Rebecca; Madison; Lewis; Rose; Chapman; Tracy; Joe; Cora; Agnes; Amanda; Dennis; Rachel; Marthas; Mary Ann; Eugene; Marceline; Norwood and his wife Brund; Henry; Martin and his wife Doly; Dick; Rosaline; Albert; William; Martha; Destin (alias Adestin); Field; Paul; Mary; Robert; Charlotte; Ben; Wamson; Sarah Ann; Billy; Ellen	1857	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8: 1857/09/28; Citizens Bank of Louisiana Papers, 1834-1914, Folder 5; Pointe Coupee Parish, Legal and Conventional Mortgage Book G, p. 291, 1857/10/07
Smith, Montgomery	land and the following individuals: Gilbert; Randall; Kielen; Lorenzo; Little Randall; Maria; Ann; Eliza; Ellen	1837-1839	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2. 1837/05/17, 1839/03/12, 1837/11/16; Pointe Coupee Parish, Legal and Conventional Mortgage Book C, No. 628, 1837/05/29; No. 662, 1837/12/13; No. 799, 1838/08/20
Sorid, Eugenia M.	plantation and the following individuals: Abram; Allen; Bob; Coleman; Dave; Elleck; Frank; George; Henry; Jack M; Lakel; Moses; Nace; Richmond; Sandy; Aggy; Chancey; Dianah; Elisa; Sarah; Virginia; Caroline; Elsey; Cynthia Ann; Noah; William; Winny; Lucinda; Chancy; Christine; Isabella; Mathilda; Mary Ann; Roderick; Bob; Cuffy; Lydia	1859	Pointe Coupee Parish, Legal and Conventional Mortgage Book H, #50, p. 24, 1859/12/08
Taylor, William and Lucy	plantation and the following individuals: Eliza; Taylor; Davis; Troy; Nancy; Parrot; Letitia; infant; Richard; Siby; Mary Ann; Nancy; Jane; Lucinda; Winney; Tom, cook; Jenny; Francis Black; Matilda Taylor; Tom Black; Susan; Loyd; Joe; Peggy; James; Jack; Mars; Betty; Stephen; Sina; Sophy; Judy; Anthony; Luke; Gins; William; Henry; Mary; Sarah; Parris Black; James; John; Willis; <i>Sanny; illegible; illegible</i>	1838	Pointe Coupee Parish, Legal and Conventional Mortgage Book C, No. 693, 1838/02/15
Williams, Henry A.; John and Robert Boyd	plantation at Bayou Letsworth and the following individuals: Henry; Hannah; Adam; Francis; Ben; Washington; Adam; Letty; Bidy; Harriet and her child Louis; Ely; Polly; Judy and her child Mary; Emily and her child Eliza; Joe; Letitia; Joe; Lamb; Randall; Nancy and her child John; Davy; Jenny and her child Louisa; Mathilda; Frank	1830-1853	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6. 1850/07/15; Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1853/05/19; Ascension Parish, Mortgage Book 6, p.428, 1838/03, Pointe Coupee Parish, Legal and Conventional Mortgage Book C, No. 694, 1838/02/26, No. 784, 1838/07/18; Legal and Conventional Mortgage Book E, p. 376, 1850/08/12

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
<u>Rapides Parish</u>			
Archinaud, Cesar	plantation and 47 unnamed individuals	1838-1848	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1839/03/21, 1838/11/08; M-1847, Citizens Bank Mortgage Book
Archinaud, E.	Joseph Gale; James Johnson; William McClain; Hannah Bell; Ann; Young Dave; Young Henry; Young Harriet; George	1860	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8: 1860/12/27
Archinaud, Francois	land and unnamed individuals	1839	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1839/03/21
Archinaud, Richmond and Evariste	the following individuals: Seipio; Peter; Joe; Marck; Charles; Henry; Dick; Thomas; Ellick; Wilson; Tom; Edward; George; Oliver; James; Noah; Jerry; Jamen; Joseph; Lucy; Grace; Judith; Isabel; Louisa; Minda; Selvey; Harriet; Nelly; Anny; Naney; Annette; Jude; Martha; Mary; Hannah; Rose; and Louisa	1838	Tulane Univeristy, Citizens Bank Papers, Folder 5, 1838/02/24
Gasseau, Mrs. J. B.	plantation and 19 unnamed individuals	1853	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1853/04/07
Gill, A.B and W. H.	plantation and unnamed individuals	1843	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1835/03/27; Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 1843/01/28, 1843/08/19
Ryan, Michael	plantation and unnamed individuals	1858-1861	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8: 1858/07/01, 1861/02/11
Sullivan, J. B.	plantation and 108 unnamed individuals	1859	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8: 1859/01/27

St. Bernard Parish

Allard, G. N.; E. Durrim	unnamed individuals	1834-1837	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/08/29; Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1837/08/03
Beauregard, L. F.	unnamed individuals	1834	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/07/22
Bienvenu, Antione	unnamed individuals	1834	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/10/20
Bienvenue, L.	plantation and 16 individuals, including the following: Peter; Euphsosine; Alistine and her daughter Angel; Angel's daughter Laudine; Dilli; Mark; Charles Banks; Peter Lasker; Joshua; Sophie	1834-1856	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/09/20; Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8: 1856/11/04, M-1847, Citizens Bank Mortgage Book

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Canaby-Peyroux, Aime	plantation and unnamed individuals	1844	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 1844/07/08
Darcantel, Charles and Fred E. Roy	22 individuals including: Joe; Petit Joe; Joseph; Severin; Ovide; Henry; Alfred; Charlotte Creole; Rosn; Laurette	1856	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1856/05/20
<i>Darcantel, Henry</i>	unnamed individuals	1834-1843	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/09/20, Minute Book No. 5: 1843/11/20
DesBouchel, Victor	unnamed individuals	1834	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/09/20
Ducros, L. and J.	plantation and 22 individuals near Bayou Boeuf including: Lonnie; Mary; Caty; Amis; William; Jesse	1862	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8: 1862/02/10
<i>Freme, B</i>	unnamed individuals	1834	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/09/20
Heligsbury, S. G.	land and unnamed individuals	1838	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1838/02/21
Hiligsberg, J.	brickyard and 38 unnamed individuals	1851	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1851/03/11
Hiligsberg, L. G.	unnamed individuals	1834	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/09/03
<i>Jordan and Reggio</i>	121 unnamed individuals	1855-1857	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1855/02/02, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8: 1857/01/30
<i>Jordee, P.</i>	plantation and unnamed individuals	1842	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 4: 1842/01/22
Lanquilles, brothers	7 unnamed individuals	1834-1842	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/09/20; Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 4: 1842/04/04
<i>Lorrin, illegible</i>	plantation and unnamed individuals	1842	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 4: 1842/06/02
Olivier, Eliza	land and 22 unnamed individuals	1857	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8: 1857/03/06
Peyroux, Emile	land and the following individuals: Mathilda; Dorestan; Celestin; Cecile; Isaac Essex; Henry; Isaac	1851-1854	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1851/02/18; Minute Book No. 7: 1854/06/16; Citizens Bank of Louisiana Papers, 1834-1914, Folder 3: 1854/06/29

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Peyroux, P. Oscar	11 individuals, including: Celestine; Marguerite; Felicite; Mirthe; Felicia; Francis; Sophie; Kathy	1834-1853	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/08/22; Minute Book No. 6: 1846/08/2, 1850/06/18, 1850/06/25; Minute Book No. 7: 1853/11/15
Peyroux, Sylvain	<i>Dosesthan</i> and other unnamed individuals	1834-1851	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/09/20; Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1851/09/16
Reaud, Pierre; V. Reaud	plantation and 41 unnamed individuals	1851	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1851/01/21
Reggis, Mrs.	10 unnamed individuals including Mary and her unnamed child	1842-1851	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 4: 1842/05/09, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1851/11/25
Roy, Fred E.	land and 12 unnamed individuals	1856	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1856/05/20
Szymanski, Y.; L. A. Marchand	plantation and unnamed individuals, including the following: Charles; Julie; Louis; Louisa; Isabelle; Congo; Henrietta; Polka; Joe; Janvier; John; Sam; Rubin; Peter	1852-1855	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1852/03/16, 1855/04/27
Vangibben, Henry	plantation and unnamed individuals	1860	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8: 1860/02/27
Villavaso, Michel; Joseph and Michel Cantrelle	land and the following individuals: Prince; Saxon; Hampton; <i>illegible</i> ; Frank; Dauty; Thom; January; Willis; <i>Mynus</i> ; Wilson; Brand; Isaac; Billy; Sam Carpenter; David; John Grey; Feliciana; Charles; Nelson; Thom Byrne; Jack <i>Arcucil</i> ; Jack <i>Cucullin</i> ; George; Adams; Alexis	1841-1853	St. James Parish, Book 19, p. 621, 1841/08/19; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/09/20; Minute Book No. 5: 1846/03/26; Minute Book No. 6: 1846/10/30; Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1853/03/10

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
<u>St. Charles Parish</u>			
Boulogny, D.	plantation and the following individuals: Jean Louis; Bernard; Celestin; Bob; Henry; Elizabeth; <i>Mevanthe</i> ; Fanny and her son Albert; Sally; Long John; Bill; Jules; Abraham; Meg; Daniel; John Davis; John Tilewton; Ben; Jacob; Harry; Sam Williams; Bandal; Yellow Harry; Yellow Abraham; Mary; Mary Louise; Louisa; Louise; Zoe <i>Silvie</i> ; <i>Delly</i> ; <i>Linda</i> ; Sophie; Adolphe; Cloe; Felouise; Octave; Eugene; Peggy; Joanna; Auguste; Elizabeth; Ainee; Justine; Sarah; Asia; Benard; Louis; Madeline and her child Lucinda	1859	St. Charles Parish, Mortgage Book 11 p. 37, 1859/03/8
Boussel, Th.	the following individuals: Edmond; Elleelse	1855	St. Charles Parish, Mortgage Book 10, p. 77, 1855/04/0
Campbell, Parker	land and the following the following individuals: Jacob; Abram; Archy; Aleck; Black Sam; Bill; Fisher; George; Hepps; Merraday; John; Jordan; Thos Lune; Manuel; Moses; Moses Harris; Major; Matthew; Philip; Phill; Peter; Soloman; Sam; Toby; Talleyrand; William; Washington; Aussie; Caroline; Lisa; Marianne; Nancy; Jodie; Sally; Lalie; Maria; Rachel; Angele; Vincent; Suzanne; John; Milite; Edward; Julianne; Sarah; Pierre; Betsy; James; Richard; Paul	1859	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8: 1859/02/03; St. Charles Parish, Book B, p. 370, 1859/0/05
<i>Darpy</i>	the following individual: Sarah	1859	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8: 1859/07/11
Davis, Ezra	plantation and unnamed individuals	1859	St. Charles Parish, Mortgage Book 11, p. 68, 1859/11/14
Fortier, Mrs. A.	plantation and unnamed individuals	1848	St. Charles Parish, Mortgage Book 7, p. 71, 1848/0/16
<i>Fortis M. A.</i>	land and 10 individuals, including the following: Auguste; Auguste	1851-1856	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No 7: 1856/03/14, 1851/12/23
Garcia, Felix	plantation and the following individuals: Bella; Henry	1847-1850	St. Charles Parish, Mortgage Book 7 p. 66, 1847/11/13, p. 39, 1847/06/1, p. 40, 1847/0/08; Conveyance Book A, p. 131, 1850/06/05

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Garcia, Felix; Charles, Theodule, and Elvine Roussel; Julian Vienne	land and the following individuals: Abraham; Bill; Jacob; Peter; Jordan; Madison (alias Marcelle); Capitan Fish; Baptiste; Sam; Philippe; Edmond; Marianne; Suzanne and her children Jean and Nelly; Rachel and her two children Angile and Victor; Liza (alias Lily); Sully; Caroline; Toby; Talleyrand; Nellie; Nathan; Arthur Field; Sam Carroll; Alexander Jackson; Archer Carroll, George McHenry; Moses Harris; Henry Nazareth; Henry Hews; Betsy Gatewood and her children Marth and James; July Ann Johnson and her unnamed son; Eppse Johnson; Solomon Jones; William Denning; Henry Whetson; Len Thompson; Moses Howell; Rhody Flagg; Major Gillian; John Ashby; Nancy Rivers; Sam Red; Amy; Washington Spencer; Edmund; Allick	1853	St. Charles Parish, Mortgage Book 9, p. 111, 1853/01/03; Conveyance Book A, p. 174, 1853/01/03; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1854/08/18
Haydel, Bd.	land and the following individuals: William; Rene; Peter Jean; Jacob; Gran Jean Louis; Edmond; Phanor; Victorise (alias Groton); Sebere; Henrietta; Marie and her three children Julie, Lewis, and Anais; Ursula; <i>Julia</i> ; Michael; Laurand (alias Capitain); <i>Felossese</i> ; Adele; Heloise; <i>Cital</i> ; Adeline; Pierre; Zoe and five unnamed children	1846	St. Charles Parish, Mortgage Book 7, p. 84, 1846/08/05
Labranche, Alcee	plantation and the following individuals: Nomme; Bartlett and unnamed individuals	1834-1851	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/12/26, Minute Book No. 5: 1843/05/24, Minute Book No. 6: 1849/10/30, 1851/06/17; St. Charles Parish, Mortgage Book 9, p. 30, 1851/08/30
Labranche, L.	unnamed individuals	1834	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/07/22
Landreaux, Mrs. H.	unnamed individuals	1847	St. Charles Parish, Mortgage Book 7, p. 184, 1847/3/7
<i>Lansaux, Adele Rixner</i>	land and the following individuals: Daniel; John; Anne and her <i>Felonise</i> , Pierre, and Jim; Andrew; Michael	1860	St. Charles Parish, Mortgage Book 11, p. 185, 1860/10/31
Logan, Samuel	Eddy and his daughter Patsy; Masin; Sandy	1849	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1849/06/07; St. Charles Parish, Mortgage Book 9, p. 16, 1851/06/04
<i>Lurupuru, W. A.</i>	plantation and 40 unnamed individuals	1842	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 4: 1842/02/09
<i>Mailles, George</i>	plantation and unnamed individuals	1860	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1860/04/04

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
<i>Piscros, Francois H.</i>	plantation and the following individuals: Lewis; Anson; Ben; Colos; Hatani; Laurence; Francois; Gabriel; Hanalin; Charles; Joe; James Green; Jaques; Lazaou; Harry; Henry; Henry Holloway; Abraham; Michael; Alepis; Sandy; Richard; Jean Baptiste; David Livandais; Sawyer; Nat; Moses Holloway; Macke; Andres; Gross Davis; Richard Congo; Hyacinth; Anderson; Pierre; Gros Neilson; Ludolpohi; Baptiste; Hasse; George; Lydia; Helene; Fanny; Judith; Frances; Petvone; Sally; Sylvie; Louise; Ursula; Polly Classear; Grosse Polly; Charity; Anna; Trippy; Grosse Anna; Emilie; Jasse; Martha; Maria; Rachel; Paul; Robertson; Joseph; Robess; Francois; Henry; Sesaphine; Antoinette; Emilie; Eugenia; Celestine; Francois; Sally; Suzette	1838-1853	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1835/03/27, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 1843/11/02, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1853/06/23; St Charles Parish, Mortgage Book 7, p 14, 1835/04/20
Taylor, Lucy Thorn,	land and the following: Bill; Maria; Ben	1853	St. Charles Parish, Conveyance Book C p. 189, 1853/04/28; St. Charles Parish, Mortgage Book 11, p. 256, 1853/04/28
Walker, A. W.; J. T. Piseros; Bayles and Victoria Lebranche ; Thomas Bisland	plantation and the following individuals: <i>Leurs</i> ; Antoine; Hilaire; Francois; <i>Marcuirie</i> ; Charles; Joe; Jack; Henry; <i>Colad</i> ; Richard; Jean Baptiste; Davis <i>Louadais</i> ; <i>Maidste</i> ; Pierre; Baptiste; George; Paul; Robert; Haul; Little Francois; Bastier; Ursin; Jean; Prosper; Sam; Ledge; Gros Davie; Lazarus; Alex; Andre; Hyancinth; Sally; Julie; Louise; <i>illegible</i> ; Polly; Charity; Anna; Rachel; Jeanne; Martha; Emelie; Celestine; Lydie and her daughters Ccoralie, Little Lydie, and Justine; Melinda; Job <i>Pranson</i> ; Robert Jackson; Bazile; Gabriel; Ned, John Aime; Isaac; Pierre; Helene; Aaron; Adam; Aduni; Alfred; Anderson; Anthony; Althea; Bartlett; Buck; Burton; Caldo; Chapman; Charles; Christopher; Eliza; Edwin; Eugene; Frank; Gurga Munsford; Giles; Henry; Humph-ey; Jacob; Big James; Little James; Jessy; Joe; Big John; John; John C.; Little John; Josiah; Jordan; Joe; Juntum; Gerry; Lundum; Jenny; Manuel; Michael; Ned; Nickerson ; Norman; Patrick; Paul; Phette; Pierre; Solomon; Sam; Sandy; Stanny; Stephen; Sawny; Thurston; Addam; Abey; Candide; Charlotte; Frances; Little Henrietta; Big <i>Big Maria</i> ; <i>Little Maria</i> ; <i>Marie</i> ; <i>Marie Jeanne</i> ; <i>Mary</i> ; <i>Matilda</i> ; <i>Martha</i> ; <i>Pilagie</i> ; <i>Sally</i> ; <i>Sarah</i> ; <i>Sylvie</i> ; <i>illegible</i> ; <i>Ursula</i> ; <i>Victoria</i> ; <i>Jdee</i> ; <i>Susannah</i> ; <i>Rachel</i> ; <i>Louisa</i> ; <i>Toby</i> ; <i>Edouard</i> ; <i>illegible</i> ; <i>William</i> ; <i>Sylvie</i> ; <i>Zoe</i> ; <i>Sissy</i> ; <i>Elizabeth</i> ; <i>Lidia</i> ; <i>Phrasim</i> ; <i>Manuel</i> ; <i>Beamais</i> ; <i>illegible</i> ; Aleck; Sarah; Emilie; Elsey; Jeanne Boone; Toby; Harriet; Lydie; Nanny; James; Marie; Sambo; Adam; Eve; Henry; Jean Baptiste; Bastien; Francois; Oscar; Hilarie; Sally; Ned; Uriah; Libby; Caroline; Phillip; Susan; Maria Yellow; Frank; Bella; Samson; Venus; William; Linda; Hanes; Beck; <i>Charleston</i> ; Lavinia Maria; Dorsey; Hyacinthe; Paul; Annah; Rachel; Sam; Solomon; Maney; Rose; Ursine; Julia	1852-1857	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1853/06/23, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8: 1857/04/23, 1857/06/01; St. Charles Parish, Conveyance Book A, p. 203, 1853/07/15, p. 148, 1852/09/01; Conveyance Book B, p. 263, 1856/02/20; Mortgage Book 9, p. 161, 1853/07/15

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
<u>St. Helena Parish</u>			
Kemp, Demcy	land and the following individuals: William; Samuel; Henry; Anthony; George; Lewis; Thomas; Richmond; Albert; Harry; Hannah; Rose; Sophia; Sarah; Sam; Delphy; Debly; Mary; Priscilla; Kizzy; Martha; Charles; Ephraim; Anderson; Manda; Israel; Charlotte; Adaline; Benjamin; Frank; Susan; Norrell; Jacob; Dennes	1838	Citizens Bank of Louisiana Papers, 1834-1914 Folder 2, 1838/04/14
<u>St. James Parish</u>			
Aime, Valcour and Josephine Roman; Valerin Choppin	the following individuals: Grand Augustin; Charles Creole; Ben; Celestin; Julien; Gabriel; Kito; Tom; Lewis; Plato; Manuel; Petit Augustin; Auguste; Gros John; Jack; Sibra; Gros Jim; Georges Murray; Petit Jim; Charlot; Davis; Frank; John Cochen; Benjamin; Ned; Matt; Louis Davy; Jerry; Watson; Jaret; Henry; Adams; Jeorg Taylor; Gim Sim; Harrison; Charles Martail; Ben Lunette; Gros Louis; Petion; Nielisse; Theodule; Adolphe; Frontise; Rosette; William Cordounier; Baptiste; Susanne and two children; Poyon and Noel; Grande Isabelle; Magdeline; Eulalie; Marava and her child Juliette; Syhrie; Ketty; Dianah; Mathilde; Virginie; Marie; Henriette; Becky and an unnamed infant; Celeste and her three children Pierre, Celestine, and Antonine; Fanchennette and two children Eugene and Sally; Charite and her four children Francois, Cressey, Jasmin, and Jaur; Catharine and her two children Joseph and Cateau; Kesier; Heddy and her two children William and Bastin; Amiee; Nancy; Melicere; Liza; Francoise (La Grosse) and her two children Alexandre and Ceriasse; Euragie; Souky; Betsey; Juliette; Becky; Bony; Kety; Gilblas; Angelique and her unnamed infant; Francoise (Petit); Annette; Pichon; Gineriere; Kedy; Andre; Valere; Francis; Lubin; Sanape; Papillon; Charles; Mercure; Casimir; Marlborough; Cartonch, Smith; Hector; Piram; Cupidon; Jupiter; Ajax; Radamanthe; Polleux; Achille; Agobar; Baptiste; Toussaint; Rosette; Venus; Jeannette; Fanchon; Clotho; Mani; Hemide; Penelope; Martha; Zabllle; Marinette; Abenite; Jeanie; Hibe; Hyacinthe; Cephale; Tounsered; Annah	1836 - 1860	St. James Parish, Book 15, p. 444, 1836/09/03, p. 464, 1836/11/03; Book 16, p. 43, 1836/12/28, p. 384, 1837/08/22, Book 17, p. 352, 1838/07/18, Book 17, p. 377, 1838/08/01; Book 28, p. 199, 1849/10/11; Book 27, p. 117, 1850/04/12; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No 2: 1838/03/14, 1838/03/27; Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8: 1860/05/28
Arceneaux, Joseph Leon and Arthemise Bergeron	plantation and the following individuals: Lindor; John; Ned; <i>Naripe</i> ; Henry; Liza; Mary; Seraphine; Celeste; Adam; Laurette; Jean Baptiste; Martha; Gregoire	1837	St. James Parish, Book 16, p. 363, 1837/0727

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Armant, Family	the following individuals: Pompji; Charles; Robin; Flasian, Angelique; Agnes and her unnamed children; Clara; Isabelle; Caeraean; Ned; and unnamed individuals	1860	St. James Parish, Book 34, p. 193, 1860/02/27
Armant, Jean Baptiste and Rose Carmelite Cantrelle	plantation and the following individuals: Bambara; Camire; Baptiste; Pierre Sond; Tom Congo; Zamor; Michel; Lubin; Louis Congo; Adams; Jean Congo; Sharlot; David; Michian; Souvenir; William Petit; Alexis; Valere; Peter; Issac; Hector; Samson; Politho; Tom; Louis Mina; William Jackson; Alexis Cadcein; Leveille; Casmir; Toussaint; Petit Jean; Celestin; Cango; Jaco; Francois Calotte; Primus; Veiux Isaac; Abraham; David Miller; William Iman; Daniel; Billy Buck; Ben Watson; Moses; Martin; Dicke; Michel Jeune; Memphis; Michel Cadein; Gros Sam; Jack Boucher; Robertson; David Braman; James O'Neill; Laray; Jack Plaquemine; Demi; Philippe; Petit Abraham; Will; James; Cilus; Humphrey; Smart; Basil; Francis; Sylvester; Mulatre; Gabriel; Mani; Therese; Mandialle; Victoria; Helena; Marianne; Hennan Congo; Thebe; Franchoise Macom; Rosette; Maria; Fanny; Sissley; Hennan Mina; Hannah Congo; Hannah Virginie; Emilie; Pesine; Terzile; Nancy; Sally; Julee; Nanny; Franqui; Sally Valerie; Nanny Omphrey; Marguerite Denis; Charite; Nelly; Petite Rosette; July; Becky; Sophie; George; Agnes; Jeanne; Marianne; Lisc; Pierre; Alzire; Emile; Arthemise; Stephen; Pelagie; Elizabeth; Mars; Michau; Gabriel; Aspasia; Honore; Anderson; Cyprien; Drausin; Louis; Joseph	1834-1840	St. James Parish, Book 13, p. 705, 1834/08/19, p. 733, 1834/08/25; Book 18, p. 366, 1840/01/14
Armant, Jean Seraphin and Louise Amelie Fuselier	plantation and the following individuals: Randall; Ketto; Ben; Richard; Scipio; Little Bob; Sam; Elisa; Eliza and her son John; Lucy; Charite; Took; Diana and her daughter Betsey; Robert; Saphy; Will; Bob; Foulard; Jim; Claris; Valentine; Sarah; Maria; Melierte; Eugene; Bob Chartant; Sambo; Jerphy; Jack; Victoire; Lubin; Nuriea; Eustache; Joseph Boulanger; Joseph; Francois; Francis; Henry; Figaro; Jose; Noel; Tom; Janveir; Nancy; Jane and her two children Nancy and Marceline; Sylvain; Louis; Valentin; Henrietta; Betsey; Marie Louise; Henriette and her three unnamed children	1836-1847	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Papers, Folder 2, 1838/12/17; Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1837/05/17, 1837/05/27, 1840/01/03; St. James Parish, Book 15, p. 422, 1836/07/27, p. 429, 1836/08/06; Book 16, p. 313, 1837/07/03, p. 371, 1837/07/22; Book 17, p. 439, 1838/12/12, p. 447, 1838/12/17; Book 18, p. 623, 1840/08/17, p. 660, 1840/09/01; Book 19, p. 366, 1840/12/19; Book 25, p. 271, 1847/08/18
Armant, Mrs.	land and 41 unnamed individuals.	1838-1848	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Papers, Folder 2, 1838/12/17, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 4: 1842/02/19; M-1847, Citizens Bank Mortgage Book
Bergeron, G.	plantation and 52 unnamed individuals	c. 1848	Tulane University, M-1847, Citizens Bank Mortgage Book

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Bergeron, Michel and Constance Bergeron	plantation and the following individuals: Squire; Ben; Francois; Augustin; Simon; Michel; Louis; Pierrot; Joseph; Jean Baptiste; Cyprien; Jean Louis; Francois; Ben; Leveille; Augustin; Simon; Louis; Samson; Esquire; Andre; Augustin; Justine; Delphine; Henrietta; Manette; <i>Elionsore</i> ; Celeste; Marguerite; Julie; Hypolite; Zenon; Syhre; Edmond; Ophelia; Poupone; Angelina; Syhain; Adile; Millin; Etienne; Rock; Dick; <i>Unin</i> ; Jacques; Palsey; William; Allin; Baptiste; Grand Jean Louis; Catherine; Victorin; Victorine	1834-1847	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/08/22; Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1847/03/25; St. James Parish, Book 13, p. 768, 1834/10/10; Book 16, p. 352, 1837/07/26, p. 420, 1837/08/30; Book 17, p. 321, 1838/06/22; p. 335, 1838/06/26; Book 18, p. 367, 1839/12/30
Bergram, Mr.	plantation and 23 unnamed individuals	1837	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1837/07/15
<i>Bienvenu, L.</i>	plantation and unnamed individuals	1859	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8: 1859/12/22
Blouin, Evariste and Denise Arcenaux	plantation, land, and the following individuals: Becky; Sarah; Lucy; Manette; Nelly; Raymond; Philippe; Bazile; Marie Jeanne; Jean Baptiste; Paulin; Marie Louise	1835	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1835/02/20; St. James Parish, Book 14, p. 113, 1835/04/09; p. 203, 1835/04/28
Butler, Caroline	the following individuals: Randall; Eliza and her eight children Francis, Emily; Caroline, Cezar, Henry, Fonty, Lucy, and Robert; Saul; Winney her six children Wyatt, Bedford, Leroy, Davy, William, and Patsy, and Patsy's two children Jerry and Nelly; York; Peter; Archibald; Sam; Hannah and her five children Jones, Pleasant, Miles, and Letty; Maria	1844	St. James Parish, Book 21, p. 118, 1844/07/26; p. 123, 1844/07/30, p. 189, 1844/08/06; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 1844/07/30
Cantrellé, Joseph Xavier and Louise Dejean	plantation and the following individuals: Justin; Nanciser; Francois; Louis; Andre; Dick; Charles; Bill; Billy; William; Adams; Ferdinand; Joe; Jean Baptiste; Eugene; William; Rose and her son Valsin; Jane; Maria; Euphrosine; Nancy and her child Francisque; Phoebe; Louise	1834-1844	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/08/07, St. James Parish, Book 13, p. 690, 1834/08/13, p. 731, 1834/08/20; Book 21, p. 128, 1844/08/03, p. 131, 1844/08/03
Champagne, Evariste and Caliste <i>Sexchjineider</i>	plantation and the following individuals. <i>Galsin</i> ; Louis; Justin; Francois; Jean Pierre; Marianne; Charlotte	1837	St. James Parish, Book 16, p. 473, 1837/12/12
Chapdu, Alexandre	plantation, land, and the following individuals: Anachreon; Thomas; Sunday; John; Isaac; Gabriel; Adelle; Marie; Charlotte; Aima; Maria; Etienne; Gustave; Flore; Victorie; Zoe; Pauline; Lise	1834-1844	St. James Parish, Book 13, p. 736, 1834/09/10, p. 748, 1834/09/18; St. James Parish, Book 21, p. 150, 1844/08/24, Book 21, p. 148, 1844/08/24
Croizet, Suzanne	plantation and the following individuals: <i>Janvier</i> ; Jim; Pierre; Benard; Jean Baptiste; Lausen; <i>Chapio</i> ; Henry; Françoise; Clarisse; <i>Tenerieve</i>	1837	St. James Parish, Book 16, p. 100, 1837/03/21; St. James Parish, Book 16, p. 131, 1837/03/27

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Delogny Jr., Edouard Robin and Caroline Trudeau	plantation and the following individuals: George; Thom Zuce; Joe Congo; Amos; Ben; Ambrose; Stepney; Oliver; Salomon; Bob Osburn; Willis; Martin; Walker; Morris; John; Warrick; Joe Walker; Lubin; Felix; Davy; Sam; Remy; <i>Chricopher</i> ; Washington; Charles; Tom Levox; Louis; Faro; George Congo; Bob; Manette; Venus; Maria; Betsey; Adelaide; Marie Tuseau; Catherine; Agathe; Charlotte; Annah; Eleonire; Cesaire; Rachel; Mary; Victorine; Thelma; Mary Davis; Adelaine; Effie; Victor; Louis; Celestine; Frana's; Manette; Alexandre; Jonny; Dolly; Celestin; Maurice; Harry; Gordon; Tom; Jessy; Peter; Henry; Charles; Duncan; Alerte; Chamblain; George; John Tureaud; Benjamin; Charles; Jay'ou; Premier; Marie Lucuie; Lulie; Fanny; Maria; Esther; Clessyde; Susanne; Elizabeth; Adelaide; Nannie; Toussine; Eulalie; Millicente; Ronni; Pauly; Eilbert; Bernard; Augustine; Eleonore; Irma; Molly; Eliza; Nancy; Jims	1835	St. James Parish, Book 14, p. 65, 1835/03/24
Donaldson, Edward	land and 43 unnamed individuals	1851	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1851/06/17
Duplantier, Armant; Edouard and Charles Fortin; Celeste Parent; Marie Arsene Fortin; Felicie Communy	plantation and the following individuals: Azor; <i>Arlequin</i> ; William; Pacane; Nick; Mimi; Coto; Phil; Harmstead; Paul; Andre; Emond; William; Brack; Celestin; Commondore; Tom yellowbelly; George; Billy; Lindor Congo; Caira Borgene; Jean Pierre; Tamba; Charlos; Adam; George Saly; Louis Betsy; Louis Hita; Nat; Eugene; William; Jacques; Noel; George; Antony; Quioter; Baltimore; Isaac; Antony Gloster; James; John Green; Johnson; Petit Billy; Allan; Riss; Willey; Francisque; Catherine; Mary; Julie; Marianne Hilow; Betsey; Canba; Manon; Cleonise; Lucie; Marie-Jeanne; Marianne; Minerve; Polly; Fity; Josephine; Edwilge; Nanette; Frederick; Souris; Florestine; Mathilde; Sally; Adelaule; Vinant; Bernard; Elsy; <i>Bellevere</i> ; Mina; Ketty; Ortere; Michel; <i>Atssed</i> ; Jacob; <i>Pelagce</i> ; Charles; Francoise; Charlotte; Julis; Francoise Petit	1837	St. James Parish, Book 16, p. 188, 1837/04/27, p. 202, 1837/05/05; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1837/05/13
Dupresne, Isadore and Adam Champagne; <i>Theodule Tupagnier</i>	land and the following individuals: Louis; Jean Pierre; Valsin; Justin; Charlotte; Marianno	1852	Tulane University, Citizens Bank of Louisiana Papers, 1834-1914, Folder 3: 1852/09/13; Citizens Bank of Louisiana Papers, 1834-1914, Folder 3: 1852/09/13

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Fabre, Joseph Paul and Amelie Perret	plantation and the following individuals: Pierre Congo; Henry; Jerry; Eugenie; Pompee; Baptiste Congo; Charles; Victor; Tousaint; Edmond; Benjamin; Petit George; Lucie; Octave; George anglais; Michel; Amelie and unnamed infant son; Julien; Luckey and her three children Celisitn, Armstead, and Magdeline; William; Alfred; Louisa, Damon; Apollon; Mark; Joseph; Ramien; Philippe; Flora; Hyholite; Jacquah; Tom; Marie and her son Augustin; Louis; Eliza and her three sons Etienne, Zenon, and Germaine; Conacon; Narcisse Hopier; Eugenie; Peter; Drauzine; Henriette and her two children Francisque and Drauzine; Caroline; Erivin; Louis Bourgeois; Diana; Frederic	1834	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/08/22; St. James Parish, Book 13, p. 786, 1834/10/18; St. James Parish, Book 13. p. 806, 1834/11/11
Gaiennie, Gervais and Louis Rene	land and the following individuals: Alexandre; Joly; Alexandre Congo; Jos; Henry; Alexandre; Jos Woodlen; Priscille; Fanny; Henriette; Clementine; Marianne; Catherine; <i>Vetcher</i> ; Washington; Marguerite; Charles; Priscillane; Marianne; <i>Theresia</i> ; Henry; Hillard; David; Gilbert; Moses; John	1842-1843	St. James Parish, Book 20, p. 25, 1842/04/15; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No 5: 1843/01/28
Godbery, James William and Marie Estelle Dupuis; William Peter Welham and Reine Seraphine Theriot; Catherine Marrner	plantation, land, and the following individuals: Ashly; Charles; Adam; Sandy; Will; Gasmill; Wyott; John; Butler; Little Charles; Dick; Abraham; Rose; Hannah; Fanny; Celina; <i>Marguinte</i> ; Sally; Mary; George; Avenu; Emelina; <i>Olor</i> ; Jim Boy; Israel; Big Mary; Ann; Jenny; Prince; Henry	1837-1839	St. James Parish, Book 16, p. 302, 1837/06/22, p. 340, 1837/07/15; Book 18, p. 173, p. 241, 1839/04/17
Gourdin, J.	unnamed individuals	1835	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1835/02/20
Hoa, Albert and Pierre	plantation and the following individuals: Rose and her three children, Norbert, Denis, and Anais; Henriette; Sophie; Euiele; unnamed child of Jeanne	1838	St. James Parish, Book 17, p. 384, 1838/08/14
Jacob, Ursin and Eleonore Perret; Edouard Jacoband and Celestine Malarcher; Jean Louis Haudressy and Adelaide Tureaud	plantation and the following individuals: Creipin; Edmond; Chelsey; Viux Charles; Claiborne; Perry; Singleton; John Lonagere; <i>Tortue</i> ; Petit John; William Berry; Thelemaque; Randall; Joseph; Jefferson; Daniel; Sam; John; Semon; Isaac; Charles; Billy; William; Iem; Isaac Forgeron; Auguste; Aimee; Hannah; Marie Joseph; Ketty; Diana; Eggo; Marie; Sioney; Maria; Catherine; Therese; Bill; Harriette; Hellene; Marie	1837-1849	St. James Parish, Book 16, p. 84, 1837/02/21; p. 98, 1837/03/01, Book 28, p. 219, 1849/06/11

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Johnson, Henry	plantation and the following individuals: Aubry; John; Doctor; Richard; James; Mitchell; James; Stephen; Anthony; Billy; Milly; Betty; Polly; Nancy; Sarah; Sophy	1839	St. James Parish, Book 18, p. 244, 1839/05/29
Jourdan, Jean Baptist Noel and Julie Laplanche; Emilie Jourdan; Edouard Jacob and Vasseur Webre	plantation and the following individuals: Washington; Peter; Samboll; Cyrus; Jim; Charley; Archy; Cato; Bacchus; Aaron; Mingo; Peter Wig; Henry Isaac; Felix; Henry; Francois; Jackson; Tom Edmonds; Vincent; Oxem; Paul; Sandy; Dick; Joe; Alfred; Isaac; Bill; Jean Baptiste; Brown; Jack; John; Honore; Montgomery; Sylvie; Winey; Vessy; Caroline; Hannah; Maria with three children Euphrosine, Charles, and Rosana; Mary with five children Livina, Mathilde; Marie; Alphonse, and Fanny; Winnie and her daughter Elizabeth; Clara and her three children Louise, Auguste, Jean; Cicey and an unnamed infant son; Amelia; Mary; Susan; Aimee; Charlotte; Alec; Honore; Henry; Daniel; Montgomery; Jackson; Louis; Tom; Levy; James; Clem; Archy; Paul; Alexandre; Axem; Jacky; John; Jerry; Marie Joseph; Sylvie; Winny; Annaka; Byra; Caroline; Sarah; Christine; Charlotte; Aimee; Rose; Anna and her son Tom; Mary and her son Jacob; Vacey; Ninene mulatto; Marie Locure; Maria; Little Louis	1834-1860	Tulane University, Citizens Bank of Louisiana Papers, 1834-1914, Folder 4, 1860/04/13; St. James Parish, Book 34, p. 735, 1860/12/03; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/08/07; St. James Parish, Book 13, p. 696, 1834/08/16; St. James Parish, Book 13, p. 711, 1834/08/20; St. James Parish, Book 21, p. 135, 1844/08/06; St. James Parish, Book 21, p. 137, 1844/08/06
Landry, Joseph and Ethelvina	plantation and the following individuals: Jackson; Bob; James; Ruban; Peter; Robert; Cooper; Henry; Moses; Louise; Jane; Marie Louise; Melandy; Agnes; Janvier; Leroy; <i>Valevin</i> ; Victoire	1838	St. James Parish, Book 17, p. 243, 1838/05/04, St. James Parish, Book 17, p. 284, 1838/05/12
LeBourgeois, Louis and Erazie Haydel	plantation and the following individuals: Jessy Commandeur; James Cook; Joe; Geo Charpentier; Azie; Robine; Joseph; Draid; Sassich; David; Mack; Jeffrie Spid; Jeffrie Brunt; Abraham; Toussaint; George Calfer; George Bischan; Goand Daniel; Daniel Walkins; John Jackson; Peter; Kitt; African; Tiet; Adam; Jas NeClace; Valin; Baptiste; Jean Baptiste; James Lacour; James Pagnol; Augustin; Andre; Charles; Azer; Antoine; Toussaint Jeinie; Moliere; Francois; Rachel; Syllia; Adam; Fanny; Washington; Robertson; Lucinda; Eve; Zinon; Marianne; Meley; Olivier; Claire; Suzanne; Marie Joseph; Henrietta	1834-1842	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/08/07; Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 4: 1842/05/09; St. James Parish, Book 13, p. 693, 1834/08/16, p. 712, 1834/08/16; Book 20, p. 94, 1842/05/27
Leche, Jean and Marie Scholastique Keller	plantation and the following individuals: Sam; Dick; Perry; Scipion; Thelemaque; Celeste; Marie; Victire; Victorine	1837	St. James Parish, Book 16; 337, 1837/07/17; p. 347, 1837/07/20

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Millet, Marguerite	plantation, land, and the following individuals: Lindor; Andre; Amisise, Sylvertre; Jacques Congo; Michel Senegal; Kampe; Gabriel; Francois; Jacques; Antoine; Valentin; <i>Elarcow doi Gaspard</i> ; Agathe Cuineese; Henrietta; Charlotte and her unnamed child; Berthilde and her twin children; Maryann; Jean Louis; Eliza; Suzanne; Rosalee; Celestin; Rosette; Toussin; Jean Baptiste; Octavie; Francoise; Venus	1835-1845	St. James Parish, Book 14, p. 118, 1835/04/11, p. 141, 1835/04/18; Book 20, p. 120, 1842/06/20; Book 21, p. 80, 1844/05/31; Book 22, p. 62, 1845/04/04; p. 60, 1845/04/04
Nicholas, Robert Carter and John Spear Smith	plantation and the following individuals: Albert; Henderson; Armstead; Alleck More; Alleck Ellis; Barnaby; Bob; Beverley; Ben Batts; Buck; Austin; <i>Euffy</i> ; Godfrey; Harry; Henry Green; Hendry Bedford; Joe Locust; Jesse; Louis Ellis; Louis Brackenridge; Jim Franklin; Nelson; Napper; Peter; Spotswood; Sam Page; Thomas; Winter; Betty; Delphy; Emily; Fanny; Harriet; Judy; Linder; Frances; Louisa; Maria; Mary Eustes; Lucy; Mary Prenie; Nancy Napper; Nelly; Lucky Cole; Sizan; Sarah; Sylva; Eugénice, Winny; Betty Ellis; Eliza; Spencer Powell; Milly; Edward; Syla; Jane; Gracy; Caroline; Succordy; Elmire; Tom Daphny; Bill Patterson; Salomon; Nancy Linder	1835-1845	St. James Parish, Book 14, p. 124, 1835/04/14, p. 140, 1835/04/18; Book 22, p. 58, 1845/04/03, p. 55, 1845/04/03; Book 21, p. 118, 1844/07/26, p. 123, 1844/07/30, Book 21, p. 189, 1844/08/06; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1837/05/27, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1837/07/15, 1838/03/14, 1838/03/27, 1838/11/0
Ordman, J. B.	unnamed individuals	1834	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/08/07
Patin, Heirs of Louise	plantation and the following individuals: Leandre; Francois, Gilblas; Lazre; Tobie; Mandrin; Mars; Pret-a Boire; Airil; Valere; Francis; Lubin; Tanasse; Papillon; Charles; Onusre; Mercuce; Joe; Thomas; Casimir; Malborough; Cartouche; Antoine; Bacchus; Mahomet; Smith; Johnny; Paris; Hector; Pirain; Cupidon; Argus; Jupiter; Ajax; Radamanthe; Pollux; Achille; Lovelace; Thom; Gognon; Agobar; Doho; Élick; Julian; Baptiste; Martin; Pierre; Toussaint; Jean; Augustine; Theotis; Rosette; Venus; Zaire; Jeannette, Fanchon; Clotho; Marie; Hermide; Servilie; Penelope; Adeline; Suzanne; Mary; Rose; Benedicte; Francoise; Eugénie; Marthe; Zabelle; Marinette; Pallas; Cybelle; Abenile; Jeanne; Hebe; Angelle; Hyacinthe; Celestine; Desiree; Adele; Rosine; Zephyre; Adoeris; Cephale	1834-1844	St. James Parish, Book 13, p. 699, 1834/08/06; p. 723, 1834/08/20; Book 21, p. 141, 1844/08/15
Priestley, William; Margaret Fulker; Jane Priestley; Catharine Caroline Priestley; Priestley & Bien; <i>Harris Ferry</i>	plantation and the following individuals: Bob; Lee; Bousgagne; Oscar, Davy; Bill; Chelsey; Ness; Tom; Leach; Charlotte; Coley; Millly	1837-1858	St. James Parish, Book 16, p. 331, 1837/07/14, p. 373, 1837/07/22; Book 25, p. 224, 1847/03/18; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8: 1858/03/04

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Roman, Andre Bienvenue and the heirs of Louise Patin	plantation and the following individuals: Charles Green; Scipeon; Sylvestre; Sunday; Sam; Paris; Patrick; Long Tom; Petit Tom; John Bristle; John <i>Scabre</i> ; John Insel; Abraham; Dick; Bill; James Parker; Joe <i>Cabre</i> ; Charles <i>Vieux</i> ; Charles Wagner; Wilson; William; Lodivell; Elias; Walter; Cesar; Bob; Relf; Claiborne; Ness; Honore; Frederic; Isaac; Richard; Joe; Etienne; Mary Sandy; Maria; Anne; Hannah; Kitty; Jane Dick; Harriet; Henrietta; Henny; Eliza and her two children Louisa and an unnamed child; Eliza and three children Eddo, Caroline and Jacob; Nielle Lucie and two children John and Christine; Lucie; Zemire; Lydia; Mary; Rachel; Rosette; Fanny; Alfred; Jane; Diana and her two children Henry and an unnamed child; Fanchette	1834-1854	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/08/07, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1837/06/19, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1854/12/29; St. James Parish, Book 14, p. 108, 1835/04/08, p. 135, 1835/04/18; Book 15, p. 442, 1836/09/03; Book 22, p. 65, 1845/04/05, p. 68, 1845/04/05
Roman, Sosthene and Arthemise Landreaux; Jacob Denny, William Hiesonymus, and Webb Ross	plantation and 105 individuals, including the following: Joe Dick; Tom; Sam; Edward; Zaccharie; Flander; Jean Baptiste; Buck; Jack; Henry; Jolly; Simon; La Fortune; Allain; July; Apollon; Joe <i>Peytavir</i> ; Richard; James; Jean Pierre; Fortune; Frank; Isaac; Martin; Alexandre; William; Prenee; Louis; Leandre; Louis; Jean; Noble; Francoise; Nielle Lucie; Marianne; <i>Properpine</i> ; Rose; Sylvie; Hobe; Maimie; Sarah; Petit Phillis; Maria; Sally; Jeune Lucy; Louisa; Becky; Megere; Ketty; Little Ann; Henrietta (Jeune); Joannah; Aggay; Julia; Cecile; Charite; Dianah; Mathilda; Bazile; Jacob; Fanny; Babet; Manon; Fiyaro; Marguerite; Jeannette; Agnes; Auguste, Charles; Lubin; Charlotte; Mariette; Brigitte; Flore; Leanneton; Thomas; Charles; Bob; Amable; George; Henry; Hutton; Davic; Alerte; Rubin; Willis; Saphin; Bien Aime; Ismael; Joe Griffe; Blaise; Lubin; Alexandre; Petit Noel; Delcy; Antoinette; Nanette; Grand Phillis; Fanchonnette; Julie; Nanette; Celestine; Ariane; Louise; Sophie; Marguerite; Stephen; John	1835-1857	St. James Parish, Book 14, p. 350, 1835/11/02, p. 358, 1835/11/07; Book 16, p. 169, 1837/04/18, p. 195, 1837/04/28, p. 349, 1837/07/25, p. 375, 1837/07/29; Book 17, p. 170, 1838/04/07, p. 198, 1838/04/12; Book 18, p. 1, 1839/01/05, p. 29, 1839/01/11; Book 23, p. 114, 1845/11/06, p. 111, 1845/11/5; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1837/05/27, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1837/07/15, 1838/03/14, 1838/03/27, 1838/11/0; Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1850/04/09; Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8: 1857/05/18
Roman, Victoire	unnamed individuals	1834	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/08/22
Smith, R. C. and Nicholas	unnamed individuals	1834	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/08/07
Strong, Jesse	plantation and the following individuals: Henry; Nash; Green; David Black; Ben Black; Anthony Black; Noah Black; Nelson Black; Silvia; Winney	1834-1845	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/08/07; St. James Parish, Book 14, p. 4, 1835/01/07; p. 131, 1835/02/04; Book 21, p. 254, 1845/01/07; p. 252, 1845/01/07
Taney, Louis M. and Marie Cephalie Fabre	plantation and the following individuals: Billy; Judith and her two daughters Hannah and Bazile; Agathe; <i>Gand</i>	1837	St. James Parish, Book 16, p. 298, 1837/06/20; p. 317, 1837/06/29

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
<i>Votre, Mrs. George</i>	land and unnamed individuals	1842	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 4: 1842/03/23
Webre, Georges	Linder; Agathe; Gabriel; Francis; Jean Louis; Eliza; Toussaint; Octavie; Buthilde; Adam; Luzann; Rasalin; Citistin; Amisere; Campi; Sylvestre	1835-1844	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1835/03/25; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 1844/05/31

St. John the Baptist

Arnauld, Mrs. J. E.	plantation and the following individuals: Brisson; Peter and other unnamed individuals	1838-1846	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1838/05/04, 1838/09/06, 1838/10/01, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 1843/05/24, 1844/10/04, 1844/10/23, 1846/02/19
Bell, C.	plantation and 37 unnamed individuals	c. 1848	Tulane University, M-1847, Citizens Bank Mortgage Book
Boulogny, Dominique	sugar plantation and 44 unnamed individuals	1852	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1852/09/09
Garcia, Felix and Adolphe <i>Jorapum</i>	the following individuals: Ferdinand; Jean; Tom; Bill; Lucile; Rachel; Lucile Joe; Machel Martin; Hanny; Phebe; Maffy (alias Mary); Charlotte and her children Jean and Valcount; Albert; Anson; Caroline	1846-1853	St. John the Baptist Parish, Conveyance Book Y, p. 68, 1846; Tulane University; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 4: 1842/06/30; Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1853/05/05, 1853/05/12, 1853/07/14
Garcia, Felix and Dunlap Momure Inc.	Arnaud plantation and 25 unnamed individuals	1852	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1852/05/20
<i>Trigras, L. S.</i>	plantation and unnamed individuals.	1842	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 4: 1842/01/19
Panes, Marie Louise	unnamed individuals	1834	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/08/22

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
<u>St. Landry Parish</u>			
Angamarsé, Eugene Henri	plantation and the following individuals: William Brown; Rose; Tom Mumford; Allen Brown; Jow; Tom; Edmond Sampson; Charles Williams; Peter Camble; Ben Street; Henry Haskins; Jemen Jones; Jack Ludwick; Antoine; Chapman; Ben; Henry; Charles; Phil; Edmond; George; Fanny; Jilly; Angelique; Agathe and her child Hense; Julie; Tilly and her child Henriette; Silvestre; Sethe; Adolphe; Jules child of Tilly Ann; Mary Walker; Lucy Ann; Mareilla; Eliza Ann and her son Ernest; Becky Prior	1850-1851	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1851/02/18; St. Landry Parish, Mortgage Book 5, p 47, 1850/03/22
Chretien, Appolite	plantation and unnamed individuals	1849	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1849/11/20
Cooke, J. A.	sugar plantation and unnamed individuals	1857	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8: 1857/02/10
Cooke, Thomas and Thomas C. Anderson	land and the following individuals: Jim Bell; Moses Hall; Daniel Sharp; Ive Williams; Peter; Jim Carpenter; Andrew; Reuban; Alexander; Lizzy; Eliza; Mary Jane; Beddy; Tom	1853	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1853/06/09; St. Landry Parish, Mortgage Book 7, p. 1, 1853/06/30
Denegre, William	land and the following individuals: Sam; Peter; Tom; Richard; James Posey; John; Eugene; Joe; Amanda; Molly; <i>Joe Saul</i> ; Nancy; <i>Ninny</i> ; Milly; Louisa; Finny; Jane; <i>Beck</i> ; Thomas; <i>Willy</i> ; Lemuel; George; Flora; Howard; Anthony; Alfred; Alleck; Fanny; Maria; Agnes; Patience; Juliette; Celeste; Manuel; Mary; Charlie; Melinda; Lucinda	1858	St. Landry Parish, Mortgage Book 9, p. 86, 1858/08/31
Doyle, John	land and the following individuals: Eliza and her child Charlotte	1837	St. Landry Parish, Conveyance Book IJ-1, p.125, 1837/07/21
Flaujac, Garrigues; Chretien, Hippotite	land and the following individuals: Anthony; Wally; Macuya; Etienne; Jefferson; Marguerite; Henriette and her children <i>Terry</i> and Carmelite; Delphine and her child Ceaser; John	1832-1850	St. Landry Parish, Mortgage Book 2, p. 110, 1832/06/11; Conveyance Book IJ-1, p. 137, 1837/09/13; Mortgage Book 5, p. 36, 1850/01/23
Hill, Dr. George	plantation with the following individuals: Sam; Amanda; Thomas; Willy; Lemuel; George; Peter; Molly; Flora; Howard; Anthony; Poisante; Alfred; Alleck; Fannie; Thom; Nancy; Richard; Maria; Agnes; Patience; Winny; Juliet; Celeste; Manuel; Milly; Mary; Louisa; Charlie; Tinny; Melinda; James Posey; Jane; John; Eugene; Beck; Lucinda; Joe	1858	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8: 1858/08/21, Citizens Bank of Louisiana Papers, 1834-1914, Foldier 5

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Moore, William	land and the following individuals: Asey Sparks; Bon Lucket; Joe Dawsey; James Hawkins; Augustus Speake; Magloire; Milley Lucket and her unnamed child; Marie and her child Laura; Delia; Millie Gage and her child Bob; Elizabeth Lucket	1837-1838	St. Landry Parish, Conveyance Book IJ-1, p. 188, 1837/04/18, p. 190, 1838/02/24; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1838/02/12
Offult brothers	unnamed individuals	1835	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1835/05/11
Overton, John H. and Patrick H.	land and the following individuals: Virgil; Peter; William; Billy; Amos; Harry; Claiborne; Sterling; Shepherd; Charles; Azores; Peter Jones; Robert; Hector; Joe Lu; Joe Blanks; Beverly; Jeff; Daniel; Solomon; Bob; Bill; Virgil; Mitchell; Becky; Caroline and her children Henry and an unnamed child; <i>Tempy</i> with her child David; Rose and her children Bill and Lydia; Betsy and her five children Henderson, Becky, Dan, George, and an unnamed child; Hannah and her two children <i>illegible</i> and Sukey; Phillis and her unnamed child; Rachel and her child Phillis; Patty and her child Phebe; Flora and her unnamed child	1838	St. Landry Conveyance Book IJ-1, p.177, 1838/01/20
Smith, Raphael J.	land and the following individuals: Aaron; Harriet; Henrietta; Sarah Ann; Arthelia	1837	St. Landry Conveyance Book IJ-1, p.148, 1837/07/31
Smith, Robert E.	land and the following individuals: Essex; <i>Melly</i> ; Maria; Charlotte; Matilda; Harriet; Susan; James; Henry; Nelson; Auguste; Mary; Henriette; Catherine; Louisa an infant girl; Julia; Clarissa	1837	St. Landry Conveyance Book IJ-1, p. 137, 1837/06/29

St. Martin Parish

Amy, Mrs Carmelite	land and the following individuals: Jack; Joe; William; Guillaume, Martin; Jean Baptiste; Rose; Darg	1856-1858	St. Martin Parish, Conveyance Record 26, p. 123, 1858/04/12; St. Martin Parish, Conveyance Record 24, p. 342, 1856/07/03; St. Martin Parish, Conveyance Record 26, p. 59, 1858/11/29
Boutelou de St. Aubin, Francois Charles	land and the following individuals: Sam; Bessey (alias Ellen); Isaac; Maryann; and 7 unnamed the following individuals	1838	Assumption Parish, Mortgage Record 1831-1835, p. 209, 1838/10/30; Mortgages 1835-1841, p. 128, 1837/08/10; Mortgage Book 1834-41, p. 209, 1838/10/18; St. Martin Parish, Conveyance Record 11, p. 11; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1838/09/03
Boutte, Celeste	land and the following individuals: Louise; Hector or Nelson; Lubin; Zoe; Zenon; Edward ; Alexandre; Petit; Eliza; Victor; Jean Louis	1838	St. Martin Parish, Conveyance Record 10, p. 37; p. 307, 1838/03/17, p. 370, 1838/05/29

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Canby, Sarah	the following individuals: Denis; John; Washington; Henry Shy; Mary; Maria; Caroline; Ned Tavis; Godfrey; Kitty Daniel; Little Daniel; Mary Daniel; Martha; Henry Rider; Tesse Rider; Little John Pickett; Sarah Pickett; Ann Rufus; Little Rufus; Edmond Daniel; Martha Daniel; Van Buren Daniel; Martha Tom; Fanny Travis; Charlotte Randolphe; Ann; Henry Kohn; Little John Pickett; Monroe Daniel; Nanncy; Henry; Henry; Peter; Sam; Manuel; Dely	1840	St. Martin Parish, Conveyance Record 12, p. 150, 1840/04/30, p. 217, 1840/06/04
Darby, Widow S. M.	plantation and 50 unnamed individuals.	1844	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 1844/04/10
DeBlanc, Contance	land and the following individuals: Blaise; Dick; Bob; Dub; Hishem; Henry; George; John; Meartin; Philippe; Nelson; Harry Parker; Lajeunesse; Etienne; Green; Charles; Pierre; Harry Hatcher; Sandy; Manuel; Louis; Julia; Francois; Milly; Baptiste; Fanchonnette; Jeanne; Zenon; Ursula; Fanchon; Cloementine; Alixcandre; Julia; Rose; Victoire; Annette; unnamed; Mearia; Jack and Winny; Meary; Varker; Adeline; Patience; Scilly; Marianne	1844	St. Martin Parish, Conveyance Record 15, p. 116, no 10565, 1844/06/15
DeBlanc, Desplanet and Marie Françoise Delacroix	land and the following individuals: Charles; Lloyd; Congo; Daniel; Achilles; Alcendor; Symlior; Julien; Francois; Andre; Henry; Levende; Bill; Lewis; Cheri; Robert; George; Cesar; Pierre; Mick; John; Didier; Harry; Jacob; Jean Baptiste; Celestine; Equisthe; Tom; Malvina; Marianne; Magdelaine, Clarisse or Charlotte; Anna; Martha; Mary; July; Emmy; Caty; Pouponnade	1837-1838	St. Martin Parish, Conveyance Record 10, p. 202, no 8162, 1837/07/17; Conveyance Record 11, p. 5, no 8329, 1838/07/13
DeBlanc, Louis D. and Marie Constance Labianche	land and the following individuals: Maria; Julie; Catiche; Caty; Betsy; Rierden; James; Dennis; James; Clarisse; Elizanne; Dublin; Nicaud; Violette; Henry Maria's child; James, Maria's child; Dominique Catiche's child	1838	St. Martin Parish, Conveyance Record 10, p. 294, no 8239, 1838/03/06
Delacroix, Francois D.	land and the following individuals: Apollon; Louis; Allen; Steven; Henry; Delphine; Sally; Lucy; Adelaide; Felicite; Alexandre; Laurent	1838	St. Martin Parish, Conveyance Record 10, p. 303, no 8246, 1838/03/13
Delahoussaye, Octave	land and the following individuals: Dick; Alfred; Thomas; Jim; Isaac; Julie; Edouard; Jolivet; Patsy; Ophelia; Lelia; Marie; Maria; Dickson; Patsy; Sophie; Francisque	1849	St. Martin Parish, Conveyance Record 1-D, p. 258, no 92, 1849/10/02
Duclozel, Olivier Pierre and Marie Emeranthe Latiolais	land and the following individuals: Abraham; Doustan; Dick; Norbert; Mentor; Sam; John Bull; Bill; James; Senegal; James; Hilerie; Charles; Samuel; Nellie; Sylvie; Peggy; Zenon; Moses; John; Sam; James; Benn; Belzey; Marie	1837	St. Martin Parish, Conveyance Record 10, p. 204, no 8164, 1837/07/21; St. Martin Parish, Conveyance Record 10, p. 206, no 8165, 1837/07/22

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Eyssallenne, Joseph	land and the following individuals: Alexander; Fern; Dick; Thomas; Pem; Alfred; Isaac; Julie; Edouard; Joliet; Clemence; Ophelia; Lelia; Eleanore; Marie; Nelssey; Marie; Dickson; Patcey; Sophie; Francis; Patsy; Grace; Clemence	1835-1851	St. Martin Parish, Conveyance Record 9, p. 308 no 7761, 1835/06/08; St. Martin Parish, Conveyance Record 14, p. 265 no. 10336, 1843/09/02; St. Martin Parish, Conveyance Record 17, p. 386, no 11565, 1848/07/15; St. Martin Parish, Sheriff Book 2, p. 163, 1849/07/10; Conveyance Record I-D, p. 261, 1849/10/02; St. Martin Parish, Conveyance Record 20, p. 373, no 12565, 1851/12/03; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1. 1835/05/25, Minute Book No 6: 1848/05/11
Fagot, Charles	land and the following individuals: Nick; Paim; Bill; Anny; Julie; Charlotte; Peggy; Sophie; Lavinia; Ketty; Etienne; Don Louis; Marie; Celeste; Honourine; Lucile; Henry	1837-1849	St. Martin Parish, Conveyance Record 10, p. 225, no 8186, 1837/09/16; Conveyance Record 11, p. 135, 1838/11/03; Conveyance Record I-D, p. 259, 1849/10/02; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1838/03/03; Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 1843/04/29; Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1849/05/15
Fenwick, Joseph	land and the following individuals: Nat; Stephen; John; Henry; Bob; Rachel; Amanda; Nelly; Alsey; Mary; Joseph; Celia; Eliza; Mary Claire; James; Eleonore; Louisiana	1837	St. Martin Parish, Conveyance Record 10, p. 208, no 8168, 1837/08/17
Fuselier, Clara and Pierre Paul <i>Briant</i>	plantation and the following individuals: Bessy; Charles; Mearie; Valsin; one unnamed infant; Marulle; Delphine; Theodore; Henry; Auguste	1844	St. Martin Parish, Conveyance Record 14, p. 341 no 10409, 1844/01/02
Guidry, Jean Baptiste Jr.	land and the following individuals: Jean Baptiste; Joe; William; Martin; Jack; Guillaume	1838	St. Martin Parish, Conveyance Record 10, p. 265, no 8216, 1838/01/06; Conveyance Record 10, p. 356, no 8292, 1838/05/15
Heard, Edward J.	land and the following individuals: Lewis, Collin; Nealy; Jack; William; Charles; Abraham; Betsey; Olivia	1840	St. Martin Parish, Conveyance Record vol 12, p. 153, no 8760, 1840/05/04
Hickey, Philippe	plantation and the following individuals: Richard; Jacob; Bill; Dan; Ben; Horace; Mike; Ned; Luke; Sam, Daniel; Sarah; Susan; Vina; Chloe; Rose and her 2 unnamed children; Mary; Louise; Zelia; Amy and her 2 unnamed children; Abby; Syney; Molly	1838	St. Martin Parish, Conveyance Record 11, p. 17, no 8336, 1838/07/29; Conveyance Record 10, p. 365, no 8297, 1838/05/10; East Baton Rouge Parish, Mortgage Book K, p. 15-16, 1838
Judice, Jacques and Marie Louis Hyacinthe Boutte	land and the following individuals: Joe; Francisque; Leanne; Henrie; Adeline; Lelie; Jean Louis; Dan; Auguste; Celestin; Madelaine	1834	St. Martin Parish, Conveyance Record 9, p. 178 no 7668, 1834/11/22; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/10/20

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Marsh, Jonas; John Fitz Miller	plantation and the following individuals: Austin; Alfred ; Joe Small ; Thomas Monroe; Ben Brown; Phillip; Frank; Peter Jones; George Dodssin; William Jones; Archey Zucker; Billy Quash; Monroe; Jim Henry; Bull Daniel; Henry Jones; Jacob; Old Levin; Dennis; William White; Bill Freeman; Gilfred; Jackson; Bill; Ruth Lafayette; George Wallace; Bill; Franklin; John Jackson; Nicholas; Joe Radfield; Edward; May; Tom William; George Woolfolk; Lassin; Dick; Moses Lafayette; Charles Ban; Gemison; Jane; Rachel; Franciliette; Lucky; Sally; Alley; Nancy Brown; Betsey; Judiah; Aveline; Arcenos Jane; Anise; Piggy; Nancy; Mathilde; Fanny; Rachel; Clarissa; Robert; unnamed boy; unnamed girl; George; Suzan; Geoking; unnamed child; unnamed child; unnamed boy; unnamed boy; unnamed boy; unnamed girl; unnamed boy; Moses; Billy Ferry; Simbury; William; Bill Woolfolk; Gimison; Fanny; Sudia; George; George; child of Nancy; child of Betzey; unnamed child of Sudia; unnamed child of Sudia; Martha E; Henry Davis; Adam; Gilbert; Abraham; Josephine; Catherine; John Baptiste; John Pierre; Kit; Cyrus; July Ann; Tim; Dorcas; John Trevosh; Becky; Nancy; unnamed child; Delphius; Isaac; Charlotte; Sophie; 2 unnamed children; Isaac; Jack; Abbe; Jim; Nelson; Clintot; Sam Cooper; Manuel; Dareas; Julian	1838-1844	St. Martin Parish, Conveyance Record 10, p. 326, no 8269, 1838/04/07; Conveyance Record 11, p. 57, no 8361, 1838/09/26; Conveyance Record 12, p. 38, no 8656, 1840/02/01; Conveyance Record 12, p. 279, no. 8866, 1840/08/24; Conveyance Record 15, p. 7 no 10468, 1844/03/08; Conveyance Record 12, p. 110, no 8733, 1839/03/28; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1838/06/21, 1838/09/3, 1838/09/24, 1839/05/09; Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 3: 1840/01/11; Citizens Bank of Louisiana Papers, 1834-1914, Folder 5
Morse, Isaac Edward	land and the following individuals: Courtney; Mary; Maria; Isaac; Laura; Patsy	1837-1844	St. Martin Parish, Conveyance Record 16, p. 329, no. 11270, 1837/12/16; St. Martin Parish, Conveyance Record 10, p. 256, no 8209, 1844/07/21
St. Marc Darby, Francois	plantation and the following individuals: Blaise; <i>Lajumesse</i> Martin; Pierre; Philippa; Charles; Manuel; Bob; Dick; <i>Isaac Hirhem Harry</i> ; Nelson; Sandy; George; <i>Harry Paster Genne</i> ; <i>Dal</i> Louis; Adeline; Louis; Jeanne; <i>Bank lanhomille</i> ; Julie; Francois; <i>Ratier</i> ; Sally; Mary; <i>Jack</i> ; <i>Mary</i> ; <i>Molly</i> ; Baptiste; <i>Amante Marie</i> ; Ann; <i>Eustes</i> ; <i>Ken</i> ; Victoire; <i>Greur</i> ; Paul; John; Rein; Barry Parker; <i>Sherena</i> ; Henry Hasher; Samuel; Jacksonnetta; Zenon; Frank; Fanchon; Clementine; Alexandre; <i>Halie</i> ; Rose; Annette; unnamed child; Sissy; Maria; Parker; Patience	1838	St. Martin Parish, Conveyance Record 10, p. 351, no 8290, 1838/05/14; St. Martin Parish, Conveyance Record 10, p. 352, no 8291, 1838/05/15
Voorhies, Cornilius and Marie Cidalise Mouton	the following individuals: Isaac; Charles; Edward; Norbert; Ned; Nelson; Octave; Gustave; Joe; Zany; Sarah; Frederick; Amanda; Henry; Orphelia; Martha; Octavia	1841	St. Martin Parish, Conveyance Record 10, p. 86, no 9035/ p. 30, no 8995, 1841/06/08; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 3: 1841/05/06

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
St. Mary Parish <i>Brushinn, W.</i>	Billush plantation and 60 unnamed individuals	1839	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2. 1839/04/04, 1839/04/08
Darby Brothers	plantation and the following individuals: Blaise; Dick; Green; Bob; Pub; Hishem; Henry; George; John; Martin; Charles; Pierre; Philippe; Nelson; Harry Parker; Lajeuness; Etienne; Harry Hatcher; Samly; Manuel; Louis; Julia; Francois; Milly; Baptiste; Fanchonnette; Jeanne; Zinon; Ursula; Fastron; Clementine; Alexandre; Ulalie; Rose; Victoire; Annette; unnamed individual; Maria; Jack; Winny; Mary; Parker; Adelaide; Patunia; Scilly; Mariane; Hannah; Caroline; Renny; unnamed individual		St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 17, p. 116, 1854/02/06
Fuselius, Gabriel and Jules Mossy	plantation and the following individuals: Jim; Bram; Joe, Peter; Old Jim; Rhody; Dave; Guy; Nancy Joe; Josephine; Joe; Alphons; Jesse; Rosa; Nancy; Joe; Vinat; Willis; Patsy; Thomas; John Henry; Moses; Ben; Louis; Nancy Gorey; Peggy; Kitty; Fulton; Edmund; Old Garey; Nelson; Jud; Phillis; Edmund (alias Kid); Sampson; Nancy; Jefferson; Ben Rosiur; Will; Jerry Hunz; Adam; Reiss; Giles; Hellier; John Barnett; Dolly; Frank Joe; Caroline; Sarah Jackson; Albert Collier; Haywood King; Violet Shephard; Phyllis; Aveline; Oliver; three unnamed individuals; Louisa Rogers; Victoria; Patience Gur; Milly; Gilbert; Eliza; William Wilson; John Clark; Dick Duncan; Nancy Donaldson; Bartley; Zenon; George; Billy; Cobb Wright; Charles; Eliza Lou Grant; Jackson; Louisa; Harriett; Hannah; Reubin; Casar Scott; Dick Bowlkes; Fielding	1855	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1855/01/16; St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 18, p. 3, 1855/01/26
Gerbeau, Josephine; Pinckney Bethell	plantation and the following individuals: Edmund; John; George; Charles; Philippe; Celestin; Adelaide; Sam; Louisa; Julia; <i>Western</i> ; Rosette; Emma; Françoise; Marianne; Maria; Peggy; Minda; James; Samuel; Cornelia; Celiete alias Pousse; Azelia; Seline; Raphael; Manuel; Nancy; Christin; Jacob; Thomas; John; Harry alias Aimee; Abraham; William; <i>Kerba</i> ; Nina; Betsy; Clara	1857	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 19, p. 123, 1857/04/08

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Huger, John Middleton and Samuel M. Ogden	Cote Blanche plantation and the following individuals: Big Jim; Old Nelly; Washington; Nelly; Armistead; Nicey; Cinthia; Milly; Meclina; Caster; Albert; Rosine; Jefferson; Minerva; Saunders; Ted; Old Harvey; Mangey; Dixon; Edmond; Suzan; Tosch; Violet; Dave; Nelson; Caroline; Emily; Melinda; Toney; Thomas; Elizabeth; Susan; Miria; Menna; Jake; Old Tom; Munroe; Fanny; Tom; Nanny; Courtney; Beckey; John; Stephen; Eliza; Modilla; Meunda; Carey; Harry Boyston; Old Jacob; Nancy; Jack; Isham; Old Major; Major; Alick; Sophy; Old Tom; Bille; Abraham; Minta; Bolly; Edmund; Sam; Peggy; George; Roderick; Harry; Edda; Cretea; Charity; Martha; Pat; Sally; Jim; Betsey; Lucy; Joe; Calvin; Louis; Jackson; Tabby; Andy; Coleman; Dorcas; William; Artemes; Rhody; Amy; Spencer; Leah; Gilbert; Dinah; Barbara; Patience; Nathan; Peyton; Peter; Old Mary; Old Jane; Jane; Old Sarah; Toney; Affy; Patty; Phillis; Molley; Thomas; Chloe; Beck; Aaron; Sally; Andrew; Mary Poiney; Dick; Old Hannah; Tony Jack; Jenah; Stephey; Joseph; Rudy; Audez; Daphne; Little Hannah; Littly Patty; Bristol; Ned; Charlotte; June; Sabrina; Philip; Rose; Belmont Jack; Mariah or Murriah; Russ; Gui; Venus; Violet; Dorcas; August; William; Jackson; Anthony; Mary; Sophy; Amos; Frank; Racchus; Little Jack	1846	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 12, p. 385, 1846/04/21; Tulane University, Citizens Bank of Louisiana Papers, 1834-1914, Folder 5
Marsh, John C.	plantation and the following individuals: Peter; Jack; Jim; Gus; Joe; Ned; Sawney; Bill; New Frank; William; Old Frank; Cain; Arcly; Henry; Sabrey; Athena and her children Jake and Betsy; Sarah and her children Elsey and Phill; Suckey and her children John, Mary Ann, Jerry, Margaret, and Peet; Milley and her child Betsy; Little Betsy; Little Maria and her child Little Louisa; Suze; Jane; Louisa; Slyvia and her children Rosalie, Harriet, and John Lous; Sally and her children John, Effy, Mary Ann, and George; Mary and her children Frances, Purvey, and Eveline; Charity; Chloe; Grace; Big Maria and her children Edward and Durand; Hona; Foster; Bob; Gus; Durand; Bill; Little Ned	1838	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 1837, p. 195, 1838/03/15
Moore, John	the following individuals: George; George; Sam; Nancy; Rose; Bob; Caroline; Abby; Therese; Howard	1843	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 11, p. 260, 1843/06/01

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Nicholas, R. C. and B. G. Tenney	sugar plantation on Cote Blanche and the following individuals: Abram; Nelson; Washington; Edmund; John; Tom; Ruben; Amistad; Richmond; James; Henry; Major; Sam; Stephen; Peyton; Big Jim; Monday; Pompey; Poun; Peter; Big Sam; Charles; Major Thomas; Sanders; Jacob; Jefferson; Dixon; Marion; Harry; Bill Cooper; Tom Cooper; Jacob; Old Ben; Lucy; Molly; Rody; Susan; Dinah; Liza; Amy; Milly; Sally; Nelly; Tepi; Fanny; Violet; Chanty; Caroline; Mary; Tabby; May; Hormid; Mary; Dave; Tom; Joseph; Andrew; Fred; Venus; Mannory; Edy; Leah; Lyncheu; Amy; Polly; Milly; Susan; Barbery; Nancy; Delly; Caloin; Solomon; Ninnals; Tom; Caroline; Edmund; Sohpy; Minerva; Cotney; Palum; Artamus; Ellen; Emily; Coleman	1837	Concordia Parish, Mortgage Book J-K, p. 10, 1837/07/11; Tulane University, Citizens Bank of Louisiana Papers, 1834-1914, Folder 1, 1836/02/06
Nicholas, Robert Carter	Cote Blanche Plantation and the following individuals: Jacob; Little Mayor; Stephen; Little Jacob; Nelson; Edmond; Armisted; Monday; Big Harry; Washington; Peyton; John; Young Jon; Big Mayor; Bill; Peter; Fersh; Richmond; Eliza; Tammy; Charity; Caroline; Nelly; Violet; Diana; Tubby; Nancy; Harriett; Nicy; Milly; Lacy; Little Mary; Rhony; Sally; Minty; Saunders; Jefferson; Minerva; Dickson; Harry; Davy; Tom; Naney; Courtney; Eddy; Paully; Susanna; Jacob; Barley; Patrick; Coleman; Frederick; Minerva; Cintly; Molly; Penina; Abraham; Buster; Leah; Vina; Solomon; Joe; Calvin; Martha; Amy; Jane; Edmond; Modilla; Alexander; Handy; Little Tim; Charles; Sorberton; Sophia; Lindy; Elizabeth; Albert; Minerva; Jack; Cerias; Betsy; Thomas; Casey; Tomy; Lewis; Marthon; Rindey; Emily; Artemis; Patrick; Becky; Louisa; Margaret; Sam; George; Peggy; Harold; Willy; Mamah; Jackson; Spencer; Charlotte; Lorean; unnamed individual; Harnby; Robinson; Hisam; Virginia	1837	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1837/06/19; Citizens Bank of Louisiana Papers, 1834-1914, Folder 1, 1836/02/06; St. Mary Parish, Conveyance Book F, p. 401, 1845/08/03
Pavy, Pierre Joseph	plantation and the following individuals: George; Frederick; Matilda	1837	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 9, p. 77, 1837/06/27; Mortgage Book 10, p. 131,

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Tenny, Bernard	Cote Blanche Plantation and the following individuals: Abram; Nelson; Washington; Edmund; John; Tom; Ruben; Anstead; Richard; James; Henry; Major; Sam; Stephen; Peyton; Big Jim; Munday; Pompey; Pam; Peter; Big Sam; Charles; Major Thomas; Janaus; Scott; Jefferson; Dixon; Monroe; Harry; Bill Cooper; Sam Cooper; Jacob; Old Ben; Lucy; Milly; Rody; Susan; Dinah; Lize; May; Milly; Sally; Milly; Jesse; Fanny; Violet; Charity; Caroline; Nancy; Tabby; Mary; Honield; Macy; June; Caroline; Edmund; Sophy; Dave; Tom; Joseph; Andrew; Ted; Venus; Mannary; Edy; Leah; Lynchen; Anny; Polly; Milly; Susan; Barbary; Nancy; Dolly; Calvin; Saloman; Moncron; Colney; Palnn; Actanuse; Ellen; Emily; Colmon	1837	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1837/06/19; St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 9, p. 18, 1837/07/14
Tenny, Bernard and Robert Carter Nicholas	Cote Blanche Plantation and the following individuals: Ben; Jacob; Charles; Luba; Tom; Little Major; Steven; Little Jacob; Nelson; Big Sam; Edmund; Armstead; Monday; Big Harry; Washington; Peyton; Big Jim; Reuben; Pomprey; John; Little Jim; Young Jim; Big Major; Bill; Little Sam; Peter; Joe; Richmond; Eliza; Susan; Fanny; Charity; Caroline; Nelly; Violet; Dina; Tyret; Job; Betsey; Nancy; Hariett; Micey; Nelly; Liney; Little Mary; Rhody; Sully; Big Henry; Minthy; Saunders; Jefferson; Dickerson; Harry; Dave; Tom; Mary; Cortesey; Cury; Polly; Susan; Jacob; Andy; Jarban; Patience; Coleman; Frederick; Minerva; Sidney; Milly; Penina; Carter; Leah; Vina; Solomon; Ive; Callvin; Martha; Amy; Jane; Elinor; Mordilla; Alexander	1845	St. Mary Parish, Conveyance Record F, p. 372, 1845/05/03
<u>St. Tammany Parish</u>			
Baham, Renez	land and the following individuals: Luca; Peter Buck; Charles; Lewis; John; Peter; Jack; Charlotte; Betsey and her unnamed infant; Caroline; Fanny; Catherine; Alexander; George; Pierre; Isaac; Cecile; Sylva	1838	St. Tammany Parish, Mortgage Book 1835 -1838 (vol. 63), p. 516, 838/03/18
Belargen, David	land and the following individuals: Thurston; Justin; Sam; Nelly and her three children Lewis, Martha, and Joe; Fanny and her three children Rosalie and two unnamed children; Adam; Caleb; Amistad; Daniel; Vina and her two unnamed children	1843	St. Tammany Parish, Mortgage Book 64, p. 399, 1843/11/07, p. 400, 1843/11/22
Cousin, Terrence	land and the following individuals: Clark; Hesspi; Cynes; Wesley; Sonthy; Caleb; Tom; Jessy; George; Elias; Lewis; Hector; Old George; Joshua	1838	St. Tammany Parish, Mortgage Book 1835 -1838 (vol. 63), p. 478, 1838/02/01

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Deguy, Mrs. F. V.	brickyard and 16 individuals; including: John Mason, his wife Elve, and their children Mary, Elizabeth, Maria, Helene, and John; Alphonse; Ned Hawkins; Charles Hawkins; Armstead; John Monk; Chidrick; Alfred	1856 -1859	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1856/03/07; Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8: 1859/12/12
Dunn, William	plantation and unnamed individuals	1841	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 4: 1841/09/30
Felicie, Felicite; Elizabeth Elise De Gruy	land and the following individuals: Zacharie; John Mason, his wife Chloe, and their 8 children: Mary, Pita, Ann, Elizabeth, Maria, Helene, John, and unnamed infant; Aaron, his wife Emeline, and their 3 children Fanny, William, and George; Hephonse; Neo Hawkins; Charles Hawkins; Armstead; John Clark; Chedrick; Aeprea	1852-1856	St. Tammany Parish, Book B, p. 377, 1856/03/25
Griffin, Hippolyte	Fontainebleau plantation; brickyard; with the following: Nelly; Catiche; Victor; and other unnamed individuals	1852-1855	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1852/02/10, 1852/02/17, 1855/06/15
Guesnon, Omer	land and the following individuals: Charles; Henry; Jerry; James; Nick; George; Marseille; Flora; Marguerite	1838	St. Tammany Parish, Mortgage Book 1835 -1838 (vol. 63), p. 511, 1838/01/31
Lesassier, Cameljite	land and the following individuals: John; Elizabeth and her child Pauline	1837	Mortgage Book 1835 -1838 (vol. 63), p. 489, 1837/12/25
Lewis, John Hampden	land and the following individuals: Tom; Mary; May; Rhina; Moses; Nancy; Frederick; Hannah; Cesar; Bella and her four children Sophia, Lizzy, Phillip, and Lucina; April; Hannah and her three children Isaac, Mary Ann, and Flora; Scott; Daphney and her two children George and David; Big Billy; Old Sue; Londoia; Sue and her four children Silus, Nelly, Primus, and an unnamed infant; Patrick; Amelia; Maurice; Primus	1841	St. Tammany Parish, Mortgage Book 64, p. 285, 1841/10/18, p. 384, p. 531, Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 1846/02/05
Marigny, Bernard	plantation and the following individuals: Big Ben; Charles; Henderson; Big Henry; Garry; <i>illegible</i> ; Anthony; Small Henry; William Harper; Peter; <i>illegible</i> ; Isaac; Denis; German; Taliba; Thomas; Ronamy; Pilate; Solimon; Harmon; John; Sam; Ephraim; Gilles; Big Fanny; Augustin; Milis; Sandy; Fenton; Diana; Hesly; William; Hetty; Sophie; Lucile; <i>illegible</i> ; Grande Marie; Lizal; Fanny Carter; Areline; Lisabeth; <i>illegible</i> ; Jeanne; Adam; John; Nancy; Charlotte; unnamed individual; Mily; Rachel; Jeanne; Caroline; Julienne; Lizal; Lucindy; Martha; Maria; Sarah; Major; Gustave; Annee; Lavina; Celina and her unnamed two children; Anna and her children Francois and Eulahe; Augustin; St. Jean	1834-1851	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/09/20, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 3: 1841/03/29, 1841/04/01, 1841/02/17, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 4: 1842/02/26, 1842/01/19; Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 1845/07/31; Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1850/11/19; Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1851/09/16, Citizens Bank of Louisiana Papers, 1834-1914, Folder 3: 1841/07/03

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Marigny, Bernard	Fontainebleu Plantation and the following individuals: Nestor; Gilbert; Manuel; Ned; John; Emery; Tandely; Pierre Bastim; Bazile; Raimond; Morphine; Pierre Jason; Appoton; Wait; Capitaine; Valery; Jasmin; Ned; Hurns; Frederic; Georges; Ned Alix; George; Ponpon; Pierre; Oreste; Virgile; Lendor; Celestin; Jackson; Lannon; Perry; Tom; Prosper; Davis; Ephraim; Jasmin; James; George; Nelson; Bob; James; Jack; Thomas; Robert; Petite Steven; Cyhrien; Mahomet; Francois; Gedale; Bartholome; George; Jean Baptiste; Davis; Anguste; Bill; Ulysse; Frosine; Leveadie; Adelaide; Coree; Delphine; Amelie; Acanchore Petite Mary; Margaret; Marie; Marthe; Charlotte; Celie; Gran Jane; Alix; Catiche; Pinba; Petite Rachel; Feliece; Anna; Nelly; Patience; Patty; Cesaire; Annah; Mehely; Constance; Amelie; Hannah; Melite; Mary; Marianne; Jane; Rachel; Louisa; Petite Melite; Adeline; Asarine; George; Juliene; Lewis; Vicotr; St. Louis Jean; Amson; Allen; Louis; Manuel; Clemence; Jacques; Rosaline; Mariannette; Celestine; Becky; Violette; Anna; Agnes; Madeline; Genevieve; Elizabeth; Climene; Rachel; Patsy; Mariannette; Bonne; Marguerite; Francoise; Dorant; Clinace and her child; Patrick; Neilzet and her children Marie Noel, Aguai, and Jaques; Petite Melite; Violette; Allen; Louis; George; Mary Bill; Bill; Israel; Lisa; Aguai; Julian; St. Louis; Petite Steven; Clement; Valerie Golette; Nelson; Ned Golette; Petite Prosper; Dreste; Gros Valinz; Lucille and child; Aimee Kentucky; Agathe; Matilde; Belisaine; Petite Zenon; Sam; Selina and her two unnamed children; Julienne and her two unnamed children; Poicu; Petite Mary; Abraham	1834-1845	St. Tammany Parish, Book 62 p. 204, 1834/09/06; Book 63 p. 232, 1837/05/12; Book 64 p. 221, 1841/04/28; Book 64 p. 479, 1845/10/28
Marigny, Bernard	land and the following individuals: Marie Corington; Marie Bill; Bigny; John Magnane; Celestin Mannane; Grande Jeanne; Anna; Jean; Adams; January; Thomas; Proster; Amelie; Reine and her son Cecil; Mary; Acquoi; El-Valentine; Grande Amelie; Lison; Antoinette; Patty; Bill; Bill (alias Belle Carting); Frederick; Pauline; Henderson; Mase; Joe; Pitu; Bon Ami; Ameline; Pinta; Alix; Fanny and her four children Antoine, Eugene, Claire, and an unnamed infant; Blaise; Gilles; Ben; Charles; Augustus; Allen; Remy; Henderson; Grand Olivier; Olivier; Grand Henry; Ephraim; James; Isaac; Garry; Thom; Anthony; Little Henry; William; Peter; Randal; All; Manuel; Sandy; Gorman; Brutus; Lubin; Taliba; Augustin; Canphre; Thomas; Michel; Benjamin; Pilate; Soliman; Oudon; Phaeton; Francois; John; Grande Diana; Petite Diana; Martha; Elvy; Agnes; Anny; Luncinda; Polly; Grande Marie; Jenny; Fanny; Susanne; Little Fanny; Charlotte; Little Mary; Rachel; Jeanne; Phoebee; Lucie; Julienne; Sisa; Aime; William; Sam; Miner; Frank; Elisa; Charles; Fenton; Maria; Denis; and unnamed individual		St. Tammany Parish, Book 64 p. 44, 1839/04/08, p. 149, 1840/03/25; Tulane University, Kuntz Collection no. 600, 1834/11/1, 1836/7/5

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Marigny, Mrs.; Lebeuf, Martial	brickyard with Caroline and her two unnamed children; York, Charles, Lawson, and 40 other unnamed individuals	1850-1859	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1850/04/24; Minute Book No. 7: 1851/11/04, 1852/02/24, 1852/01/21, 1852/03/02, 1852/04/27, 1856/01/07; Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8. 1859/05/23
Merle, John	land and the following individuals: Richmond; Perry; Charlie; Humphrey; Lisbon; Joe; Pleasant; Anderson; Tannely; John; Henry; Davy; Fred; Bill; Bristo; Michel; James; John; Squire; Polley; Polly and her child Sarah; Sarah	1835-1838	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1838/02/15; St. Tammany Parish, Book 63 p. 442, 1835/10/14; Mortgage Book 64, p. 6, 1838/11/20
McQueen, William	plantation and the following individuals: Tom; Lott; Sam; Frederick; Cesar; William; Moses; John; April; Tom; Billy; <i>Benmus</i> ; Sun; William; Moris; Mary; Hannah; Cate and her child Patty; Renah; Patty; Jenny; Daphne; Dilla; Hannah; Nelly; Mecury; Christiana; Little Tom	1835-1839	St. Tammany Parish, Mortgage Book 62, p. 329, 1835/03/18; Mortgage Book 63, p. 230, 1837/04/13; Mortgage Book 64, p. 79, 1839/08/15
Morgan, David B and Mary C.	land on the Black River and the following individuals: Frederick; Sally and her 8 children Agnes, Jordan, Eliza Jane, Richard, Elizabeth, Amelia, Sally, and Matilda; Maria and her five children Robert, Jefferson, Edmond, Eliza, and Benjamin; <i>Delysha</i> and her 5 children Tom, Nelson, Jim, Elisa, and Rachel; Nancey; Grace; Louisa and her unnamed child; Yorick; Jim; Thornton; Preston; Sam; Caleb; Armistead; Daniel; Abner; Nelly and her 5 children Lewis, Martin, <i>Jio</i> , Deli, and Claiborne; Fanny and her children Rosalie, Alfred, William, and Alexander; Viney and her children Julia, George, Mahadier, and Charles; Frederick; Tom	1838-1852	Tulane University, Citizens Bank of Louisiana Papers, 1834-1914, Folder 2: 1838/01/12; Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 1843/11/13; Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1852/01/06, 1852/04/06, 1852/02/10; St. Tammany Parish, Mortgage Book 63, p. 449, 1837/08/15, St. Tammany Parish, Book A (vol. 65) p. 21, 1847/08/03
Parent, Charles	land and the following individuals: Edmond; Nace; Griffin; Jacob; Adam; Solomon; John; Adam; Charles Whitman; William; Mason; Charles Day; Charles Moon; Nace Sam; Isabella; Charlotte; Emile; Malinda; Cloe; Caroline; Zacharie; Elick; Rob; Emeline; Pauline; Josephine; Maria; Henrietta; Eliza	1837-1843	St. Tammany Parish, Mortgage Book 63, p. 346, 1837/07/15, p. 540, 1838/05/08; Mortgage Book 64, p. 396, 1843/11/06
Penn, Alexander Gordon	land and the following individuals: Abraham; Levin; Charles; Abbey; Ann; Mary; London; Celina; George; Betsey	1838-1840	St. Tammany Parish, Mortgage Book 1835 - 1838 (vol. 63), p. 502, 1838; Mortgage Book 1838 - 1847 (vol. 64), p. 160, 1840/05/02; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 1843/01/28
Strawbridge, George	brickyard and the following individuals: Joe; Sam; Jerry; Jim Burke; Jacob; Will Burke; Dorsey; Clinton; <i>Norfle</i> ; Rose and her 6 children Mary Jane, Green, Soloman, Whitman, Emile, and Stephen; Alexander	1855-1857	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1855/05/04; St. Tamman Parish, Book B, p. 238, 1855/05/11; Conveyance Book B, p. 446, 1857/05/06

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Suvis, John S. L.	plantation and 15 unnamed individuals	1842	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 4: 1842/04/18
Webber, Justus H.	brickyard and the following individuals: Underwood; Nancy; Little John (alias Isaac); Nob; Isaac; Jim; Edinboro; Susan; John; Molly; Larry; Priscilla; Sam; Bob	1852-1853	St. Tammany Parish, Mortgage Book B, p. 10, 1852/10/05, p. 88, 1853/03/09; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1853/01/13, 1853/02/17

Tensas Parish

Butler, Ira; John Murdock	land and 9 unnamed individuals	1846	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 1846/03/19
------------------------------	--------------------------------	------	--

Terrebonne Parish

Barrow, R.	two plantations and 20 unnamed individuals	c. 1848	Tulane University, M-1847, Citizens Bank Mortgage Book
Chandler, Joseph	plantation and the following individuals: Set; George; Lewis; Bill; Rack; Prince; Charles; Doyd; Bean; Ann; Milly; Isabella; Kitty; Lucy; Hannah; Sarah; <i>Rachel</i> ; <i>Leon</i> ; <i>Henry</i>	1838	Terrebonne Parish, Mortgage Book B, Pt. 1, Entry 500, 1838/05/28
Gibson, Tobias	plantation and the following individuals: Jacob; Bob; Croxten; Isaac; Harry; Peter; Joe; Terry; Melissa; Barbary; Martha; Frances; Celette; Nancy; Eveline; Cassa; Sally; Henry; Watkins; Andrew; Reuben; Charles; Bennetta	1838	Terrebonne Parish, Mortgage Book B, Pt. 1, Entry 497, 1838/03/08
Lawless, R. C.	plantation and unnamed individuals	1857	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8: 1857/08/24
Pierce, Mrs. John	plantation and the following individuals: Billy; Big John; Harry; Figin; Young Billy; George; Jim; Henry; Phillip; Sid; Charles; Eli; George; Stephen; Thomas Jefferson; Robert; Arthur; Sam; Dick; Walter; Eugene; Charles; Tom; Archibald; <i>Howard</i> ; <i>Webster</i> ; <i>Betsy</i> ; <i>Cortney</i> ; <i>Betsy John</i> ; <i>Milly</i> ; <i>Rachel</i> ; <i>Mathilda</i> ; <i>Margaret</i> ; Frances; Rosella; Martha; Patsy; Sarah; Lydia; Maria; Amanda; Harriet; Jane; Virginia; Rebecca; Elizabeth; Ella; Lucy; Cortney; Rachel; Eliza; Cornilia; Nelson; John; Susan	1855	Terrebonne Parish, Mortgage Book F, Entry 1836, 1855/04/12; Tulane University, Citizens Bank of Louisiana Papers, 1834-1914, Folder 5: 1835/05/07
Semple, Joseph	plantation and unnamed individuals	1858	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8: 1858/01/28

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Shaffer, William A.	land and the following individuals: Simon; Abram; John; Joseph; Lenard; Lucy; Hanna; Sarah; Sarah Ann; Polly; James	1838	Terrebonne Parish, Mortgage Book B, Pt I, Entry 501, 1838/04/21
Shields, R. B.	plantation and the following individuals: Ben; Chandler; Jaret; Manson; Taylor; Louisa; Jantie; Charity; Lydia; William; Jack; Leah; Rohina; Mansero; Leri; Parker; Mark; John; Yellow John; Long John; Hannah; Rose; Kitty and her unnamed child; Amanda; Minerva; Sarah; Henry; Letty; Caleb; Sam; Cyrus	1858	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8. 1858/01/28; Citizens Bank Papers, Folder 5
Woods, William L.	plantation and the following individuals: John; Harry; Charles; Betsy; Betsy; Milly; Matilda; Rachel; Courtney; Margaret; George; Frances; Martha; Tim; Betsy; Sarah; Dick; Lydi	1837	Terrebonne Parish, Mortgage Book B Pt. 1, Entry 484, 1837/10/28

Washington Parish

Bertaud, brothers	plantation and 10 unnamed individuals	c. 1848	Tulane University, M-1847, Citizens Bank Mortgage Book
Bourdin, Jean	unnamed individuals	1834	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1. 1834/09/22
Murray, M.	plantation and unnamed individuals	1859	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8: 1859/05/16
<i>St. Mark, S.</i>	plantation and unnamed individuals	1841	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 4: 1841/05/31

West Baton Rouge

Allain, Valerie	unnamed individuals	1835	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1835/11/27
Allain, William	plantation and 22 unnamed individuals	c. 1848	Tulane University, M-1847, Citizens Bank Mortgage Book

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Barrow, Robert H.	Patton plantation and the following individuals: Dick Latimore; Mathilda; George Hallaged; Marshal; Ben; Dan; Celeste; Johan; Esther; Elsey; Rose; Eliza; Deliah; John; Jake Bradford; Mary Johnson; Sarah; Margaret; Emiline; Victoria; Julia; America; Wick; Barthy; Little Joe; Elora; John Latimore; Elizabeth; Old Nancy; Harriet Hunt; Willis; Jane; Aream; Jake Thompson; Philis; Elizabeth Cook; <i>illegible</i> ; Louisa; Big Joe; Jenny; Dorcas; Charles Harris; Little Harriet; Isadora; Lyn; Biddy; Edmonia; Hnery; Chancy; Henny Hunt; Letty; Turner; Maria Rust; Little Turner; Celeste; Maria Morris; Arelda; George Sample; Little Mary; Ann; Zena; Joshua; Dicey; Eliza; Dick Young; Little Robert; Bob Riley; Adolphus	1853-1855	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1855/04/15; West Baton Rouge Parish, Mortgage Book U, p. 457, 1853/04/17
Beal, Robert	land and 2 unnamed individuals	1855	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1855/07/10
Blanchard, Ziphian	plantation and the following individuals: Joe Brown; Edward; Little Joe; Ben; Pierre; Charles; Valentin; Joseph; Maurice; Politte; Silvain; Tom; Frank; Charles; Plume; Leandre; Brami; Henry; John; Pana; Charlotte; Sally; Dalize; Claire; Louise; Clemence; Marianne; Sally; Silie; Marie; Julienne; Julie; Adiline; Aimee; Sizey	1838	West Baton Rouge, Mortgage Book M, p. 108, 1838/03/11
Clark, Samuel M. D.	plantation and the following individuals: Wilfird; Lawson; John; Ed; Peter; Sara; Fanny; Martha; Leah; Hannah; Betsey; John; Harriett; Washington; Caroline; Davy; Robert; John; Thomas; Sophia; Lucy; Joe; Dick; Jim; Martin; Dolly and her child Armand; 2 unnamed individuals; Martha; Ellen	1837-1849	West Baton Rouge Parish, Mortgage Book M, p. 68, 1837/10/21, p. 273, 1838/08/02, Mortgage Book R, p. 98, 1849/03/18; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1838/06/04
Devall, James and Emilie Bernard	plantation and the following individuals: Dick; Daniel; Peter; Ralph; Richard; Isaac; Louis; Will; Tony; Fanny; Marianne; Eliza; Dorothee; Henry; Charlotte	1838-1839	West Baton Rouge Parish, Mortgage Book M, p. 66, 1837/10/19, p. 96, 1838/02/27, Mortgage Book N, p. 173, 1839/04/04
Dougherty, John	plantation and unnamed individuals	1860	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8: 1860/12/17
Doussan, Joseph Antoine and Lise Patin	plantation and the following individuals: Pierre; William; <i>Fris</i> ; Manette and her two unnamed children	1836-1837	West Baton Rouge Parish, Mortgage Book L, p. 264, 1836, Mortgage Book M, p. 75, 1837/12/09
Favort, Louis	plantation and the following individuals: Louis; Bob; Jack	1838	West Baton Rouge Parish, Mortgage Book M, p. 84, 1838/01/24
Favort, P.	land and unnamed individuals	1837	West Baton Rouge Parish, Mortgage Book N, p. 27, 1837/07/27

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Grand-Pre, Etienne; Patin, Mrs. C. and Mrs. F. Allain	plantation and the following individuals: Honore; Noel; Ben; John; Scott; Hyppollite; Linore; Joseph; Celerie; Rose; Genevieve; <i>illegible</i> and four children <i>illegible</i> ; Melite; John; and Athalie; Aurilie and her child Louisa; Fris; Tina; Mary; Pierre	1834-1848	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/10/13; Minute Book No. 6: 1847/01/11; West Baton Rouge Parish, Mortgage Book L, p. 78, 1835/02/28; Mortgage Book O, p. 343; Mortgage Book P, p. 167, 1845/02/19, p. 530, 1848/02/15
Hiriart, Sebastian and Marceline Major	plantation and the following individuals: Baptiste and his wife Marianne; Yellow Dick; Moses; Adonis; Little Sam; Big Sam; Big Dick and his wife Jenny; Cornelius; William; Richard, Little Tom; Jenkins; Hubers and son Fridon; Nilson; Ephraim; Marshall; Ben; Noe; Little York; Big York; Randan; Daniel; Charles; James Crack; Big John; Big Jesse; Little John; Little Jesse; Salomin; Bob; Esau; Elick; Joshua; Moses Erwin; Dick Plaquemine and his wife Marie Mahere; Big Isaac; Little Isaac and his wife Little Aimee; James Bishop and his wife Lucy; Drayman Tom; Frank; his wife Cassy; and their children Pelagre and Angela; Allen; Jenny and her son Lafayette; Baptiste; Big Abraham and his wife Molly; Jack, Constance and her daughter Chalmette; Pierre; Bebelles; Elick; Ben Borie Plaquemine; Billey Ernest; Nick; Peter; Landry and his wife Letty; Wilson; Lubin and his brother Pierre; Rachel and her son Achille; Aleyon; Antoine; Barras; Constant; Beverley; Clinton; Petion; Jackson; Francois; Robert; Bob; Benjamin; Simon; Casto; Sarah and her children Eugene and Louise; Caroline	1835-1847	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1835/11/27, Minute Book No. 5: 1845/05/19, Citizens Bank of Louisiana Papers, 1834-1914, Folder 3, 1847/05/21; West Baton Rouge Parish, Mortgage Book K, p. 271, 1836/02/24, Mortgage Book M, p. 493, 1841/06/26, Mortgage Book P, p. 220, p. 455, 1845/07/29, Mortgage Book Q, p. 313, 1847/07/26, Mortgage Book S, p. 180, 1849/07/28
Kincheloe, W.	the following individuals: Achille; Abraham; Allen; Ben; Badgio; Dick; Eugene; Frank; Isidor; Isaac; Joshua; Big-John; Petit John; Jackson; Jack; Lubin; Lafayette; Marechal; Peter; Old Pierre; Salomon; Sandy; Tom; Wilson, William; York; Angela and her son Bill; Constance and her children Adelia, Rachel, and Cidalise; Chalimette; Clemence; Little Justin; Louise; Old Lucy; Mary Ann; Mary and her children Celestin, Abraham, and Basil; Molly; Pelagia; Rachel; Letty; Harriet and her three children Alia, Patsey, and Mary; Melinda; Anna; Nancy; Cornelia	1850	West Baton Rouge Parish, Mortgage Book R, p. 320, 1850/07/11, p. 327, 1850/07/26; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No 6 1850/07/09
Landry, A. and P. Verbois	plantation and 7 unnamed individuals		West Baton Rouge Parish, Mortgage Book T, p. 312, 1854/05/18
Landry, Joseph	plantation and the following individuals: David, Nelson; Julienne; Henriette; Julien; Jean; William	1838	West Baton Rouge Parish, Mortgage Book M, p. 91, p. 100, 1838/02/17
Landry, Ursin	plantation and the following individuals: Jean-Louis; Alick; George; Maria; Eliza; Marianne; Augustin; Rose; Ben; Elizabeth	1838	West Baton Rouge Parish, Mortgage Book M., p. 120, p. 131, 1838/03/26; Mortgage Book N, p. 109, 1838/07/26

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Lobdell, John L.	plantation and the following individuals: Humphrey; Little Nancy; Emma and her children Jean Baptiste and Mary Catherine; Alfred; Maria; Nannette; Peter; Henry; Sercy; Grace; Polly; Frances; Louisa; Martin; Gabriel; Handy; Nancy Sercy; Alexander; Munro; Milly Sercy; Jack; Jeannette; James Munro; Nanette; William; Randell; Sally; Amus; Edmund; Simon; Prince; Albert; Sharlotte; Shadrach; Sarah; John Reed; Jane; Charles; Turner; Jesse; Sally; George; Mathilda; John Monroe; Doctor; Esther; Harriet; Auma; William Dime; Aylsey; Abraham; Andrew; Ellazma; Presilla; Caroline; Isaac Cooper; Joe; Hillary; Little Ben; Flora; Hannah; Jourdan; Ellen; Rina; Dicey; Joyce; Joe Boon; Polly; William Boon; Isam; Emily Rean; Rosanna; Mary Ann; Lucinda; Lavinia; Old Ned; Toby; Lodaiska; Wilson; Terecine; Delphine; Clarice; Molly; Ned; Cemental; Netty; Amelia; Burnettal; Merridy; Indy; Wealthy; Adeline; William Gray; Arinall; Maria; Julia; Virgil; Eveline; Clarissa; James; Christina; Henderson; Lucy; Johnny; Em̄ma; Elizabeth; Kitty; Polly Boon; John Monroe; Edmond Harris; Litty; Yellow Joe; Jacob; William Simom; Wesly; Terrence; Joe Sercy; George; Martha; Gabriel; Eliza Ann; Louisa; Harry; Patsy; Armand; Mernday; Hillary; Walter; Anna Gray; Sandy; Clarisse; Celeste; Jesse; Emily Leon; Margaret; L. Anna; Rosetta Pinace	1855-1859	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1855/06/08; West Baton Rouge Parish, Mortgage Book X, p. 83, 1855/06/15, p. 107, p. 123, p. 776; Tulane University, Kuntz Collection, No. 600, 1858/03/15
Michel, Jean Pierre	plantation and the following individuals: Peter; Edward; Joshua; David; York Paul; Alexander; Alan; Peter; Hudier; Martha; Pauly; Lany; Simon; Nancy; Maria; Priscilla; Melanie; Lady; Albert; <i>illegible</i> ; John; Thomas; Mary; Paul; Peterson; Pauline	1837-1845	West Baton Rouge Parish, Mortgage Book M, p. 63, 1837/10/18; Mortgage Book N, p. 37, 1837/11/15, p. 200, 1838/07/13; East Baton Rouge Parish, Mortgage Book K, p. 13, 1838/07/09, p.416, 1845/01/16
Nolan, John	plantation and the following individuals: John Barns; Preston; Joe Henson; Bazile; Big Frisly; Jack; John - Louis; Collins; Little Joe; William; Bill; Lewis; Isaac; George Washington; Bob; Jeffry; Robert; Henry; Jackson; Edmond; Tom; Jack Harry; Steven; Charles; Frisly; Bill; Sam Tilman; Edward; George; Sam; Cempey; Sarah; Lucinda; Big Peggy; Delcey; Helen-Thomas; Kissiah; Ann; Big Hannah; Lorendy; Augustine; Pauly; Mary; Orille; Henriette; Henriette Batts; Sally; Betsey; Anna; Seraphine; Charlotte; Birdy; Jenny; Rosetta; Charlotte; Sophy; Nancy; Brittany; Nelly; Sally; Philis; Rachel; Psthena; Helen; Little Charlotte; Caroline; Lesine; Rosemond; Ardine; Oliver; Kitty; Isabella; Denis; Marianne; Indiana; Sam; Eliza; Agnis; Maria; Louisa; Lucinda; Monarch; Thomas Madison; Lizzie		West Baton Rouge Parish, Mortgage Book M, p. 79, 1838/01/11, p. 146, 1838/05/17

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Patin, Victorin and Lise	plantation and the following individuals: Pierre; William; Luci; Manette and her two unnamed children; Baptiste; Etienne; Philippe; Jean Baptiste; <i>Didier</i> ; Magloire; Sheratin; Azenor; Theodate; Julien; Venerand; Xavier; Cerenu; Marie; Victorin; Sidey; Annette; Octavin; Fanny; Grand <i>Hadrick</i> ; Giles; Jim Hudson; John; Alexis; Jean Pierre; Isaac; Sam Knox; Jim Grant; Jim Ham; Randal; Hadrick Bank; Phill; Daniel; Sam Brown; Salomon; Coffey; Billy; Charlotte; Marianne; Lea; Maria; Silly; Romaine	1836-1838	West Baton Rouge Parish, Mortgage Book K, p. 275, 1836/02/26, p. 335, 1836/07/09; Mortgage Book M, p. 142, 1838/05/11, p. 171, 1838/06/16; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1847/01/11
Patrick, Jean	plantation and the following individuals: Cherubin; Azenor; Dave; Baptiste; Henry; Charles; Sam Knox; Sam Brown; James Hudson; James Ham; James Grand; Alexis; Richard; Phillipe; Venerand; Salomon; Giles; Field; Levin; Xavier; Jack; Julien; Coffey; Jean Pierre; John; Billy; Ned; Big Hadrick; Isaac; Etienne; Little Hadrick; Lewis; Daniel; Terence; Annette; Linda; Romaine and her three children Dorval; Lodoiska; and Hippolite; Hortense; Mariah; Rosalie; Lea; Dilet; Nelitto; Octavina and her child Adam; Manette and her child Edward; Marianne) and her child Merovi; Lucie and her child Robert; Mary and her child Patience; Sophie and her child Adonis; Fanny; Victoire; Pouponne; Michael Hortense and her two children Celestine and an unnamed individual; Patience; Virginia; Antonio	1839	West Baton Rouge Parish, Mortgage Book M, p. 310, 1839/06/05
Pipes, Charles	land and the following individuals: Jim; Henry; Bill; Ned; Burr; Sam; Jefferson; Steven; Sam; Henry; Henriette; Mary; Sally; Louis; Helen; Citus; Ann; Catherine; Mary; Prince; John	1838	West Baton Rouge Parish, Mortgage Book M, p. 111, 1838/03/13 p. 181, 1838/06/29
Robertson, Mrs. A. S.	the following individuals: Susan and her child Cornelius; Baptiste, his wife Nancy, and their three children Robert, Ella, and and unnamed individual; Diney and her three children Mahala, Melinda, and unnamed individual; Peter; Betsey; Chadrick	1859	West Baton Rouge Parish, Mortgage Book A-B, p. 122, 1859/03/19
Robertson, W. B.	plantation and the the following individuals: Sally; Dolly; Minerva and her three children Lavinia; Essex; and Justine; Susan and her three children Margaret; Emma; and Jack; Polly; Charles; Dorcas; Stephen; Peter	1847	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1847/08/22; West Baton Rouge Parish, Mortgage Book P, p. 451, 1847/05/15

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Robertson, William Blunt, Edward White Robertson and Charles Dickinson Robertson	plantation and the following individuals: Godfrey; Sally; Robert; Old Shabe; Frozine; Lizzie; Yorick; Louisa Jeff; Little Yorick; Lucy; Charles Lobdell; Mary Ann; Nancy; Dorcas; Joshua; Dolly; Gathy; Charles Banks; Josephine; Little William; Dave; Little Josephine; Eugene; Charles Warner; Sam; Emily; Dorcas; Wyatt; Little Wyatt; George Sury; Sam Smith; Charlotte; Edward; Parker; Lucinda; Harriett; Little Lucinda; Peter Grimball; Louisa Parker; Tom; Jim; John; Big Ellen; Little Ellen; Kitty; Peter Verdies; Peggy; Rose; Minerva; Essex; Gustine; Margaret; Amy; Irene; Jack; Neuman; Dimery; Joe Austin; Mitchell; Cam; Winter; Prince; Tom; Lucy Gorham; Eliza Banks; George Lewis	1859	West Baton Rouge Parish, Mortgage Book X, p. 766, 1859/03/31; Tulane University, Citizens Bank of Louisiana Papers, 1834-1914, Folder 5
Shannon, Thomas	sugar plantation, land, and the following individuals: Phill; Small Phill; George; Phill Clay; Louis; Antoine; Small Joseph; Sam; Willis; Bastien; Prince; Frederick; John Mary; Tom Congo; Isaac Lavith; George Walker; Jacque; George Mulatto; Lerne; Azinor; John Sally; Gasmay; Chapperd; Little Tom; Little Isaac; George Attakaps; Agricole; John Third; Davis; Bill; Hippolitte; Jean Louis; Honore; Pierre; Dick Clark; Cupidon; Francois; Ned; William; Martin; Charles; Opportune; Fanny; Rosalie; Guinie; Violer; Selphine; Hilene; Lisette; Rose; Small Hannah; Mariane; Phebe; Sintee; Augustine; Marie; Agnes; Mathilda; Small Lucy; Patsy; Sally Henry; Marguerite; Jane; Becky; Small Sally; Mariah; Anna; Peggy; Chrispin; Aimee	1836	West Baton Rouge Parish, Mortgage Book K, p. 278, 1836/02/29
Verbois, Pierre	plantation and the following individuals: Antoine; Julienne and her three children Cadet, Helina, and Leverin; William; Henriette and her child Alfred; Albert; Dick; Louisa and her three children Alexandre, Adolphe, and Antoine; Nane and her child Lucie; Maria; David; Nilson; Julien; Jean	1847-1848	West Baton Rouge Parish, Mortgage Book P, p. 432, 1847/04/28, p. 435, 1847/04/23; Mortgage Book Q, p. 299, 1847/05/06
Ware, Joss	plantation and the following individuals; including: Peter; Baptiste; Chadrick; Susan; Sarah; Betsey; Jenny; Nancy; Cornelius; Robert; Mahala; Melinda; Ella; Aaron; Catherine; John; Adam; Alex; Julian	1859	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8: 1859/03/14; West Baton Rouge Parish, Mortgage Book X, p. 759, 1859/03/18

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
<u>West Feliciana Parish</u>			
Barrow, Robert H.	plantation, land, and the following individuals: Tom Sears; John; William Duke; William Davis; Aleck; Peter Wilson; Peter; William R.; Billy; Mike Marshall; Moses; Charles; Dave; Frank; Jake; Fisher; William; Nimrod; Henry; Elisha; Lotty; Harriet; Big Margaret; Little Margaret; Virginia; Chloe; Milly; Violet; Charity; Rachael; Sally; Eliza; Miranda; Edy; Ann; Betsey; Hannah; Angeline; Alix; William; Edward; Henry; Carroll; Willis; Ephraim; Wilson; Manuel; Ben; Ellen; Betsey; Louisa; Emily; Rebecca; Sarah; Matilda; Phoebe; and unnamed individual	1855	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book O, p. 575, 1855/04/18
Barrow, Robert J. and Mary E. Craff	Rose Bank plantation, Bay Wood plantation, and the following individuals: Tom; Essex; Deline; Issac; Mary Hall; Amy; Lizzy; Charlity; Elizabeth; Jerry; Linda; John; Henry; Harriet; Mathilda; Peter; Matthew; Deed; Nelson; Maria; Mary; Silla; Nelly; Kate; Nimrod; Suba; Milly; Morris; Richmond; Soloman; Jim Russell; Henry Johnson; Frank; Jeff; Charles; Lewis; Stephen; Queen; Mary Smith; Harriet Foster; Cherry; Kizzy; Sylvia; Hasty; Diana; Winney; Rhody; Courtney; Maria; Hannah; Chancy; Cherry; Susan; Lucy; Cynthia; Levi; Martha; Theresa; Moses; Jacob; Joe; Peggy; Jim; Jack; Abraham; Richmond; George; Idy; Sophia; Charles; Phillis; Sarah; Lorenzo; Ben; Handy; July; Bolin; Rosina; Daphney; Jordan; Sutton; Sylvia; David; Daniel; Eli; Wilson; Dilsey; Thomas; Ann; Frances; Harry; Johnnetta; Holoway; Allen; Chancy; Rosetta; Matt; Elzy; Harry; Henry Clay; Isabella; Nathan; Laurina; Emma ; Romeo	1851-1856	Tulane University, Tulane University, M-1847, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1851/04/08, 851/07/08; Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1851/12/02, 1855/02/02, 1852/02/06; West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book O, p. 119, 171, 1856/07/19
Bradford, David and Amanda Jan	land and individuals: Boson; Eletia; Nancy and her son Emmy; Emmy's son Willis; Queen; John; Charity; Sabella; Hannah	1838	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book K, p. 184; 1838/04/23
Brown, James	land and the following individuals: Harry; Patrick; John; Jim; George; Simon; Ned; Joe; Little Simon; Sam; Jim; Cesar; Bill; Isaac; Sally; Betsy; Jane; Harriet; Silvia; Sally; Nancy; Mariah; Rinah; Kaily; Eliza; Calvin; Dick; Charles; Polly; Susan; Martha; Esther; Mary; Milly; Ellen	1837-1842	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 1842/12/16; West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book K, p. 93, p. 107, 1837/06/24
Causland, Robert M.	land and individuals: Ben; Daniel; Fines; Jack; Sidney; Charlotte	1838	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book K, p. 156, 1838/02/27
Coulter, James H.	plantation and the following individuals: Adam; Lucy; Caroline; Amelia; Charles; John; Manuel; Sam; George; Henry; Mahaley; Sarah; Joanah; John Deut; Louisiana; Lucy Garret; Jim; Charlotte; Eliza; Harriet; Henry; Betsey; Battiste	1853-1855	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1855/03/02; West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book O, p. 536, 1853/03/08

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Direr, Robert and Mary Kilgour	land and the following individuals: Watt; Tom; Vine, and her unnamed child	1837	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book K, p. 118, p. 127, 1837/12/16
Doherty, Peter and Sarah B.	land and the following individuals: Harry; Abraham; Abner; Willis; George; Anderson; Felix; Martha and her child Josephin; Ellen and her child Josephine; Jane and her children Francis and Rhody; Bill; Adam; George; Alfred; Frederick; Lewis; Jack; Patt; Jim; Bazil; Ned; Joe; Tom; Anthony; Rose; Rachel; Celia and her child John; Hannah; Betsey and her child Rou Ann; Suckey; Henney; Eliza; Lena; Rachel; Liz; Celine; Eve; Kitty; Caroline; Chancey; Adeline; Alsey; Old Nancy; Emma; Hasty; Annett	1855	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book O, p. 547, 1855/03/15
Fair, James and Mary	plantation and the following individuals: John; Fountain; Jake; Roderick; Jake; Fill; Jack; Charles; Jet; Milly; Phillis; Nancy; Eady; Sabila; Charlotte; Grace; Mary; Ann; Mariah; Silda; Jenny; Wesley; Dane; Dick; Henry; Jim; Nan; Routh; Emeline; Rachael; Steven; Nancy	1838	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book K, p. 170; p. 176, 1838/03/22
Farrar, Mary Ann	land and the following individuals: Alfred; Salma; Washington; Jane and her child Polly; Tempe's children Patsey, Dave, and Sabrey; Caroline's children Emily and <i>illegible</i> ; Amcy's children Joe, Winney, and Stephen; Loroney's children Laura Ann and Tiney Ann	1846	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book N, p. 251; 1846/02/24
Grover, Hiram J.	land and the following individuals: Jim; Gabriel; John; Clara; Susan; Jane; Sylva; James; <i>Sigudy</i> ; Tabor; Jane; Amy	1837	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book K, p. 97; 105-106, 1837/10/02; West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book K, p. 105, 1837/10/28
Nervill, Gideon and Nancy	the following individuals: George; Bob; Nelly	1842	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book M, p. 208, 1842/09/28
Pattillo, George H.	land and the following individuals: Jim; Lewis; George; Jess; Mike; Marinda; Harriet; Ruth; Fanny; Nathan; Frank; Marinda's daughter Martha; Charles; George Washington; Mack; Serine; Hannah; Milley	1834-1844	West Feliciana Parish, Conveyance Record I, p. 122, 1834/04/12; West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book K, p. 267, 1839/01/17; West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book M, p. 453, 1844/03/21

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Perkins, John and Henry	plantation, various tracts of land, and the following individuals: William; Charles; Mary; Calamine; Spencer; Henry; Parker; Sarah; Harriet; Minor; Joe; Andy; Jim Dorsey; Amy; Adam; Daniel; Margaret; Jim; Isabel; Ann; Daniel Dean; Chloe; Eliza; Nat; Abram; Charles; Alsie; George; Susan; Nelson; Daniel Johnson; Rachael; Ben; Bicky; Peggy; William Scott; John Scott; John Briscoe; Alfred; Peter; Jim Carter; John Brooks; Stanly; George Burroughs; Francis Spencer; Sally; Susan; GEorge; Robert; Priscilla; Polly; John Hiem; Anna; Stephen; Emeline; Fanny; Hiram; Morie; Jim; Harry; Hetty; Harriet; Lucinda; John; Caroline; Grace; John; Joseph; Easter; Sophia; Charlotte; Babara, Fanny Gray; Susan; Mary; Henry; Ann; Julia Ann; Amanda; Celia; Emily; Louisa; Agga; Margaret; Little Sally; Martha; Jack; Dick; Ella; Mathilda; Maria; Minta; Wash; Dica; Lucy; Amy; Louis; Elvira; Theodira; Jim Henry; Beky; Newton; Alice; Isaiah; Bill; Morris; Viola; Vanness; Elizabeth; Patience; Leir; Abby; Ellen; Mia; Hagar; Patsy; Anthony; Judy; Tom; Fred; Wade; Green; Harvey; Abraham; Bill Gillis; Big Julia	1851	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book O, p. 61, 66, 83, 87, 1851/04/12
Sims, Mrs. Ann	land and the following individuals: Jacob; Richard; Jenny; Isaac; Louisa; Joyce; William; Rose; Jim; Ben; Stephen; Green; Virginia, Bill; Commodore; Abraham; Ned; Sam; Old Sam; Harry; Jackson; Henry; Eliza; Miles; Moses, Mathilda; Ellen; William; Grael; Jack; Louis; Daniel; Aristin; George; Harriet	1855	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1855/12/14, West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book O, p. 551, 1855/03/23
Wilkinson, Joseph	sugar plantation and 128 unnamed individuals	1851	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1851/01/01
Young, Robert	the followng individuals: Joe; Milly; Spencer	1842	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book M, p. 208, 1842/09/28

New Orleans Canal Bank

Ascension Parish

Bercedeay, Alphonse	the following individuals: Mary and her children William and Wilson; James	1840	Ascension Parish, Mortgage Book 7, p. 473, 1840/08/06, p. 488
---------------------	--	------	---

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Braud, Justine	land and the following individuals: Jean Louis; Marcel; Lisse; Jane	1834	Ascension Parish, Mortgage Book 6, p. 8, 1834/03/06
Duffel, Edward	plantation and the following individuals: Baptiste; Rosalie and her two children <i>Jose</i> and <i>Jean Baptiste</i> ; Nat; Constance and her three children Elsie, Henry, and Gustave; Raphael; Melanie and her three children <i>Clet</i> , Marianne, and Zeke; Auguste; Leonarde; Francis; Dinah; Hannah; Sillu and her three children Andre, Heloise, and Josephine; Maria and her three children Jean Louis, Michel, and Benjamin; Malvina and her child Stephen; Loyise and her child Colin; Jenny and her child Rose; Frank; Jim; Franchonnette and her sister Sally; Suzette; Leonarde; Sam; Ben; Joe; William; Michel; Vincent; Billy; Vieux Sam; Bastien; <i>Lan</i> ; Sam; Frank; Nace; William; Joe; Lucinda and her brother Thomas (alias Alfred); Aimee	1832-1841	Ascension Parish, Mortgage Book 5, p. 302, 1832/07/23; Mortgage Book 7, p. 311, 1841/03/13
Dugas, Ignace and Coralie Landry	land and the following individuals: Madelaine and her two children Julien and Celeste; Moody; Julie	1838	Ascension Parish, Mortgage Book 7, p. 6, 1838/05/15
Ford, Christopher; Randall, David	land and the following individuals: Jack; Nathan; Hanover; Randal; Joe; Jack; Richard; Brown; Squire; Elijah; Ceasar; Charles; Mary Ann; Virginia; Hannah; Julia; Aime; Martha; Latitia; Ralph; <i>Sarah</i> ; Louisa; Henry; Mary; Susan; <i>Aglaee</i> Caroline; William; George Clark; <i>Jerry</i> ; Daniel; Lucy; Lewis; Charlotte; Jim; Sidney; Lyddy; Elizabeth; Harry Byrne; Carter; Sarah; Winny; Hames; Squire; Harrison; Davy Skinner; <i>Crecy</i> and her unnamed infant; Mary Skinner; George Skinner; Henry Woods; Grace S.; Bill Martin; Minta; Thomas; Mary; William; Kitty; Albert; Harry S.; <i>Ben</i> Bond; Cassandra; Susan B.; John B.; Sarah; Ben Bond Jr.; Satira Shadrach; Robert Woods; Cassy; Bill Amanda; Patsey; Sylvia Briscoe; Bill Briscoe; Frank; Maria; Georgiana; Virginia; Moses Wood; Maria Wood; Nick; Dolly; Sylvia; Sarah; Calvert; Charlotte; Emma; John; Rachel; Missouri; Mary; Fanny; Mathilda; Louisa	1845	Ascension Parish, Conveyance Book 19, p. 387, 1845/11/13; Conveyance Book 19, p. 387, 1845
Gravois, Edward and Marie Rose Landry	land and the following individuals: Celeste and her three children Louise, Elizabeth, and Bouret; Lubin; <i>Timme</i> ; <i>Jamier</i>	1840	Ascension Parish, Mortgage Book 7, p. 234, 1840/06/29
Landry, Daucet and Lisa	land and the following individuals: Victor; Prince; Jimmy; <i>Vaniz</i> ; Jean Baptiste; Fanny; <i>Pilynaise</i> ; Diline; Celeste; Susan; Marie Louise; Alexandre; Valentin; <i>Nichola</i>	1835	Ascension Parish, Mortgage Book 6, p. 193, 1835/06/05

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Landry, Narcisse and Gerade	land and the following individuals: Celestin; Auguste; Daniel; Pierre; Major; George; Christophe; Petion; Colces; Jacques; Edward; Celestin; Gilbert; Alexander; Bouli; Robin; Scott; Honore; Charles; Jack; Sam; Cupiclou; Pail; Bill; Frank; Jean Louis; Ned; Jean; Artheuse; Picep or Bob; Michil or Mitchel; Valentin; Michael; Lubin; Auguste; Gertrude and her child Andre; Marion and her child Suzanne; Julie and her two children Raphael and Felicite; Celeste and her eight children Honore, Catiche, Jeanette, Laura, Julien, Magdelaine, Celestine, and Gilbert; Venus and her two children Durosin and Jean Louis; Marianne and her two children Frosine and Priscilla; Marie and her three children Drausin, Rosetta, and Celeste; Katey and her three children Micotand, Susan, and Reuben; Fanny and her four children Noel, Betecie, Antoine, and Valcour; Madilain; Kitty and her four children Medare, Susan, Kitty, and Silvie; Jenny; Fanchanette and her two children <i>Opoline</i> and Julie; Mary; Rosalie; Victore; Babbitte; Zoe and her child Catherine; Nore; Jacques; Paula; Alexander; Bill; Julie and her two children <i>Manetti</i> and Sophie; George; Jean Louis; Bob; Frank; Raphael; Felicite; Francois; Pierre; Jacques; Gertrude and her three children Henri, Eduard, and Adeline; Scott; Jane; Baptiste; Hortande; Marion and her four children Susan, Adelle, Jim, and Elizabeth; Auguste; Jane; Celestine; Petion; Michaelle; Jimmy; Medin; Mary and her child Joseph; Dio; Rosette; Valentine	1833-1842	Ascension Parish, Mortgage Book 5, p. 331, 1833/03/31; Mortgage Book 7, p. 434, 1842/05/03
Landry, Trasimon and Wife Modeste Brand	land and the following individuals: Gilbert; Sam Dawson; Ben Short; William; Joe Woodley; Joe Griffen; Bob Creghton; Ben; Martha	1839	Ascension Parish, Mortgage Book 7, p. 67, 1839/01/24
Landry, Valery	land and the following individuals: Isaac; Pompey; Celestin; Anatol; Davis; Petite <i>Maguire</i> ; Fanny William and her two children Adelaide and Lorenzo	1837	Ascension Parish, Mortgage Book 6, p. 322, 1837/03/31
Landry, Victor and Janette	land and the following individuals: Celestin; Franchoise; Guillaume; Susan; Rosemond; <i>Eduard</i> ; Antoine; Leon; Carmelite; Elenor; Zepherine; Emma; Thomasin; Augustin	1832-1839	Ascension Parish, Mortgage Book 5, p. 295, 1832/06/04; Mortgage Book 7, p. 118, 1839/06/14
Lange, Albert	plantation, land, and the following individuals: Jack; Nathan; Hanover; Randall; Joseph; Jack; Richard; Brown; Squire; Elijah; Cesar; Maryann; Virginia; Hannah; Julia; Aimee; Martha and her child Rosalie; Lotitia; Ralf; Sarah; Louisa; Henry; Susan; Aglace; Caroline; William	1848	Ascension Parish, Mortgage Book 9, 139, 1848/8/22

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Leblanc, Dermand	land and the following individuals: William; <i>Janey</i> ; Ciran; Joe; Frank; Julien; Martin; Honore; Nelson; <i>Birundy</i> ; Zoe; Pilagie; <i>Fanchanetta</i> ; Nancy; Gabriel; Lucy; Rosalie; Marguerite; Balut	1836	Ascension Parish, Mortgage Book 6, p. 288, 1836/09/12
Leblanc, Marcellis	land and the following individuals: Mari Jeanne and her two children Cadet and Benjamin	1833	Ascension Parish, Mortgage Book 5, p. 341, 1833/03/21
Marchand, Victor	land and the following individuals: Jacque; Jean Pierre; Jacob; Toussaint; Lessin; Jaque; Isidore; <i>Olrille</i> and her three children Francois, Joseph, and Narcisse; Bazile and her two children Eve and Edmond	1832	Ascension Parish, Mortgage Book 5, 1832/08/18
Poursine, Joseph	land and the following individuals: Joseph; St. Cloud; Paul; Frank and his wife Justine; Augustine, his wife Sanchette and their four children Adele, Gustave, Gertrude, and Derausin; Louise and her children Agathe and Sohpy; Rhoda and her children Hagar, Lucy, and Blaise	1833	Ascension Parish, Mortgage Book 5, p. 341, 1833/03/21
Prevost, F. M.	plantation and the following individuals: Abraham; Billy; London; Dick; John; Elias; Andre; <i>Wamur</i> ; Maria; Rachel	1833	Ascension Parish, Mortgage Book, 1833/03/23
Randall, David A.	land and the following individuals: Brown, his wife Eliza, and their four children Maria, Charles, Nathan, and Aimee; Lewis, his wife Becky, and their three children Agnes, Virginia, and Reuben; Caser, his wife Lizzy, with their son Frank; Hannah, her three children Squire, Abraham, and Martha, and her grandchild Hanover; Fanny, her son Dick, and her grandchild Jack; Jack; Bill; Jacques; Elijah; Julie; Marianne; Martha; Joe; Elijah; Lewis and his two children Richard and William; Randal, his wife Sarah, and her children Louisa and Harry; Agnes and her child Susa; Caser and his two children Caroline and Aglaee; Martha and her child Latitia; Hannah and her grandchild Hanover; Joe; Jake; Lewis; Beckey and their three unnamed children; Drackter; Eliza and her three unnamed children; Randall; Sarah and her unnamed child; two unnamed children of Letty; Squire; Dick; Elijah; Fanny; Mary Ann; Julie; Ceasar; Brown; Eliza and her four children Maria, Charles, Nathan, and Aimee; Lewis; Beckey and her two children Richard and William; Randall; Sarah and her three children Agnes, Virginia, and Reuben	1839-1845	Ascension Parish, Mortgage Book 6, p. 5, 1839/04/10; Conveyance Book 19, p. 387, 1845

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
<u>Assumption Parish</u>			
Boatner, Daniel and Elizabeth	land and the following individuals: Isaac; Peter; Jerry; Little Isaac; Big Hannah; Lucy; Jim; Elisha; Ned; Jack; Mary; Winney; Alfred; Little Hannah; Mansfield; Handy; Nancy; Cinda; Daniel	1833	Assumption Parish, Mortgages 1831-1835, p. 141, 1833/03/26
Dalfreres, Antonio	plantation and the following individuals: Narcissa; Augustine; Philippa; Margueritta; Juliana; Andre	1834	Assumption Parish, Mortgages 1831-1835, p. 187, 1834/03/01
Dominguez, Manuel and Maria	plantation and the following individual: Margueritte	1832	Assumption Parish, Mortgages 1831-1835, p. 107, 1832/07/02
Fernandez, Manuel and Julie	land and the following individuals: Grand Francois; <i>Telie</i> (alias Lydie); Pauline; Aimee; Jacob; Lawrence; Juliette; Mannette; Fifi; Auguste; Thomas; Victoire; Severin; Nancy (alias Marie Quace); Susanne; Madeline; <i>Mernaut</i> ; Peter Francois; Jean (alias Cherival); Azor	1833	Assumption Parish, Mortgages 1831-1835, p. 142, 1833/04/01
Guillot, Joseph	land with the following individual: Etienne	1839	Assumption Parish, Mortgage Book 1834-41, p. 263, 1839/07/25
Gravois, Joseph	plantation and the following individuals: John; Dick; George; <i>Eveline</i>	1839	Assumption Parish, Mortgages Book 11B, p. 229, 1839/03/11, Mortgage Book 1834-41, p. 233, 1839/03/14
<i>Huz, Antoine</i>	land and the following individual: Fanny	1840	Assumption Parish, Mortgage Book 1834-41, p. 286, 1840/04/14
<i>Martines, Philip</i> and <i>Manuela</i>	plantation and the following individuals: Charlotte; Augustine; Davy; Carry Morgan (alias Joe)	1833	Assumption Parish, Mortgages 1831-1835, p. 144, 1833/04/10
<u>Avoyelles</u>			
Coco, Lucien D.	land and the following individuals: Isaac; Henry; Julian; Dick; Clarisa and her child Ameline; Susanne and her three children Reuben, <i>Jalienne</i> (alias <i>Gustte</i>), and Elizabeth; Warran; Nancy and her three children Louise, Llyod, and Melinda; Cary Carter; Hannah Carter and her three children Gabriel, Daniel, and William	1840	Avoyelles Parish, Conveyance Book O, p. 373, 1840/03/30
Irion, George A.	land and the following individuals: Prince; Amos; <i>Paul</i> ; Phil; Joshua; William; Henry; Bill; Abram; Kity; Aggy; Bob; Thadius; Sally, Mary; Eliza	1832	Avoyelles Parish, Conveyance Book I, p. 267, 1832/04/28
Miles, Lemuel	land and the following individuals: Ben; Fanny; Matilda; Jordan; <i>Elsueda</i>	1832	Avoyelles Parish, Conveyance Book I p. 256, 1832/04/25

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Mills, Thomas	land and the following individuals: <i>Hester</i> ; George; Rachel; Cherry; Maria; David; Moses; Aaron; Sylva	1832-1833	Avoyelles Parish, Conveyance Book I, p. 272, 1832/04/30; Conveyance Book J, p. 202, 1833/06/29
Ogden, Edward	land and the following individuals: Andrew; Billy; Caroline; Henry; <i>Barbara</i>	1836	Avoyelles Parish, Conveyance Book M, p. 198, 1836/05/30
Robert, E. G.	land and the following individuals: John; Jinny and her son Andrew; Sarah Ann	1833	Avoyelles Parish, Conveyance Book J, p. 155, 1833/05/23
Stewart, William L	land and the following individuals: James; <i>Acy</i> ; Margaret and her unnamed child	1832	Avoyelles Parish, Conveyance Book I, p. 260, 1832/04/28
Tanner, Branch	land and the following individuals: John; Henry; <i>Armistor</i> ; Lucy; Dolly; George; Belinda; Washington; Mark; <i>Julie</i> ; <i>Arreta</i> ; Nancy; Phillis; Polly Molley; Hannah	1839	Avoyelles Parish, Conveyance Book O, p. 65, 1839/06/03
Tanner, Lodowick	land and the following individuals: Ben; <i>Jerry</i> ; Harry; Yates; Robert; Frank; Betsy; Lucy Ann and her child Amy; <i>Abby</i> and her child Margaret	1840	Avoyelles Parish, Conveyance Book O, p. 367, 1840/03/10
Voorhies, Bennett F.	land and the following individuals: John; Major; Joe; Julie; Maria	1832	Avoyelles Parish, Conveyance Book I, p. 300, 1832/05/28
Voochies, William	land and the following individuals: <i>Coleman</i> ; Ned; <i>Lewis</i>	1832-1833	Avoyelles Parish, Conveyance Book I, p. 298, 1832/05/28

Concordia Parish

Routh, Stephen M.	plantation and the following individuals: Stephen; <i>Perry</i> ; <i>Luis</i> ; Susan; Hannah; Lucy; Rachel; Rachel <i>Henry</i> ; <i>Avy</i> ; Mary	1833	Concordia Parish, Conveyance Book F, p. 415, 1833/04/27
-------------------	--	------	---

East Baton Rouge Parish

Boyle, William	plantation and the following individuals: Harry; Isaac; Preston and his wife Mille	1839	East Baton Rouge Parish, Mortgage Book K, p. 86, 1839/05/23; West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book K, p. 408, 1839/05/27
----------------	--	------	---

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
<u>East Carroll Parish Parish</u>			
Goza, George Washington	the following individuals: Violet; Moccrise; Meiles; Willis; Nauce; Jim; Charles; Jesse; Elza; Eloy; Balaam; Phebe; Rachel; Pompey; Wiley; Will; Edward; Jinny; Arena; Pluenza; Raney; Joe; Bob; Little Jesse; Delila; Ben; Reuben; Rozetta; Nathan; Harry; Ishmael; Washington; Betsey; Chesney; Dennis; Bill; Willis; Margaret; Jane; Lucinda; Judah; Rosina; Eliza; Harriet; Easter; Edward; Richard	1840-1841	East Carroll Parish, Mortgage Book B, p. 105, 1840/05/22; Mortgage Book B, p. 95, 1841/10/04
Morgan, Oliver and Jonathan	the following individuals: Peter; Bob; Jack; George; Enos; Susan; John, his wife Henny, and their 3 children, Jane, Oscar, and Joe; Arthur, his wife Matilda, and her unnamed child; Comfort and her 4 children Giles, Jim, Thadius, and Patsy; Sam; Lige; Allen; Little David; Cooper; Eliza; Charlotte; Delia; Ephraim; Armstead; Daniel	1832-1835	East Carroll Parish, Conveyance Book A, p. 2, 1832/04/30; Mortgage Book A, p. 164, 1835/09/19
<u>East Feliciana Parish</u>			
Boatner, William and Sarah	the following individuals: Sam; Joe; Issac; Dick; Abram; Neubin; Alfrue; Isaac; Shields; Ellis; Ben; Limere; Tom; Burrel; Minur; Sandy; Polly; Hannah; Winney; Dianna; Lucinda; Amy; Dinah; Letty; Matelda; Judy; Rachel; Harriet; Jane; Noie; Leanoree; Leah; Deley; Nais; Nelly; Veirter; Mariah; Mary W; Martha; Sniersmiea	1832	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book B, p. 339, 1832/04/24
Carter, William D. and Elizabeth	the following individuals: Melinda; Laucinia; Thomas; Ned; Mary; Clifton; Boatsroain; Alley; Diana; Cyprus; Louisia	1839	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book H, p. 298, 1839/12/05
Chapman, James	land and the following individuals: Jacob; Cornelius; Harry; Eliot; Alfred; Ben; Laud; Henry; John; Bill; Pelina; Eliza; Fillis; Rebecca; Cary Ann; Margarite; Mary; Eveline; Nancy; Clarisa.	1833	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book C, p. 164, 1833/04/15
Clemons, Nancy	the following individuals: Isabell; Liner; Will; Abram; Burrel; John; Big John; Magul; Elick; Boy Ben; Boy London; Stephen; Ephram; Veirtu; Isabela	1832	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book B, p. 324, 1832/04/23
Delie, John L.	land and the following individuals: Jim; Chusterzi; Sam; Prince; Jack; Austin; Maria; Mary; Cynthia; George; Harvey; Joe; Austin; Luck; Hannah; Polly; Adam; Margaret; Dorcas	1835	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book D, p. 81, 1835/05/18

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Dolch, Elizabeth D.	plantation and the following individuals: Peter; Jim; Moses; Rachel; Ann; Sophy; George; Francis; William; Tony; Bob; Aaron; Maria; Bob; Agnes; Isabel; Henry	1833	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book C, p. 401, 1833/07/22
Gayle, John L. and Martha	the following individuals: Tom; Nellie; Cuffe; Lucy	1832	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book B, p. 329, 1832/04/24; West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book H, p. 409, 1832/04/24
Gilden, Stephen and Mary	the following individuals: Jack; Milo; Fanny; Sophia; Alfred; Nathan; Syliva	1832	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book B, p. 349, 1832/05/09
Hary, James	land and the following individuals: Isabel; Linn; Will; Abram; Burnell; John; John; Mogul; Elick; Ben; Iandon; Stephen; Ephraim; Hester; Isabel.	1833	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book C, p. 160, 1833/04/10
Kendrick, Benjamin	plantation and the following individuals: Abram; Beverley; Jim; Jinny; Delia; Fanny; Sophia; Patty; Fanny; Liar; Suda; George; William; Allin; Isaac; Green; Alfred; Dave; Adam; Rachel; Morgan; Susan; Winny; Malinda; Betsy; Mahala; Harriet; Eliza	1833	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book C, p. 183, 1833/05/06
McRae, Colin C.	land and the following individuals: John; Charles; Sam; Luke; Rose	1832	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book C p. 5, 1832/06/05
Mune, Daniel and Pamela	the following individuals: Slank; Judah; Minerve; Maryant; Mepoure	1832	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book B, p. 333, 1832/04/23
Myers, Burrel	land and the following individuals: Jane; Nancy	1832	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book B, p. 314, 1832/04/23; West Feliciana Parish, Book H, p. 416, 1832/04/25
Nettlez, John and Ferorbes	the following individuals: Becka; Permelia; Monroe; Rachel; Lenah; Nelson; Lya (alias Lydia); Leanard	1832	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book B, p. 342, 1832/05/01
Norwood, Noel	land and the following individuals: Sookey; Rachel; Betty; Lydia; Caty; Hannah; Lot; Lilly; Silla; Simon; Polly; Isaac; Henry; Sarah; Little Isaac; Bob; Milly; Sampson	1833	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book C, p. 171, 1833/04/15
Pain, John C. and Mary Louise	the following individuals: Nenolde; Henry; Elegn; Phillis; Mary	1832	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book B, p. 326, 1832/04/03
Perry, Robert	land and the following individuals: Isaac; Crawford; John; Ben; Fred; Liman; Harry; Clary; Jonas; Emelie; Malvina; Milly; Nancy	1833	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book C, p. 140, 1833/04/06; West Feliciana, Mortgage Book J, p. 87, 1833/04/16; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 1846/02/26; Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1851/12/30
Powers, John B. and Elizabeth	the following individuals: Jerry; Katy and her child Fountain	1838	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book H, p. 198, 1838/05/05

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Purnell, George W. and Mary Ann Lunetto	the following individuals: Robin or Bob; Nancy; Bill Button; Lewis; Jenny; Louisa or Laura; Bill Bladen; Jane; Caroline and her children Norman and an unnamed child; Riley; Bill Dale; Phaso; Bob Amis; Leah; Frances; Isabella	1847-1849	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book H, p. 305, 1847/04/28; East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book H, p. 402, 1849/04/23
Rest, John and Mary	the following individuals: Frank; Charles; Lucy; Harriet; Milly; Jerry	1832	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book B, p. 344, 1832/04/27
Scott, Thomas W.	land and the following individuals: Hannah; Rachel, Sony; Bob; Venus; Brian; Betsy; Harry; Joyo; Tiffany; Duke; Pat; Doll; Viny; Ann; Binah; Jam; Mary; Joyo; Jinny; Mingo; Juno	1833	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book C, p. 174, 1833/04/24
Seals, James	the following individuals: Jim; Christie; Sam; Jack; Austin; Maria; Mary; Cynthia; George; Harold; Joe; Austin; Jack; Hannah; Polly; Adam; Margaret; Dorcas; Prince	1832-1835	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book B, p. 331, 1832/04/24; East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book G, p. 467, 1835/05/18; West Feliciana Parish, Book H, p. 402, 1832/04/24
Waddell, Zachariah and Narcissa	the following individuals: Charles; Rachel; Anthony; Louisa; Polyabie; Louviev; George	1832	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book B, p. 337, 1832/04/13
Waddill, David	land and the following individuals: Joalib, Fran; Jacob; David; Hester; Matilda; Caroline; Hildah; Nan	1833	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book C, p. 162, 1833/04/13

Iberville Parish

Butler, Edward G. W.	land and the following individuals; including: Parrick; Alix; Albert; Joe; Joshua; Polly; Nancy; Miles; Stephney; Jordon; Celia; Sylvia; Billy; Lucy; Addison; Nelly; Harriet; Nelson; Bennet	1833-1843	Iberville Parish, Conveyance N, p. 557, No. 472, 1833/04/15; Conveyance Book V, p. 338, No. 215, 1843/03/27
Honore, Francise Belly	plantation on the right bank of the Mississippi River with the following individuals: September, his wife Francoise, and their five children Marie, Aimee, Marguerite, Francois, and Edmond; Iberville, his wife Poignon, and their child Jacques; Nicolle and her two children Honore and Commineau	1832	Iberville Parish, Conveyance Book N, No 148, 1832/07/06
Landry, Anne B.	plantation on the right bank of Mississippi with the following individuals. Baptiste; Anna; Melite and her child Gustin	1832	Iberville Parish, Conveyance Book N, No. 155, 1832/07/13
Ricard, Genevieve B.	land on the right bank of the Mississippi and the following individuals: Cayro, his wife Jabo, and their three children Aimee, Louis, and Vincent; Lalie and her five children Antoine, Francois, Voltaire, Elizabeth, and Lalie; Ospasie and her child Homer; Amus; Abraham; Julien; Elie; Zelie; Luke; Balaam; Jerry; Cader; Willis; Margaret; Kitty; Peter; Abraham Juke; Tom; Sophy; Agathe; Joe; Esther; Marie Mart; Theodore; John; Frank	1843	Iberville Parish, Conveyance Book N, p. 592, No. 507, 1843/03/24

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Walker, Duncan S. and Robert J.	land and the following individuals; including: Solomon; Frederick; Glenn; Polly; Jim; Ben; Spencer; Gabe; Cela; Ephraim; Levin; George; Serina; Josephine; Robert; Mary; Charlotte; Taylor; Lewis; Travis; Owen; Isaac; Jesse; Mark; Mathilda; Nancy; Bidy; George; Maria; Jim Crow; Patrick; Peter	1833	Iberville Parish, Conveyance Book N, No. 572, 1833/06/17; Conveyance Book V, p. 336, No. 214, 1833/05/09

Lafayette Parish

Arceneaux, Emille	plantation and the following individuals: Celestine; Josephine; Constance; Eugenia; Pierre; Joseph; Celestin; Valirien; Olivia; Pierre; Ellen; Alcinder	1832	Lafayette Parish, Copies of Notarial Acts, 1774, 1832/05/25, no. 1775, 1832/05/25, no. 1781, 1832/05/22
McCaskill, Daniel and Caroline, Robert Nibbilt	land and the following individuals: Moses; Rose; Ellick; Samuel; Mary Ann; Gabriel; Charity; Gabriel; Marilla; Daniel; Bill; Henry; Rhoda; Lewis; Wisdom; William; Collin; Sally; Willoughby; Rosanna; Henry; Liz	1832-1833	Lafayette Parish, Copies of Notarial Acts, entry 1769, 1832/05/3, entry 1965, 1833/05/20
Rice, Samuel B. and Martha Campbell	land and the following individuals: Tom; John; John; Jim; William; Arthur; Ned; Will; Sevesitia; Mary; Maria; Anne; Reason; Richmond; Wilkins; Henry; Nana	1833-1837	Lafayette Parish, Copies of Notarial Acts, entry 1977, 1833/05/29
Thrall, John B.	the following individuals: Belco; Milly, William; Eveline; Thom; John; Charlotte; Betsy; Teny; Mary; Billy; Dorcas; Jane; Jeff; Michael; Maria; Jeff; Sally; Patsy; Katey; Fielding; Dick; Thomas	1832	Lafayette Parish, Copies of Notarial Acts, entry 1769, 1832/05/22
Wilcoxon, Floyd	plantation and the following individuals: Moses; Jack; Daniel; Harry; Tom; John; Alexander; William; Charles; George; Lucy; Nancy; Becky; Abby; Cassy; Little John; Betsy; Leathy; Nelly	1836	Lafayette Parish, Copies of Notarial Acts, entry 2503, 1836/06/15

Lafourche Parish

Bigg, Thomas	land and the following individuals: Jacques; Nago; Charles; Big William; Nelson; Jean; Sam; Alexander; Guylson; Alexander; Polite; Tom; Raisine; Henry; Davis; Gary; Faniel; Joseph; Little William; Tabor; Jack; Robert; Justin; Isaac; Antoine; Laurent; Michel; Lizette; John Robert; Casimir; Aaron; Lucien; Ellick; Gaisy; Richard; Appolon; Jeme; Constance and her unnamed child; Anne and her unnamed child; Maria and her unnamed child; Nanette; Lake; Mararite and her unnamed child; Artemise; Froizine; Esther; Esther; Tabe; Mary and her unnamed child; Laurine; Lisa and her unnamed child; Roddy and her two unnamed children; Fiste; Louise and six unnamed children; Caroline and her unnamed child; Susane; Marianne; Little John	1841	Lafourche Parish, Conveyance Book R, p. 304, 1841/06/24
--------------	---	------	---

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Bourg, Mathurin	land and the following individuals: Malando; Haley; Joseph; Peter	1833	Lafourche Parish, Conveyance Book J, p. 123, 1833/03/28
Labiche, Firmin	plantation and the following individuals: John; Zenon; Lucy	1832	Lafourche Parish, Mortgage Book I , p. 228, 1832/06/06
<u>Ouchita Parish</u>			
<i>illegible</i> , Jean	the folowing individuals: Battiste; Solomon; Mattild and her two children Henry and Susan; Nancy and her 4 children Ceil, Thercale, Margaret, and Lewis; Cherry; Louisa; America	1833	Ouchita Parish, Mortgage Book A, p. 196, 1833/05/14
Downs, Solomon Weatherbee	plantation and 56 unnamed individuals	1837-1841	Ouchita Parish, Mortgage Book B, p. 3, 1837/11/29; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 3: 1841/02/24
<u>Pointe Coupee Parish</u>			
Bouis, Francouis and Helen	plantation, land, and the following individuals: Charlotte and her 6 children Rosene, Rene, Leocadie, Josephene, Rosalie, and Elvi; Pompey and his wife Jeanne, and her 8 children Gustine, Gustane, Hilairi, Nunea, Zerine, Lindor, Iris, and Sethene	1841	Pointe Coupee Parish, Legal and Conventional Mortgage Book C, no. 1349, 1841/03/19
Bourgeaux, Augustin and Jane	plantation and the following individuals: Big Sally; Maria, John Baptiste; Caroline; Big Allan; Bill; Rose; Little Allen; Little Sally; Selestee; Louis; Zavier; Fanny; Marie; John; Phebes; Henry; James	1832-1849	Pointe Coupee Parish, Legal and Conventional Mortgage Book B, p. 400, 1832/05/08; Legal and Conventional Mortgage Book D, p. 873; Legal and Conventional Mortgage Book C, no. 1109, 1839/02/25
Cooley Jr., Ebenezer and Mary Collins	land and the following individuals: Richmond; Katy, Oliver; Benjamine; Robin; Henry; Hannah and her child Maria; Jim; Jack; Bill; Mary-Ann; Sally; Isaac; George	1842	Pointe Coupee Parish, Legal and Conventional Mortgage Book C, no. 1465, 1842/01/20
Dewey, Benedick and Sarah	plantation, land, and the following individuals: Robbin; John; Charity; Eliza	1832-1834	Pointe Coupee Parish, Legal and Conventional Mortgage Book B, p. 419, 1832/06/28; Legal and Conventional Mortgage Book C, p. 1, 1834/02/18

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Ferrier, Jules and Julie	land and the following individuals: Armstead; Nancy; Similin	1837-1846	Pointe Coupee Parish, Legal and Conventional Mortgage Book C, 592, 1837; Legal and conventional Mortgage Book D, p. 576, 1846/01/01
Jewell, Sarah Isaacs	plantation and the following individuals: Jim; Joe; Bristen; Garland; Liverpool; Bolin; Daniel; Claiborne; Yellow Bob; Black Bob; Martin; Solomon; Little Sam; Congo Sam; Ellick; Jaik; John; Jacob; York; Hercules; Colsy; Nilson; Frank; Bob; Phoebe; Clarkey; Nancy; Big Mary Ann; Chancy; Winny; Sarah; Lucinda; Charlotte; Mary; Jenny; Rachael; Mary Ann; William; Dick; Bristen; Isaac; Nancy; Hannah; Rosalie; Rose; Betzy	1833	Pointe Coupee Parish, Legal and Conventional Mortgage Book B, p. 520, 1833/04/05
Major, Norbert	plantation, land, and the following individuals: Cesaire; Andre; Lincoln; Antoine; Francois; Augustin; Lucas; Zenon; Hypolite; August; Jean Baptiste; Francois; Gregoire; Joachin; Venus; Mary; Agathe; Valerine; Susine; Deby; Marie; Julie; Pauline; Victoire; Francine; Madeline; Zaire; Laurette	1833	Pointe Coupee Parish, Legal and Conventional Mortgage Book B, no. 538, 1833/04/24
Ratliff, Louricy and Adam Bingaman	land and the following individuals: Georges; Landy; Richard; Billy; Milford; Moses; George; Abe; Alfred; Bob; Milford; Frank; Rod; Rachel; Dina; Mulatto Mary; Mary; Matilda; Short Rachel; Alice; Celia; Fanny; Maria; Cleany; Alice; Christine; Henrietta; Ann; Priscilla; Dick	1836	Pointe Coupee Parish, Legal and Conventional Mortgage Book C, no. 518, 1836/11/26
Robertson, Malinda	land and the following individuals: Sylvia and her children Sophia, Harriet, Ned, and Alfred; Ephraim; Robert	1835	Pointe Coupee Parish, Legal and Conventional Mortgage Book C, no. 280, 1835/05/22
Sholar, Ann and Asa Brown	land and the following individuals: Peter; George; Bob; Lucy; Dorcas and her son Charles; Eliza and her son Joe	1840-1845	Pointe Coupee Parish, Legal and Conventional Mortgage Book C, no. 1327, 1840/12/30; Legal and Conventional Mortgage Book D, no. 440, 1845/11/06
Taylor, William	the following individuals: Salomin; Baptiste; Mary; Audre; Daniel; Jesse or Dias; Francur; Adelle; Baptiste; Bernard; Flora; Fadonas; Arelina; Little Jenny; Lubin; Nancy; Tom; Harry; Betzy; Harry; Martin; unnamed individual; Jean; Phil and his wife, Fine (alias Fanny); Levy (alias Duval); Little Nancy; Lindon; Louis; Hanniah or Amia; Luckey; Suzanne; Fanny; Chisbe; Charles; Paul; Jeannette; Mary Jeanne; Pauline	1833	Pointe Coupee Parish, Legal and Conventional Mortgage Book B, 544, 1833/05/09

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Trumbull, Mathilda A.	land and the following individuals: Big Tom (alias John), his wife Peggy, and their three children Beck, Patience, and Dick; Jack Collins, his wife Alssee (alias Alfa), and their children Paris, Amy, Adam, Dafney, Mathilda, and Patsy; Jacob and his wife Patty (alias Polly), and their children Boney, Rachel, Judy, and Daniel; Yellow Tom, his wife Jenny and their children Sam, William, and an unnamed boy; William, his wife Hannah and their children Judy and Lucinda; Old John; Isaac; Charles; Prince; Solomon; Anthony, his wife Hannah Sip., and their children Polly, Harry, John, Eveline; Old Ann; Mary; Jack; Joel; Thomas; Dan; Patsey; Mary; Green; James; Edmond; Prince; Tomas; Big John; Peggy; Robert; Louisa; Liss; Stephen	1835-1845	Pointe Coupee Parish, Legal and Conventional Mortgage Book C, p. 66 (No. 217); No. 428, 1835/03/30; Pointe Coupee Parish, Legal and Conventional Mortgage Book D, p. 335, 1845/03/29; Pointe Coupee Parish, Legal and Conventional Mortgage Book D, p. 348, 1845/04/09

St. James Parish

Champagne, Evariste	sugar plantation and the following individuals: Louis; Francois; Jean Pierre; Valsin; Justin; Marianne; and Charlotte	1833	St. James Parish, Mortgage, Book 13, p. 255, 1833/05/29
Huguet, Esteve	land and the following individuals: Pierre; Aristide	1841	St. James Parish, Mortgage, Book 19, p. 511, 1841/06/14
Roche, Pierre Felix	plantation and the following individuals: Louisa and her three children Alfred, Celestine, and Richard; Cicero; Jean Louis; Zabelle; Valery; Ophelia; John	1840	St. James Parish, Mortgage, Book 18, p. 442, 1840/03/28

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
<u>St. Landry Parish</u>			
Brownson, John	land and the following individuals: York; Kitty; Pat; Jim, his wife Harriet and her five children Elsy, Anthony, Phillis, Gilbert, and Delphine; Bill; Big Charles and his wife Sapho; William, his wife Sucky, and their three children Andrew, Elizabeth, and Polly; Harry, his wife Ester, and their five children Anna, Harry, Nancy, Eliza Jane, and Denis; Humphrey, his wife Maria, and their four children Betty, Hanna; Abigail, and Frank; John, his wife Mary Ann, and their four children Mary, Custers, Fanny, and unnamed individual; Antoine; Patrick, his wife Delphine, and their four children Alexander, Grace, Manuel, and Sarah; Providence; Demba and his wife Delia; Stephen, his wife Nancy, and their three children Stephen, Jane, and unnamed individual; Romeo; Pool; Euphrosine; Mises; Robert; Sam	1833	St. Landry Parish, Conveyance Book H-1, p.216, 1833/04/20
Campbell, Marsden	land and the following individuals: Andrew; Ben; Bookey; Daniel; Joe; John H. Frank; Mirrgo; Ned; Scipio; Abram; Abbe; Charlotte; Fanny; Judy; Minerva; Nanny; Tom; Dick; William; James; Betty; Laura; Membo; Nancy; Dorinda; Resin; Silla; Hannah; Sally; Sida	1837	St. Landry Conveyance Book IJ-1, p. 103, 1837/04/27
<u>St. Martin Parish</u>			
Breaux, Alexandre	plantation and the following individuals: Louis; Jacques; Magdelaine; Marianne; Baptiste; Moise; Cresfort; Milly; Gre; John; Fae; unnamed infant	1833	St. Martin Parish, Conveyance Records vol 8, p. 165, no 7383, 1833/06/20
Davis, Robert J. and Caroline J.	plantation and the following individuals: Bolen; Esam; George; Paresh; Nancy; Tabitha; Centha; Emilie; Fanny	1832-1833	St. Martin Parish, Conveyance Records vol 7, p. 274, no 7135, 1832/05/04; Conveyance Records vol 8, p. 120, no 7337, 1833/04/25
Guidry, Marguerite	plantation and the following individuals: Bajile; Andre; Guillaume; Francesque; Euken; Bill; James; Anna; Martin; Jose; Bun-aime; Caiton	1833	St. Martin Parish, Conveyance Records vol 8, p. 129, no 7348, 1833/06/06
LeBlanc, Edward	plantation and the following individuals: Charles; Ransom; Schill; Marie Lauide; Ursin; Cary; Jane; Charles; Paul; John; Peter; Nally; Robert; Cilstin; Martin; Basil; Anne; Silvie; Harden	1832	St. Martin Parish, Conveyance Records vol 7, p. 325, no 7188, 1832/07/16
LeBlanc, Norbert	plantation and the following individuals: Wally; Martin; Celestin; Robert, Silvy	1842	St. Martin Parish, Conveyance Records vol 13, p. 328, no 10030, 1842/04/26
Marsh, Jonas	land and the following individuals: Peter; Becky; Cyrus; Gilbert; Kert; Adam; Abraham; Delphe; Isaac; Abraham; Pack; Sophy; Nancy; Nelson; illegible	1834	St. Martin Parish, Conveyance Records vol 9, p 83, no 7604, 1834/06/07

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Miguez, Bernard	plantation and the following individuals: Oswald; Cilule; Betsey; Kily, Suzan	1832	St. Martin Parish, Conveyance Records vol 7, p. 264; no 7125, 1832/04/25
Rousseau, Jean Julien	plantation and the following individuals: David, Job; Elias; Peter; Adam; Charles; Phill; Henry; Auston; Samson; Eliman; Elee; Nancy and her unnamed daughter; Ceuya; Julie; Caroline and her unnamed daughter; Silvia and her unnamed son; Sally-Anne and her unnamed son; Gwen-Ann; Caroline	1833	St. Martin Parish, Conveyance Records vol 8, p. 117, no 7335, 1833/04/24
Vincent, Charles	plantation and the following individuals: Victor; Julie; Jacob; Jacques; Jean Pierre; Fran; Victorie; Sabel	1832	St. Martin Parish, Conveyance Records vol 7, p. 335, no 7196, 1832/07/19

St. Mary Parish

Baker, Joshua	the following individuals: John; Hetty; Cudgo; Irwvin; Susan; Willis; Anne; Jim; Jacob; Letty; Nancy; Lijah; unnamed individual; Shedrick; Lucy; Martha; Little Shederick; Johnson; unnamed infant; Buttle; Eveline; Jared; Charles; Nancy; Lucky; Sampson; Flore; Shederick; Lewis; Sally; Little Jack; Liddy; Lavinia; Little Steven; Ritta; Linna; George Diar; Lea; Ellen; George; Marguerite; Sam; Sarah; Elizabeth; Mathilda; Jim Pratt; Sally Pratt; Edmund; unnamed individual; Jeff; Frank; Rena; Charlotte; Rena; Joshua; Claiborne; Rhubin; Ceily; Milly; Louisa; unnamed individual	1842	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 11, p. 50, 1842/06/04
Barabino, Stephen	land and the following individuals: Thomas; Elix; Isaac; Christopher; Robbins; Mansnitta; Maria; Clara; Henry; Felicity; Joseph; Coleman; Curdin; Jackson; Thomas; Philip; Fanchenetta	1832	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 5 p. 323, 1832/05/01
Bernard, Raymond	land and the following individuals: James; Dick; Joe; Joe; Bartlet; Daniel; Edward; Sophie	1835	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 7, p. 476, 1835/05/02
Bodin, Simon	plantation and the following individuals: Vilgence; Adeline	1838	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 9, p. 200, 1838/06/09
Bowles, Thomas E.	land and the following individuals: Bill; Kaye; John; Isaac; Jack; William; Rob; Jackson; Clifford; Lucy; Henson; Philles; Ephraim; Jane; Kesiah; Mary; Pherody; Polly; Lucy	1841	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 10, p. 293, 1841/04/13
Brashear	land and the following individuals: Matilda; Queeney; Augustus; Flora; Courtney; Harry Todd; Hannah; Clarissa; Sinclair; Ellen; Ben; Patrick; Milly; Jinny; Ann; Saunders; Horace; Maria; Eliza Johnson; Sabina; Camilla	1833-1843	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 6, p. 332, 1833/06/24; Mortgage Book 11, p. 198, 1843/06/01

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Carlin, Celestin	plantation and the following individuals: Polly; Voltaire; Julien; Christine; Adelaide; Victor; Hassin; unnamed individual; Jane; Feliciane; Washington; Clarissa; Ann; Henry; Moor	1838	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 9, p. 227, 1838/07/06
Carlin, <i>Helaire</i>	plantation and the following individuals: William; Claiborne; Dick; Henry; David; Mary; Arceuil; Susanne; Sophy	1839	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 1837, Vol. 9, p. 390, 1839/04/13
Charpantier, Joseph	land and the following individuals: James; Nick; Charles; Charlotte; Mary; Milly	1835	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 7, p. 420, 1835/03/21
Cook, John A.	plantation and the following individuals: Peter; Manuel; Ephriam; Jemi; Harry; Tom; John; Polly; Annah; Jeneya; Jilla; Sam; Alik; Ruben; Harriett; Penny; Betsey; Sarah	1837	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 1832, vol. 6, p. 22, 1833/04/30; Mortgage Book 8, p. 476, 1837/06/09
Crawford, Henderson	land and the following individuals: Frank; Harry; Willis; Hannah; Charlotte; Bob; Prior; Sally; Dick; Betsey; Jim; Bill; Elizabeth	1834	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 7, p. 300, 1834/09/19
Daigle, Louis	plantation and the following individuals: Francois and Rosalie	1833-1841	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 7, p. 36, 1833/07/29, Mortgage Book 10, 380, 1841/07/29
<i>Deutreuil Louis</i>	plantation and the following individuals: Marie and her unnamed child	1832-1836	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 6, 1832/07/14; Mortgage Book 8, p. 290, 1836/06/29
Elliott, Bryce	plantation and the following individuals: Big Bob; Major; John alias Eugene; Hannah; Ann; Abram; Malinda; Rosina	1839	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 9, p. 474, 1839/07/03
Elliott, George and Bryce	plantation and the following individuals: Kit; Telly; William, Delay; John; Martha; Sarah; Isam; unnamed child; Matilda; Eliza; Betsey; Simon; Randall; Ann	1838	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 9, p. 272, 1838/08/27
Ferguson, James	plantation and the following individuals: Jim; Armstrong; Oeasen; Harriet; Alfred	1833	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 7, p. 40, 1833/07/30
Foote, Henry	land and the following individuals: Peter Caffery; Moses; Osaac; Ceasor; Bill; Washington; Henry; Allen; Sarah; Nancy; Julia; Rachel; Phoebe; June; Patsy; Minerva	1839	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 9, p. 462, 1839/06/11
Frere, Joseph A.	land and the following individuals: Moses; Elijah; Lary; John; Jared; James; Charles; Butler; Philippe; Hubert; Auguste; Andre; Victor; Zenon; Big George; Little George; William; Jacques; James; Francis; Martha; Thirezes; Manette; Marine; Marionnette; Flore; Achilles; Sophy; Nancy; Rachel; Sense; Charlotte; Virginia; Charles; Betsey; Cecile Shedrick; Lucinda; Emilie; Celeste; Edmond; Clemence	1843	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 11, p. 269, 1843/08/12

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Fuselier, Gabriel L.	land and the following individuals: Sam; Vinah; Moses; Samuel; Benjamin; Lewis; Hanna and her unnamed child; Joe; Nancy; Caroline; Joseph; Josephine; Nelson; Peggy; Tony; Christine; Nelson; Emilia; John; Janny; Johnson; Esop; Marius and Mary; Jim; Aline; Felix; Rhody; Dave; Guy; Henry; Bartlet; Reuben; Billy; Edward; Jim; Dick; Daniel; Zenon; Gary; Jenny; Old Mary	1843	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 11, p. 248, 1843/06/24
Garret, Catherine	plantation and the following individuals: Bosor; Charles; Eliza; Martin; George; Louisa; Isam; Isaac; Gilbert; Mary; Ephriam; Betsey; Morris; Callin; Susan; Allan	1836	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 8, p. 215, 1836/04/23
Garret, John	plantation and the following individuals: Lewis; Cage, Nelson; Bill; Peter; Harry; Lane; Nat; Sam; Joe; Littia; Loucas; Lavinia; Lucy; Betsey; Letitia; Caye; Sally; Bill; Lucinae; Laura; Charles; Henry; Lucy; Washington; Saul; Tamer; Natt; Nelson; Peter; Dave; Lucy; Jeff; Eliza; George; Hannah; Sam; Joe; Betsey; Gilbert	1832-1838	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 5, p. 306, 1832/04/24; Mortgage Book 9, p. 186, 1838/05/23
Gerbeau, James	planation and the following individuals: Jim, Edmund, Joseph, George, Henriette, Rosette, Cilestin, Sam or Philip, Adelaide, Margaret, Francoise, Sukey, Phil	1833	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 6, p. 289, 1833/06/10
Gerbeau, Joseph	land and the following: Charles; Jean; Peggy; Julie	1842	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 10, p. 349, 1841/06/05
Grevenberg, Charles	plantation and the following individuals: Grand Sam; Gros Sam, Billy; Little Jim; Jackson; Willis; Jim; Arthur; Joseph; Lewis; Frank; Reuben; Jordan; Ben; Alexis	1833	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 6, p. 250, 1833/05/18
Harding, Winthrop S.	land and the following individuals: Simon; Stephen; Wilks; Caleb; Major; Solomon; Carey; Captain; Toney; Emeline; Maria; Betsey; Violet; Mary; Peggy; Tony; Captain; Dick; Bob; Carry; Eliza; Abraham; Eleonora; Mahala; Mary; William; Anna; Annette; Washington; Doctor; Harriett; Simon; Emiline; Sally; Rhoda; Memory; Abigail; Franky; Delia; Sam; Reason; Penny; Anthony; Mary, Tom Major; Jack; Fanny; Yama; Jacob; Lidia; Margaret; Maria; Prescilla; Almira; Elvy; Viney; Violet; Betzy; Soloman; Manuel; Charity; Hannah; Joe; Daniel; John; Ismail; Leah; Nathan; Julius	1836-1841	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 8, p. 187, 1836/04/07; Mortgage Book 10, p. 337, 1841/05/15

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Haydel, George	plantation and the following individuals: Fanny and her unnamed child; William; Charles; Jordan; Pepe; Asan; George; Alexander; George; Aleck; David; Jim; Suzan and unnamed child; Bill; Sally; Washington; Perry; Henvre; Martin; Maria; John Louis; Rachel; Zenon; Bill; Joe; Baptiste; Augustin; Jim; Betty; Frank; Jesse; Linan; Jesmire; Billy; Gustave; Baptiste	1832-1834	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 6, p. 59, 1832/07/11; Mortgage Book 7, p. 230, 1834/05/24
Heydell, Francoise	plantation and the following individuals: Marciss; Cilistrin; Vincent; Augustin; Laurel; Austin; Tenon; Marie Louisa and her unnamed children; Francois and her child Rosalie	1833	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 6, p. 291, 1833/06/10
Jeanerett, John W. and Constant E. Gradless	plantation and the following individuals: Jacob; Jim; Ephrom; John; Jack; Vinia; Celia and her unnamed child	1832	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 6, p. 78, 1832/08/07
Lacy, John O. and P. A. Vandorn	plantation and the following individuals: Jefferson; Isaac; Hiram; Sidner; Bill; Dennis; King; Thomas; Oscar; Maria; Susan; Emeline; Maria; Jeanett; Harry; John; Saul; Betsy; Bisis; Jane	1833	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 6, p. 217, 1833/04/30
Lacy, Susan	plantation and the following individuals: Elliot; John; Cuffy; Murray; George; Silvesha; Maria; Eliza	1833	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 6, p. 260, 1833/05/24; Mortgage Book 7, p. 1, 1833/07/03
Louviere, Louis	land and the following individuals: Kesiah; Mary; unnamed individua	1840	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 10, p. 170, 1840/08/15
Marsh, John C.	plantation and unnamed individuals	1832	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 5, p. 318, 1832/05/16
Murphy, John B.	plantation and the following individuals: Jim; Soloman; Charles; Hlip; Charles; Stephen; Harry; Abraham; Little Sol; Washington; Jenny; Little Polly; Louise; Anny	1836-1837	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 8, p. 210, 1836/04/16, p. 444, 1837/04/22
Nash, William J.	plantation and the following individuals: Nathan; Will; Burrel; Phil; Washington; Norris; Maria; Harriet; Nancy	1836	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 8, p. 282, 1836/06/14
Parkerson, John	plantation and the following individuals: Betsey; Grace; George; Jackson; Sam; Mary	1832	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 6, p. 53, 1832/07/11
Pecot, Charles	plantation and the following individuals: Bastien; George; Edmund; Celestin; Henry; Louisa; Eugene; Alsurdos; Aime; Raphael; Antonio; Suzanne and children Daniel; Meathilda; Sophy; Augustine; Clasio; Liso; Pasino and her children John, Flora, and Isabelle; Helen; Erbasy and her son Prosper; Telesse with her child Adreinne; Adeline; Adelle; Philamisi; Marie; Francaise; Eliza; Irenne; Lauret; Climeice	1838	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 9, p. 202, 1838/06/08

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Pecot, Marie Rose	land and the following individuals: Henry; Pierre; Achilles; Jim; Charles; Ariane; Abram; Betsey; Dick; Joe; Jim; Sarah; Narcisses; Clementine; Caroline; Charlotte; Gabriel; Lanuile; Pierre; Adeline; Charlotte; Polidore; Victorin; Victorin; Victor	1843	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 11, p. 266, 1843/08/11
Porter, James	land and the following individuals: Washington; Violet; Guilford; Judy; Steamboat; Big Ben; London; Elias; Milas; Patsey; Cheney; Willis; Osborne	1844	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 11, p. 503, 1844/12/21
Robert, Peter H	plantation and the following individuals Mary; Lige; George; Maria; Tom; Allen; Nancy; Rose; Mary; Jon; Milly, Tom; Horace; Allen; Frank; Issach; Nancy; Little Mary; Maria; Milly	1832-1833	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 5, p. 314, 1832/05/03; Mortgage Book 6, p. 224, 1833/04/24; p. 225; 1833/05/01
Rome, Nicolas	plantation and the following individuals: Louis; Charles; Betsey; Maria	1832	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 5 p. 331, 1832/05/07
Royster, George	plantation and the following individuals: Bob; Mike; Collin; Lucy; Robin; Charlotte; Milly; Wilson; Mary; Rebecca	1833	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 11, p. 199, 1833/07/12
Sanders, Jarrad Y.	plantation and the following individuals: York; Sarah; Mathilda; Charles; Momra; Willy; Roselly; Amr; Poséphinie	1832	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 6, p. 65, 1832/07/23
Shewing, George	land and the following individuals: Reuben; Sarah; Cressey; Sam	1835	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 7, p. 432, 1835/04/03
Smith, Boyd	the following individuals: Adam; Albert, Ned; Dick; James; Anderson; Abraham; Henry; Dick; Dinah; Harriet; Eliza; unnamed infant; Libella	1833-1845	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 6, p. 298, 1833/06/14; Mortgage Book 10 p. 322, 1841/05/05
Smith, James	plantation and the following individuals: David; William; Isaac; Hector; Washington; Larry; Charlotte; Rachel; Porz; Cynthia; Jane; Betty; Phoebe; Henry; Ida; Jupiter; Frank; Romeo; Daniel; Michel; David; Lydia; Sarah; Bill; Mary; Sidney; Nanny; Massy; Lenis; Richard; Louis; Little Betty; Molly; Sam; Maria; Jerry; Milly; Jackson; Ellen; Jack; Joe; Jim	1833-1840	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 6, p. 236, 1833/05/03; Mortgage Book 10 p. 118, 1840/05/15
Sparks, Daniel P.	plantation and the following individuals: Jack; Willam; Weston; Soloman; Ceasar; Simon; Sam; Adam; Molly; Rachel; Lucinda; Rhinah and her child Fanny; Mahrulia; Westerne; David; George; Solomon; Isaac; Jack; Molly; Rachel; Since	1839	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 9, p. 396, 1839/04/19, p. 397, 1839/04/19
Sterling, William	plantation and the following individuals: Jacob; Tom; Ned; Peter, Frank; Washington; Little Tom; Jim; Rawley; Sarah; Hannah; Nancy; Fanny; Lucinda and three children Richard; Alex; and John; Maria and her children Elijah, Bob, and Effy; Augustin; Levin; Milly; Lucy	1853	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 8, p. 229, 1853/5/13

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Theall, James F.	land and the following individuals: Evans; Dick; Miles; Susan; Lincey; Jesse; Elsy; Ellen; Jo	1832	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 5 p. 329, 1832/05/03
Vinson, Carroll	plantation and the following individuals: Lewis; Lydia; Larisa; Hosey	1838	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 9, p. 168, 1838/04/18
Wilcoxon, Thomas	plantation and the following individuals: Prinius; Ned; Andrew	1835	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 8, p. 64, 1835/08/26

Terrebonne Parish

Boutelou de St. Aubin, Charles	the following individuals: Sam; Lenor; Davis; Rosette; Aggy and her two children Amos and Agathe	1841	Terrebonne Parish, Convenance Record Jan 8, 1841 - Apr. 2, 1845, p. 582, 1841/12/16
--------------------------------	--	------	---

West Feliciana Parish

Atkins, James D. and Florann	land and the following individuals: Lucy; Maria; Caroline; Charlotte; Harriet; Patsey; John; Henry; Luke; Lewis; Jim; Moses; Mills; Mary; Eveline; Milly; Sam; Bill; Dan; John; Miles; Margaret; Louis; Milley	1835-1841	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book L, p. 257-259, 1841/03/02; West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book J, p. 402, 1835/07/09
Austin, William A. and Elizabeth	land and the following individuals: Dave; Rachael; Silence; Milly and her unnamed daughter	1835	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book J, p. 412, 1835/08/14
Barrow, Albert G.	land and the following individuals: Winney; Mary; Nancy; Jane; Ben; Elizabeth; Delphine; Thom Coleman; Henry; Sylvia; Elizabeth; Nancy	1840	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book L, p. 58, 1840/02/07
Barrow, Alexander	plantation and the following individuals: Edmund, his wife Ginney, and children Lilina, Alexander, Hinderson, and Aronlien; George Hoat; Jane; Charles; Toby formerly Anthony; Susan and two children Rufus and Peter; Mary Jane and her three children Anaka, Nat, and Phillis; R chard; Gilbert; Henry; George; Harry Nearu; Harry Turpin; Bob Madry; Ephraim; Isaac Matthew; Little Bob; Rose; Sal; Abram; Charlotte; Lewis; John; Sarah; Abraham; Ritty; Mary; Ann; Julia; Amy; Mary; Rufus; Ben; Frank	1832	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book H, p. 393, 1832/04/21; West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book H, p. 527, 1832/12/29
Barrow, Bennet H. and Emily	tract of land and the following individuals: Eliza; Celia; Dorcas; Edney; Grace; Phil; Hannah; Lizzy; Kiah; Lucy; Atean; Lewis; Levina; Ceutne; Hetty; Israel; Ralph; Lindy; Alfred; Betsey; Willey; Milley; Jack; Dennis; Cato; Esset; Nat; Sarah; Easter; Phill; Lucy; Candy; Margaret; Leah and her child Littleton; Levi; Easter; Adah; Jacob; Hannah; Jenny; Bartley; Jerry; Jim	1834-1844	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book J, p. 209, 1834/02/07; West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book M, p. 43, 1844/02/03

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Barrow, Robert James and Mary E. Craff	land and the following individuals: Tom; Elsey; Adeline; Isac; Mary Hall; Amy; Lizzy; Charity; Elizabeth; Jenny; Lucinda; Patience; Yellow John; Henry; Harriet; Matilda; Peter; Andrew; Drud; Wilson; Maria; July; Mary; Tilla; Milly; Kate; Nimrod; John; Juba; Willy	1841	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book L, p. 280-282, 1841/04/21;
Barrow, William Ruffin	the following individuals: Island Harry; Soloman; Tempa and hertwo unnamed children; Hampton Stokes; Carter Hampton; Bill O'Connor; Ned Carter; Sam O'Connor; Giles; Joshua; Aaron; Roden; Edd Long; Peter; Overton; Ben; Walter; Bill; Nat; Solomon; Booker; Dan, chlid of Adeline; Lot; Joe; Joshua; Island Ben; Harry; Sophia; Kathy; Bidy; Stella and her child Rumsey; Nancy; Annette and her child Eveline; Rachael; Ellen; Lettie; Darcus and her child Rachael; Jane; Sally Carey; Patty; Beckey; Adeline; Harriett and her child Elizabeth; Lucy; Susan; Anny; David; Fanny; Nelson; Luckey; Nanny; Frank; Sall; Lancaster; Fubal; Jephsa; Archer; Jim; Easter; Mahala; Nathan; Princess; Manerva; Rachel; Hasty; Kittey; Little Pleasant; Lewis; Harry; Temple; Cloe; Aggy; John; Charlótte; Jackson; William; Ted; Brister; Ely; Yellow Dick; Arthur; Daniel; Jim; Joshua; Sandy; Big George; Anderson; Arthur; Little Henry; John; Amos; Littleton; Bill; Jake; Jubiter; Simon; Hampson; Big Henry; Big Jackson; Big Kitty; Big Hannah; Hannah; Ann; Little Kitty; Eliza; July; Dorcas; Sarah; Susannah; Maria; Creary; Cloze; Jenny; Penny; Adeline; Little Mary; Minta; Nan; Lemee; Nancy Lee; Charity; Patsy; Dinah Lane; Judy	1840-1857	West Feliciana Parish, Conveyance Record K, p. 299, 1851/08/26; West Feliciana Parish, Conveyance Record K, p. 297, 1857/08/28; West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book M. 134. 1842/05/18; West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book L, p. 216, 1840/11/12
Barton, Edward H. and Eveline	land and the following individuals: Charles; Frank; Josias; Harriet	1832	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book H. p. 419, 1832/04/27
Bergess, William and Elizabeth	land and the following individuals: Prosper and his wife Susan, and their child Eliza; Tempe; Ellen and her child Fanny; Tempe's child Matilda	1833	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book J, p. 147, 1833/07/08
Binghaman, Ms. Lorig	land and the following individuals: George Graves; Sandy; Richmond; Bill; Melford; Moses; Dick; George; Abe; Alfred; Bob; Milford; Frank; Rod; Rachel; Dianah; Matilda; Mary; Mulatto Mary; Short Rachel; Alice; Celia; Fanny; Mariah; Chany; Alice; Christeen; Henrietta; Ann; Priscilla	1832-1833	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book H, p. 390, 1832/04/14; West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book J, p. 84, 1833/04/06
Blount, Levi	land, plantation on Bayou Sarah, and the following individuals: Tom; Harry; Jacob; Bill; Lewis; Temy; Lucinda; Daine; Ann; Adeline; Reuben; Henry; Abner; Daniel; Anderson; Emily; Sarah; Matilda	1833	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book J, p. 96, 1833/04/13
Boyle, William D. and Lucinda Jane	land and the following individuals: Henry; Isaac; Preston; Milly	1839	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book K, p. 408, 1839/05/27

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Bradford, David and Amanda	land and the following individuals: Bison; Elisha, his wife Nancy, and their children Charity, Lubela, and Johan; Queen and her son John; Emma and her two children Harriet and Sampson	1837	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book J, p. 584, 1837/02/08
Brown, Asa	plantation, land, and the following individuals: Jim; George; Harry; Charles; Adam; Little George; Henny; Dorcus; Caroline; Lucy; Bill; Eliza; L. Charles	1833-1843	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book, p. 89, 1833/04/09; Pointe Coupee Parish, Legal and Conventional Mortgage Book C, 1711, 1839/03/11; West Feliciana Parish, conveyance Record H, p. 458, 1843/09/12
Burgess, William	land and the following individuals: Jack; Carolin; Harriet; Tom; Malvina; Lucy; Amy; Ellen; Fanny; Julie; Susan; Eliza; Ann; Louisa; Tempee; Matilda; Henderson; unnamed individual	1837	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book J, p. 583, 1837/02/07
Canfield, Zackariah and Julia	land and the following individuals: Mary; David; Sarah	1839	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book N, p. 296, 1839/02/27
Clark, Maria	land and the following individuals: Jim; Frank	1832	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book H, p. 414, 1832/04/24
Cobb, Stephen C.	land and the following individuals: Roman; Lethy; Ann; Sally; Lethy Amis; George Washington; Allin; Henry; Frank; Peter; Adeline	1841	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book L, p. 299, 1841/05/18
Croft, John and Susan	the following individuals: January; Cuase; Peter; April; Cuase; Sithe; Sithe; George; Isaac; Andrew; Jinny and her child Caroline; Rose; Lucy; Hester and her children Jerry, Edmund, illegible, and William; Winny and her children Joe and Hester; Young Rose; Mary; Anthony; Jim	1832	West Feliciana Parish Mortgage Book H, p. 406, 1832/04/23
Davis, Charles H. and Ann M.	land and the following individuals: Isaac; Sal or Sarah; Alice; Alex or Alexander; Sylvia; Dick; Harriet; Rachel; Sam; Kentuck-Isaac; Tom; Betsey; Caroline; Little Sal; Caroline, Minor; Ellin; Little Sal; Vine; Bill	1840	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book L, p. 113; 1840/05/04
Davis, Jesse	plantation, land, and the following individuals: Birt; Major; Perry; Frank; Willard; Louisa; Matilda; Clarisy	1833	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book J, p. 40, 1833/02/27
Davis, Lewis F. J.	land and the following individuals: Eve and her two children Mincey and Jim; Fanny and unnamed child; Cato Virgil; Flora and her unnamed child	1839	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book K, p. 275, 1839/01/16
Dawes, Salloman M. and Ann	land and the following individuals: William; Nelly; John; Clara; Victor; Sylvia; Caroline; Prince; Betty	1833	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book J, p. 121, 1833/05/11
Dawson, John B.	land, plantation, and the following individuals: Sam; Ishmael; Arch; William; Cato; Jane; Vine; Milley; Phillis; Charlotte; Adeline; Len; Lydia; Filler; Harriette; Charlotte; Allen; Cornelius; Virginia; Caroline; Martha; Eliza. Arch	1833	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book J, p. 82, 1833/04/03

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Doherty, Anthony and Marsa	plantation, land, and the following individuals: William; Dick or Yellow Dick; Jack; Milley; Ida; Long George; Abraham; Charles; Isaac; Robbin; Harry; Vine; Henry; Rose; Ginney; Easter; Hannah; Lewis; Christmas; Henry; Anthony; Samuel; Peter; Charles; Lean; Ann; Margaret; unnamed individuals; Levin; Margaret; Celia; Welloughty; Jan; Aurr; Margaret; Jack Goin; Dannis; Jack; Sophia; Adeline; Leah; Rachel; Ann; Kate; Stephen; Alfred; illegible; Couilla; Coth; Dicey; Neacy	1833	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book J, p. 107, 1833/04/27; West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book, p. 156, 1833/07/26
Doherty, Charlotte	land and the following individuals: Anthony, Peggy; Delphe, Aaron; Margaret; Maria; Sylvia; Renold; Tell	1839	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book K, p. 325, 1839/02/15
Doherty, Peter	the following individuals: Peter and his wife Adaline; Sam; Short George; Mike; Maria; Bet; Stephen; Willis; Ollive; Dice; Maria; Ellen; Phil; Long George; Thornton; Levin	1841	West Feliciana Parish, Conveyance Record G, p. 208, 1841/04/27; West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book K, p. 387, 1839/04/27;
Duir, Robert	land and the following individuals: Matt; Vine; Peter; Kitty; Nancy; Tom; Milley	1832-1842	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book H, p. 386, 1832/04/19; West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book J., P. 125, 1833/05/18; West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book M, 111, 1842/04/11
Dupre, James R.	land and the following individuals: Isaac; Otis; Anrster; Bob; Bob Oliver; Helen; Judy; Danferay; Sarah and her child Margaret; Rena; Nancy; Charlotte; Ellis; Jim; Ann	1834	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book J, p. 259, 1834/04/12
Eddie, Charles M.	plantation and the following individuals: Sharper; Betsey and her son; Isaac; Jim; Mary Ann; Emmeline; Tom; Bill; Lucy and her son Peggy; Loudon; Lucy; Eliza; Patsey; Sarah; George; Reuben; George; Polly; Ann; Anderson; Hannah	1848	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book N, p. 453, 1848/05/25
Fair, James and Mary	plantation and the following individuals: Phileum and his wife Mary; Maria; Charlotte; Mary; Watty; Dick; Henry; Charles and his wife Mary; Eady; Grace and her child Martha; Abraham and his wife Sylvia and Abraham's children Stephen and Esther; Roderick and his wife Milly; Trilly and her child; Ginney; Tom; Dave; Rachael; Abraham; Jacob; Nancy; Jack; Billy; Phillis; Fountain; Jake; Sam	1835	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book J, p. 310, 1835/01/22;
Farrar, Mary Ann	land and the following individuals: Esther and her children, Nace and Margaret; John; Manuel; Bob and his wife Sabra and their children, Tenp and Jince, Sam and his wife Betty and their children, Patience and Cato; Sylvia and her daughter Ann; Caroline; Martha; Maria; Little Bob; Sarah; Moses; William alias Banks	1836	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book J, p. 492, 1836/03/12

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Fort, Ann	land and individuals: Nace; John; Manura; Bob; Jane; Cato; Esther; Margaret; Sabra; Betsy; Sylvia; Jane (alias Fanur); Tempe; Jinny; Patience; Ann; Carolin; Martha; Simon; Dennis; Daniel; Bob; Sam; <i>Siddy</i> ; Mary; Esther; Fanny; Sisy; Ann; Ben; Washington; Pharaly; <i>Eiha</i> ; Judy; Dilsey; Josephine; <i>Clever</i> ; Judy; Isaac; Sarah; Essex; Jim; Harry; Rhody; John; Chloe; <i>Tuolage</i> ; <i>Mourmany</i> ; Nelson; Lucy; Andrew; Sylvia; infant; Josephine	1832	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book H, p. 425-427, 1832/05/01
Fort, William	land and the following individuals: Edmond; Dick; Hank; Jake; Anthony; George; Moses; Jim; Tom; Lorenzo; Little Anthony; Beck; Nance; Charlotte; Rose; Susan; Ellen; Chancy; Anthony; Arthur; Jerry; Jacob; Edmond; Hackless; James; Andrew; Little George; Henry Dou; Little Harry; Kitty; Jane; Lucey; Silvey; Josephine; Julia; Nancy; Lacey; Betsey; Valentine; Phil; Charity; Tennessee; Jerry; Lady and her child Joe; Allen; Lucky; Thomas; Gran; Sally; Jackson; Halifax; Lucinda; Varny; Isaac; Monroe; Henry; Sam; Patty; Washington; Bytha; Jane Fisher; Josiah; Cesar; Jenny; and three unnamed	1832-1841	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book H, p. 388, 1832/04/20; West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book J, p. 420, 1835/10/31; West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book L, p. 267-269, 1841/03/29
Gray, Josias	land and the following individuals: Hannah; Dave; John; Ned; Clara; Toby; William; Sophia and her child Delia; Sarah; Julia; Lodoiski; Flora; Miles	1834-1847	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book J, p. 249, 1834/04/03; West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book, p. 517, 1836/05/07; West Baton Rouge Parish, Mortgage Book Q, p. 504, 1831/05/07, Mortgage Book S, p. 480, 1847/06/10
Guibert, Corelie B.	land and the following individuals: Stephen; David or Daniel; Theodore; Registe; Ned; Adelaide; Rosaline and her son Edmund; Louisa; Amy; Harriet; William; Fanny; Mary Ann and two children Annette and Celia	1842	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book M, p. 78, 1842/01/18; West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book O, p. 116, 1851/06/26
Haile, Robert	land and individuals: Charles; George; Rouna; Matt; Harry; illeg. and her two children Tom and Jim; Hannah and her son Phillip; Priss and her unnamed child; Dice and her unnamed child	1836	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book J, p. 448, 1836/01/01
Harbour, John A.	land and the following individuals: Aaron; Nicey and her child Rose; Sarah; Easter; Esthma; Jesse; Frederick; Anthony; Caff; Ann; Adeline; Sam; Arch, his wife Phillis, and their children Martha, Caroline, Eliza, Little Arch, Henry, Robert and an unnamed infant; Ishmael, his wife Jane and their children Len, Lydia, Matilda, Harriet, Little Charlotte, Ellen, Little Ishmael, and Rachael; Abner; Big Charlotte and her unnamed infant child; Vine and her children Allen; Cornelius; Virginia; Clara; and orphan Mary Jane	1834-1844	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book J, p. 297, 1834/10/24; West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book L, p. 255 1841/02/23; West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book M, p. 524, 1844/10/21

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Hargadine, William	land and the following individuals: Charles, Isaac; Sam; Wellington, Delia; Judy and her child Oscar; Milley; Victore; Rinos; Aggy; Caroline and her two children Betsey and Lafayette; Rosetta; Julett	1834	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book J, p. 258, 1834/04/12
Harvey, M. A.	land and the following individuals: Julia; Jack; Arey; Dancy; Nancey and her unnamed daughter; Ritta and her son Jim; Daniel	1839	West Feliciana Parish, Conveyance Record I, p. 144, 1839/03/25
Holmes, John	the following individuals: Albert; Edmond; Wilson; Robin; Harriet	1843-1853	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book M, p. 409, 1843/09/20; West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book O, p. 358, 1853/06/29
Hosia, Thomas N.	land and the following individuals: Hammond; Bill; Andrews; Betsey; Kittey; Joe; Alfred; America; Lucy; Ned; Maria; Lucinda	1834	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book J, p. 265, 1834/04/12
Howell, Ebenezer	land and the following individuals: George; Harry Nearn; Harry Turpire; Ephraim; Isaac Matthews; Guinea Bob; Elijah; Esther; Rose and her two children Nullifier and Union; Sarah; Abraham; Charlotte; Lewis; Milley; Harriet and her two children Ann and Joe; Grace and her three children Anny and two unnamed children; Paul; Little Bob; John	1835	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book J, p. 326, 1835/03/03.
Jackson, Jesse K.	plantation and the following individuals: Sam; Carey; Eliza; Matilda, Mariah; Mary; Tom; John; Henry; Emily; Sally; Bob; Ben; Sandy; Bill; Bridget; Rhody; Sarah; Jane; James; Elijah	1834-1837	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book J, p. 238, 1834/03/20; West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book J, p. 593, 1837/03/01
Jenkins, Sylvester B.	land and the following individuals: Louisa and Elvey	1844	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book M, p. 428, 1844/02/03
Johnson, Charles G.	land and the following individuals: Henry; Bartlette; Tom; Charles; Jim; Peter; Joe; Nelson; Sam; Edmond; Ned; Tempe; Harriette; Jane; Lenese; Lucy, Old Lucy; Frank; Lucy; Gunny; Rayney; Susan; Clia; Francis; Betsey; Ellen; Rose; Maria; Lucinda; Nancy	1833	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book J, p. 91, 1833/04/10
Joor, Emily	land and the following individuals: Rose; Charles, Ruthy; Fever; Nance; Elic; Tom; Buddy; Sally; Daniel; Peggy; Gabriel; Mary; Anthony; Linden; Rosette; Lucy; Selina; Ann; August; Lavinia; Lucky; Beck; Joe; Alex; Amy; Brister	1840	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book L, p. 98, 1840/04/07
Leake, James and Mary; James and Ann C. Rucker	land and the following individuals: Dick; Tom; Kitty; George; Edward; Madeline; Casey; Jane; Elizabeth and infant Tom; Susey or Surry; Boston; Kitty; Charlotte; Isaac; Simon; Philip; Stephen; Sally and her two unnamed children; Rosan; Kelly	1839-1844	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Record K 398, 1839/05/07; West Feliciana Parish, Conveyance Record H, p. 515, 1844/02/03
Leet, George H.	land and the following individuals: Mary; David; Sarah	1846	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book N, p. 296, 1846/05/12

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Marks, Francis and Mariah	land and the following individuals: Jilsey; Patsey; Marieh; Philip; unnamed	1835	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book J, p. 404, 1835/07/10
Marshall, Brisbane	land and the following individuals: Abraham; Harriett; Jane	1833-1834	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book J, p. 141, 1833/07/02; West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book J, p. 251, 1834/04/10
McCaleb, Samuel and Sarah	plantation, land, and the following individuals: Richard; John; Cagen; Sam; Sylvia; Lewis; Betsey; Washington; Reason; Susan; Margaret; Joshua and his wife Celia and her two children Nancy and Simon; Phillis; Nena and her child Grace; Lidia; Abel, Matilda; Hards; infant; Tom; Century and his wife Lavinia; Tilla; Harriet; Kitten and her son Lewis	1833-1841	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book J, p. 88, 1833/04/08; West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book J, p. 302, 1834/11/27; West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book M, p. 72, 1841/12/27
McDermott, Charles C.	land and the following individuals: George; Mary Books; Joe; Bofonto; Franky; Davy; Elizabeth; Daniel; Henry; Edmond; John; Joe; Big Mary; Flora; Abel; Stephen; Eliza; Joe; Isaac; Violet; Louisa; Viney; Troy; Charles; Livia; Gabriel; Shadrock	1840	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book L, p. 31, 1840/01/03
Muse, Daniel	land and the following individuals: Alick; Judah; Minerva; Margaret; illegible	1832	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book H, p. 404, 1832/04/23
Paine, John	land and the following individuals: Randal; Henry; Eliza; Eliza (alias Phillis); Mary	1832	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book H, p. 400, 1832/04/23
Percy, Robert D.	plantation, land, and the following individuals: Toby; Heba; George; David; Charles; Nancy; Jane; Parker; Lewis; Millis; Ephram; Katy; George; Nancy Bell; Jim; Esther; Henry; Rachael; Frank; Joe; Rose; Jenny	1836	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book J p. 467, 1836/01/27
Perkins, John and Julietta; Henry and Mary Perkins	plantation, land, and the following individuals: Harry; Priscilla; Will; Hetty; Ann; Harriett; Jim; Morris; Hiram; Burrell; Spencer; Jordan; John Brown; John Wilson; Joe; Ester and her child Aggy; Eliza; Judy; Anna; Judy; Alsey and her child Alvira; Amy; Hivau; Lanford; John Gray; Samuel; Josiah; Stephen; Martha; Sophia; Lucinda; Miley	1833-1834	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book J, p. 144, 1833/07/05; West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book J, p. 254, 1834/04/10
Perry, Hardy	plantation, land, and the following individuals: Henry; Edinborough; Lemmon; Caroline Cartwright; Jenny; Lucinda; Henry; Mary; Olivia; John; Clark; Amanda; Solomon; Hannah; Big Joe; Jim; Little Joe; Milly and her two children West and Lucretia; Melissa; Hillary; Jacob; Martha; George	1833-1842	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book J, p. 104, 1833/04/25; West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book K, p. 256, 1838/12/14; West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book M, p. 179, 1842/06/10
Phillips, Uriah B. and Edward	Catherine	1849	West Feliciana Parish, Conveyance Record I, p. 559, 1849/03/21

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Pope, Martha	plantation and individuals: <i>Goin</i> ; Mike; Mark; Stephen; Wellington; Sally; Harriet; Sally; George; Marie <i>Goeu</i> ; Bob; Thornton; Phillis; Jacob; Molly	1832-1834	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book H, p. 396, 1832/04/21; West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book J, p. 306, 1834/12/31
Randolph, Peter	land and the following individuals: Brutus; Nimrod; Robert; Hiram; Moses; Alfred; Frank; Katey; Harriet and her son John; Laura and her children Jesse and Belinda; Betsey and her child Rodolphus; Nancy and her child Nimrod; Little Harriet and her child Sarah; Tabby; Hannah; Eliza; Little Kattey, child of Hannah	1852	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book O, p. 260, 1852/12/17
Ratliff, Ann	plantation and the following individuals: Glacous; York; Barret; Dick; Jim; Reuben; Milford; Ben; Phebe; Nan; Tina; Ginny; Nelly; Chancy; Brackston; Jackson; Carral; Burr; Hule; Matilda; Milly; Amy; Rosetta; Patsy; Eliza; Gertrude; Henrietta; Hetty; Rosathe; Susanna or Luretha; Josiah	1832	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book H., p. 440, 1832/05/02
Ratliff, Cyrus	land and the following individuals: Henry; Ningo; Harriet	1836	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book J, p. 516, 1836/05/05
Richardson, Wade and Charlotte	plantation, land, and the following individuals: Piere; Tener and her child; Sarah; Mott; Pegge; Dave; Edmond; Washington; Frank; Mary; Hosea; Bob; Henny; Jennette; Richard; Lucy; Jim; Nat; Elcey	1833-1841	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book J, p. 111, 1833/04/30; West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book L, p. 244, 1841/02/07
Routh, Francis and Mary	land and the following individuals: Luckey; Ellen and her unnamed child; Mary Harbor; Nelson; Jane Harbor; Eveline; Richard; Polly; Cotton; Jane Ferry; Harry Johnson; Caroline; Jenny Odum and her unnamed child, Penine; Lydia; Alfred; Louisia; Beckey Binch and her unnamed child; Matilda; Lissia; Jenny Bich and her unnamed child; Stephen; Harry Cotton; Beckey Mils; Yom; Alfred; unnamed infant; Jenny Liddy; Lydia	1835	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book J, p. 369, 1835/04/28
Simmons Anthony J. and Agnes	land and the following individuals: Malinda; Silas; Mordecai and his wife Fanny; Caroline; Eliza and her two daughters: Maria and Elizabeth; Jim	1836	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book J, p. 464, 1836/01/29
Smith, Ira and Mary Ann	sugar plantation the following individuals: Rose; Wilson; Lyida; Causemell; Amos; Milley; Sylvia; Isaac; Sinah; Lewis; Purnel; Jinney; Priscilla; William; Marsha; Daniel; Jinney Tiddy; Lynda; Henry; Lyttleton; Harry; Prince; Pleasant; Sally; Mary Grace	1833	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book J, p. 109, 1833/04/30
Spencer, Jace and Mary	land and the following individuals: Munday; Henry; Isaac; Dick; Bob; Tom; Jack; Elenor; Charlotte; Lydia; Sealey; Leah; Phillis; Violet; Issabella; Mariah; Silvey; Lucinda; Lucy; Beck; Bedy; Annis; Charles	1833	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book J, p. 86, 1833/04/06; East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book C, p. 141, 1833/04/06

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Stirling, Lewis	land and the following individuals: Sambo, his wife Ellin and her children: Black Dublin, Thomas, Susan, and Perry; Billey, his wife Silvia and their children: Dally, Harry, Nann, Martin, Magdalen, Celest, Billey, Walley, his wife Pender, and their children: Fortune, Nan, Patsey and Caroline; Penny and her children: Clarissa, Samson, Rachal, Munday; Clarissa's children Celia and Levi; Big Ben, his wife Delia, and their children Little Ben, Sam, and Hester; Sidney and her son Julius; Allin and his wife Miranda; Lige; Old Sam; Surry; Jim; Nan and her children Amy and Abia Phillips; Prince; Jacob; Frank; Bartlett and his wife Charlotte; Anderson; Jancy; Sampson; Monday; John, his wife Clarisse, and their children Celia and Ginney; Dublin, his wife Rachel, and their children Pclly, Clarisse, and Ellen; Big Ben, his wife Deliba, and her children Jack, Joe, and Wiley; Little Ben, his wife Nan, and her child Thisanna; Sam Brown; Little Charles and his wife Hester; Charles; Sambo; Ellen; Chester; Thomas; Susan; Jenny; Squire; Mike; Isaac; Josiah, his wife Fontaine and her children Charlotte and Rose; Wa'ey; Cinda; Caroline; Old Charles; Julia Ann and her children Rosetta and Charles Boles; Necis; Old Nelly; Sam Jackson; Chamy; Muriata; Suckey and her childrer Eliza and Liddy; Liddy's children Joshua, Hannah, Charles, and Suckey; Nan and her child Robert; Sambo; Harry; Catey; Little George; Sophy; Alfred; Lucinda; Louisa; Barica; Sarah; Fanny; Adam; Rose; Nelly and her children Isabel, Barica, and Lucy; Wiley; Winson; Tennessee; Little Tennessee; Fortunore; Big Judy; Long George; Linder; Cecile; Primus; George; Lewis; Rosalle; Luk; Wilson; Eveline; Mariah; Sarah; Sarella; Baptiste; Joe; Mary; Clara; Liveñ; Maretta; Judy; Henrietta; Erven; Leven; Nelson; Clarinda; Spencer; Affy; Amanda; Jane; Beck; Rinah; Fortune; Yanco; Little Judy; Hannah; Rosabel; Josephine; Washington; Jack; Liddy; Franswaise; L. Charlotte; L. Hannah; Celia; Tempo; Wisley; Catherine; Frozene; Rimus; L. Joe	1833-1844	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book J, p. 79, 1833/04/03; West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book M, p. 552, 844/12/24, p. 558, 1844/12/30
Swift, Margaret	land and the following individuals: Dave; Tom; Henry; Milly; Hetty; Clara; Elsey; George; William; Bob; Hiram; Edgar; Letty	1840	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book L, p. 59, 1840/02/07
Tenney, Henry	land and the following individuals: Bob; John; Charlote and her child	1840	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book L, p. 89, 1840/03/19
Turnbull, John	land and the following individuals: Little Jenny; Clarice; Harry; Tennessee Harry; Betsy; Suckey; Oliver; Harris	1843	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book M, p. 322, 1843/04/24

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Wade, William C. and Olivia	land and the following individuals: Alexander; Lucy; Lenord; Wilson; James; Thomas; Austin; Louisa; Emily; Samuel; Martha; Jerry; Milly; Bob; Viney; Becky; Nelly; Evelina; William; Thomas; William; Hester; <i>illegible</i> ; Henry; Kitty; Bazel; Caroline; Clarissa; Nance; Nick; Henry; Henson; Jane; David; Ben; Kmbi; and two unnamed children	1840	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book L, p. 70, 1840/02/28
Williams, James	plantation and the following individuals: Jim; John; August; Jim; Black Bill; Yellow Bill; Simon; Randal; Napoleon; Warner; Celia; Hannah; Frances; Winny; Hannah mother of other Hannah; Emeline	1832	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book H., p. 411, 1832/04/20
Woods, Ezer E.	land and the following individuals: Sucky; George; Charlotte; Eliza; Wayne; Axis; Joe; Susan; Frank; Polly and her child John	1835	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book J, p. 360, 1835/04/07
Young, Sarah	land and the following individuals: Gabriel; Joe; Luke; Simon; Sam; Dan; Henry; Frank; Alexander; <i>illegible</i> ; Charles; Nancy and her three children Judy, Matila, and Julian; Jinney; Ellen; Aggy; Mary; Fally; Rebecca; Sophy; Lucinda; Clary; Daphny; Betty; Dinah; Lydia; Anny and her two children Isaac and David; Lelina and her three children Julian; Rhym and Susan; Maria and her three children Peter, Louisa, and Hariette; Dann; Ryan; Lucy; Malissa; Maria; Celest; Old Rym; Sally	1832-1833	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book H, p. 422, 1832/04/03; Mortgage Book J, p. 103, 1833/04/20

Bank of Kentucky (Lexington Branch)

Fayette County

Benton, Lloyd and Warren	property and the following individuals: John, Kitty	1840	Fayette County, Deed Book 17, p. 325
Clay, J.B.	property and the following individuals: Alfred; Levi; Lewis; Oliver	1844	Fayette County, Deed Book 22, p. 162; Deed Book 23, p. 558
Harrison, J. O.	property and the following individuals: Sam; Isham; Henry; Fanny; Mary and her unnamed child; Mathilda and her unnamed child; Sarah Jane	1840	Fayette County, Deed Book 18, p. 5
Morrison, R.	property and the following individuals: Peter; Harry; Peter; Jim; Aaron; Edmund; Reuben	1837-1838	Fayette County, Deed Book 14, p. 61; Deed Book 15, p. 212

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Payne, Orlando F.	<i>property and the following individuals: Doctor; Dan; Sandford; Ned; John Lewis; Ellis; Edmund; Henry; George; Buck; Charles; William; Sally; Emily; Lucy; Polly; Susan; Winney; Pliney; Sarah; Julia Ann; Mary; Mary Ann; Jeff; Sidney; Jane</i>	1842	Fayette County, Deed Book 20, p. 252
Vance, William	<i>property and the following individuals: Henry; Alfred; Ben; Ben; Harrison; John</i>	1841	Fayette County, Deed Book 19, p. 141

APPROVED
Kahn Emanuel *SRP*

Mayor
11/8/11

APPROVED
Stephen L. Roth

CORPORATION COUNSEL